

PREFACE

The Comparison of State Unemployment Insurance Laws provides state-by-state information on workers covered, benefit eligibility, methods of financing, and other areas of interest in the Unemployment Insurance (UI) program.

The Comparison is published annually and this edition reflects the provisions of state law as of January 1, 2020. Any permanent law changes made to State unemployment insurance laws after January 1, 2020, regardless of reason, will be included in the 2021 edition of this publication.

The Comparison is one of three regularly-provided reports from the Office of Unemployment Insurance (OUI) Division of Legislation. It may be used in conjunction with the *Report on State Legislation* and the *Significant Provisions of UI Law* available online at <https://oui.doleta.gov/unemploy/statelaws.asp#RecentStatelaws>. This report is issued solely for informational, reference, and research purposes. It is not an official interpretation of state UI laws. The state laws and regulations should be consulted for the full text.

We recognize that the Comparison is useful only if it contains accurate data. States are encouraged to advise us of any needed corrections, either through their Federal regional office contacts or through the contacts listed below. All users are invited to provide comments on the Comparison. We would like to thank those states that supplied updates and corrections.

The Comparison is available online at <https://oui.doleta.gov/unemploy/statelaws.asp>. Other UI information is available online as listed in Appendix II of the Comparison.

Any comments or corrections may be directed to one of the following staff:

John Schuettinger
(202) 693-2680
schuettinger.john@dol.gov

Tiffany Agnew
(202) 693-2998
agnew.tiffany.j@dol.gov

Comments may also be mailed to either of the above at the following address:

U.S. Department of Labor
Employment and Training Administration, OUI/DL
200 Constitution Ave, NW
Frances Perkins Bldg. Room S-4524
Washington, D.C. 20210

State-specific information on filing a UI claim, employment assistance, or employer information is available online at <https://www.careeronestop.org/localhelp/unemploymentbenefits/unemployment-benefits.aspx>.

CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1 – COVERAGE

In General.....	1-1
Employers	1-2
<i>Table 1-1: Definition of Employer (if different from FUTA 20 weeks/\$1,500 rule)</i>	1-2
Agricultural Labor	1-2
<i>Table 1-2: Agricultural Labor Provisions (if different from FUTA 20 weeks/\$20,000 rule)</i>	1-3
Domestic Service	1-4
<i>Table 1-3: Domestic Service Provisions (if different from FUTA \$1,000 rule)</i>	1-4
Employer-Employee Relationship	1-4
<i>Table 1-4: Workers Considered Employees Unless</i>	1-5
Employment	1-6
Location of Employment	1-7
Localization of Work	1-7
Election of Coverage of Services Performed Outside of the State	1-7
Coverage of Services Performed Outside the United States.....	1-7
Election of Coverage through Reciprocal Coverage Arrangement	1-7
Employment Specifically Excluded.....	1-7
<i>Table 1-5: Significant Exclusions from Coverage</i>	1-8
Service for Relatives.....	1-8
Service by Students and Spouses of Students.....	1-9
<i>Table 1-6: Student Employment Excluded from Coverage</i>	1-9
Service by Patients for Hospitals.....	1-9
Service for Federal Instrumentalities.....	1-9
Maritime Workers.....	1-9
Voluntary Coverage of Excluded Employment.....	1-10
Self-Employment.....	1-10
Coverage of Officers of Corporations.....	1-10
<i>Table 1-7: Corporate Officers</i>	1-10
Coverage Required Under Federal Law.....	1-11
Nonprofit Organizations	1-12
<i>Table 1-8: States Covering Organizations With One or More Employees</i>	1-12
Governmental Entities	1-12
<i>Table 1-9: State and Local Governments - Service Excluded from Coverage</i>	1-13
Indian Tribes	1-13
Unemployment Compensation for Federal Civilian Employees and for Ex-Servicemembers	1-13
Unemployment Compensation for Federal Employees (UCFE)	1-13
Unemployment Compensation for Ex-Servicemembers (UCX).....	1-14

CHAPTER 2 – FINANCING

The Federal Unemployment Tax and the Unemployment Trust Fund (UTF)	2-1
Amount of Tax.....	2-1
Use of Federal Revenues	2-2
The Unemployment Trust Fund (UTF).....	2-2
State Unemployment Funds	2-3
State Taxes and Other State Revenues.....	2-3
Employer Taxes	2-3
Employee Contributions	2-4
Penalty and Interest Funds	2-4
Taxable Wages.....	2-5
<i>Table 2-1: Taxable Wage Bases</i>	2-5
<i>Table 2-2: Computation of Flexible Taxable Wage Bases</i>	2-6

Experience Rating	2-7
Federal Requirements for Experience Rating	2-7
State Requirements for Experience Rating	2-7
Experience Rating Formulas	2-8
Reserve-Ratio Formula	2-8
<i>Table 2-3: Reserve-Ratio Formula States</i>	2-8
Benefit-Ratio Formula	2-9
<i>Table 2-4: Benefit-Ratio Formula States</i>	2-9
Benefit-Wage-Ratio Formula.....	2-10
<i>Table 2-5: Benefit-Wage-Ratio Formula States</i>	2-10
Payroll Variation Plan.....	2-10
Charging Methods.....	2-11
Charging Most Recent or Principal Employer	2-11
<i>Table 2-6: States That Charge Most Recent or Principal Employer</i>	2-11
Charging Base-Period Employers in Inverse Chronological Order	2-11
<i>Table 2-7: States That Charge Base-Period Employers in Inverse Chronological Order</i> ..	2-12
Charging in Proportion to Base-Period Wages	2-12
<i>Table 2-8: States That Charge in Proportion to Base-Period Wages</i>	2-12
Noncharging of Benefits	2-13
<i>Table 2-9: Benefits Excluded from Charging</i>	2-13
Taxes Payable to Unemployment Fund	2-17
Rates and Rate Schedules	2-18
Minimum and Maximum Rates	2-18
<i>Table 2-10: Fund Requirements and Range of Rates</i>	2-18
Limitation on Rate Increases	2-20
Adjustments	2-20
<i>Table 2-11: Surcharges, Surtaxes, and Adjustments</i>	2-21
Computation, Fund Trigger, Effective Dates, and New Employers	2-22
<i>Table 2-12: Computation, Fund Trigger, Effective Dates, and New Employers</i>	2-22
Rate Reduction Through Voluntary Contributions	2-25
<i>Table 2-13: States Permitting Rate Reduction Through Voluntary Contributions</i>	2-25
Transfer of Employers' Experience	2-26
Additional Taxes	2-27
Loan and Interest Repayment Taxes.....	2-27
<i>Table 2-14: States with Loan and Interest Repayment Taxes</i>	2-27
Reserve Taxes.....	2-29
<i>Table 2-15: States With Reserve Taxes - Principal Used for UI Purposes,</i> <i>Interest Used for UI or Non-UI Purposes</i>	2-29
Taxes for UI Administration or Non-UI Purposes.....	2-29
<i>Table 2-16: States with Taxes for UI Administration or Non-UI Purposes</i>	2-30
Special Provisions for Financing Benefits Paid to Employees of State and Local Governments, Certain Nonprofit Organizations, and Federally Recognized Indian Tribes.....	2-32
The Reimbursement Option.....	2-32
Special Provisions for State and Local Governments.....	2-33
<i>Table 2-17: Financing Provisions for Governmental Entities</i>	2-33
Bonding Requirements	2-35
<i>Table 2-18: States That Require Bond or Deposit of Employers</i> <i>Electing the Reimbursement Option</i>	2-35

CHAPTER 3 – MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

In General.....	3-1
Base-Period and Benefit Year	3-1
Benefit Years	3-2
<i>Table 3-1: When Benefit Year Begins - Other than the Week a First Claim is Filed</i>	3-2
Base-Periods	3-2

Alternative Base-Periods (ABP).....	3-2
Extended Base-Periods (EBP)	3-2
<i>Table 3-2: States with Alternative and/or Extended Base-Periods</i>	3-2
Qualifying Wages or Employment.....	3-5
Methods of Qualifying	3-5
Multiple of High-Quarter Wages.....	3-5
Multiple of Weekly Benefit Amount	3-5
Flat Qualifying Amount.....	3-5
Weeks/Hours of Employment.....	3-5
<i>Table 3-3: Base-Period Wage and Employment Requirements for Benefits</i>	3-5
Qualifying for a Second Benefit Year.....	3-8
<i>Table 3-4: Wages Needed to Establish New Benefit Year</i> <i>(Amount Times WBA Unless Indicated)</i>	3-8
Weekly Benefit Amount (WBA).....	3-9
Methods of Computing Weekly Benefits.....	3-10
High-Quarter Method (HQ).....	3-10
Multi-Quarter Method (MQ)	3-10
Annual-Wage Method (AW)	3-10
Weekly-Wage Method (WW).....	3-10
<i>Table 3-5: Weekly Benefit Amounts</i>	3-11
Automatic Adjustments to Weekly Benefit Amounts.....	3-14
<i>Table 3-6: States with Automatic Adjustment to Benefit Amounts</i>	3-14
Waiting Period	3-16
<i>Table 3-7: State Initial Waiting Periods (as of January 1, 2020)</i>	3-17
Benefits for Partial Unemployment.....	3-19
<i>Table 3-8: Partial Unemployment and Earnings Disregarded When Determining</i> <i>Weekly Benefit</i>	3-19
Dependents' Allowances.....	3-21
Definition of Dependent	3-22
<i>Table 3-9: Definition of Dependent</i>	3-22
Amount of Weekly Dependents' Allowances.....	3-23
<i>Table 3-10: Amount of Weekly Dependents' Allowances</i>	3-23
Maximum Benefit Entitlement.....	3-24
<i>Table 3-11: Maximum Benefit Entitlement</i>	3-25
Duration of Benefits.....	3-27
<i>Table 3-12: Duration of Benefits</i>	3-28
Seasonal Employment and Benefits.....	3-30
<i>Table 3-13: Seasonal Wage Credits Available Only During Season</i>	3-30
<i>Table 3-14: Other Seasonal Provisions</i>	3-31
Deductions and Withholding from Benefits.....	3-31
Overpayments	3-31
Child Support.....	3-31
Overissuances of Food Stamps	3-31
<i>Table 3-15: States with Authority to Deduct Food Stamp Overissuances</i>	3-32
Income Tax	3-32
<i>Table 3-16: Withholding State and Local Income Tax at Claimant Option</i>	3-32
Healthcare Coverage.....	3-32

CHAPTER 4 – EXTENSIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS

In General.....	4-1
Federal-State Extended Benefits (EB)	4-1
Triggers for EB.....	4-1
<i>Table 4-1: States with Optional Triggers for EB</i>	4-2
Financing of EB.....	4-2

Special Qualifying Requirements	4-3
<i>Table 4-2: EB Monetary Requirement Used in States Where</i>	
<i>Regular UI Minimum Qualifying Formula Does Not Satisfy 20-week Requirement.....</i>	4-3
Reductions in Amount of EB.....	4-4
Special Federal Extension Programs.....	4-4
<i>Table 4-3: Special Federal Extension Programs Enacted by Congress.....</i>	4-4
State Additional Benefits (AB)	4-5
<i>Table 4-4: States with Additional Benefits (AB) Programs</i>	4-5
Trade Readjustment Allowances (TRA).....	4-7
Certification Process	4-7
Qualifying Requirements	4-8
Entitlement.....	4-8
Duration	4-8
Supplemental Assistance	4-8
Relocation Allowances	4-8
Job Search Allowances	4-8
Disaster Unemployment Assistance (DUA)	4-8
Eligibility	4-9
Disaster Assistance Period.....	4-9
Weekly Assistance Amount.....	4-9
Deductions.....	4-9
Short-Time Compensation (STC)	4-9
<i>Table 4-5: States with STC Programs (as of January 1, 2020).....</i>	4-10
Self-Employment Assistance (SEA)	4-11
<i>Table 4-6: States with SEA Programs</i>	4-11

CHAPTER 5 – NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

In General.....	5-1
Separations From Employment.....	5-1
Voluntarily Leaving Work.....	5-1
Good Cause for Voluntarily Leaving	5-1
<i>Table 5-1: Voluntarily Leaving - Must be Connected to Work.....</i>	5-2
<i>Table 5-2: Good Personal Cause - General Provisions</i>	5-2
<i>Table 5-3: Good Personal Cause - To Join the Armed Forces</i>	5-4
<i>Table 5-4: Good Personal Cause - Domestic Violence.....</i>	5-4
<i>Table 5-5: Good Personal Cause - To Perform Marital, Domestic, or Filial Obligation.....</i>	5-5
Good Cause for Quit to Follow Spouse	5-5
Other Good Cause Provisions.....	5-6
Good Cause – Relation to Other Laws.....	5-6
Good Cause and Labor Arrangements	5-6
Good Cause and Suitable Work	5-6
Good Cause and Jobs for Temporary Service Employers.....	5-7
<i>Table 5-6: States with Temporary Workers Provisions.....</i>	5-7
Period of Disqualification.....	5-7
Reduction of Benefit Rights	5-7
<i>Table 5-7: Voluntarily Leaving - Disqualification</i>	5-7
Discharge for Misconduct Connected with the Work	5-9
Illegal Drug and Alcohol Provisions	5-10
<i>Table 5-8: States with Drug and/or Alcohol Provisions</i>	5-11
Period of Disqualification.....	5-12
<i>Table 5-9: Discharge for Misconduct - Disqualification</i>	5-12
Disqualification for Gross Misconduct.....	5-15
<i>Table 5-10: States with Gross Misconduct Provisions - Disqualification.....</i>	5-15
Disqualification for Fraud and Misrepresentation	5-17
<i>Table 5-11: Disqualification for Fraud.....</i>	5-18

Drug Testing as a Condition of Eligibility	5-20
Labor Disputes	5-21
Definition of Labor Dispute.....	5-21
Location of the Dispute	5-21
Period of Denial.....	5-21
<i>Table 5-12: Labor Disputes - Duration of Denial</i>	5-22
Exclusion of Individual Workers.....	5-24
<i>Table 5-13: Labor Disputes - Exclusions</i>	5-24
Nonseparations.....	5-26
Ability to Work.....	5-26
Availability for Work	5-26
<i>Table 5-14: States with Special Provisions for Illness or Disability</i>	5-26
Vacation.....	5-26
Locality.....	5-27
Availability During Training	5-28
Availability for Part-Time Work	5-28
<i>Table 5-15: States with Availability of Part-Time Workers Provisions</i>	5-28
Actively Seeking Work	5-30
<i>Table 5-16: Work Search Requirements</i>	5-30
<i>Table 5-17: Work Search - Reporting and Monitoring</i>	5-32
Refusal of Work.....	5-34
Criteria for Suitable Work.....	5-35
Earnings	5-35
Distance.....	5-35
Personal/Family Reasons	5-35
Union/Collective Bargaining Issues.....	5-35
Drug Testing Issues.....	5-36
Duration of Unemployment	5-36
Period of Disqualification	5-37
<i>Table 5-18: Refusal of Suitable Work - Disqualification</i>	5-37
Special Groups	5-39
Students	5-39
<i>Table 5-19: Treatment of Students</i>	5-40
School Personnel	5-42
Professional Athletes	5-43
Aliens.....	5-43
Deductible Income	5-43
Wages in Lieu of Notice and Dismissal Payments	5-43
<i>Table 5-20: States with Wages in Lieu of Notice and Dismissal Payments Provisions</i>	5-44
Workers' Compensation Payments.....	5-45
<i>Table 5-21: States with Workers' Compensation Provisions</i>	5-45
Vacation Pay, Holiday Pay, and Back Pay	5-46
<i>Table 5-22: States with Holiday Pay, Back Pay, and Vacation Pay Provisions</i>	5-46
Retirement Payments.....	5-48
<i>Table 5-23: Effect of Retirement Payments</i>	5-48
Effect of Social Security Payments	5-49
Supplemental Unemployment Payments	5-50
Relationship with Other Statutory Provisions	5-50

CHAPTER 6 – OVERPAYMENTS

In General.....	6-1
Nonfraud and Nonfault Provisions.....	6-1
Waivers	6-1
<i>Table 6-1: Waiver of Nonfraud or Nonfault Overpayments</i>	6-1
Recovery Provisions.....	6-2

<i>Table 6-2: Recovery of Nonfraud Overpayments</i>	6-2
Fraud Provisions.....	6-6
Recovery Provisions, Fines, and Criminal Penalties.....	6-6
<i>Table 6-3: Treatment of Fraud</i>	6-6
Write-Off of Overpayments	6-10
<i>Table 6-4: Write-Off of Overpayments</i>	6-10

CHAPTER 7 – APPEALS

In General.....	7-1
<i>Table 7-1: States That Do Not Specify That Findings, Conclusions, or Orders of Hearing Officers are Not Binding in Any Other Proceeding</i>	7-1
First- and Second-Level Appeals	7-2
First-Level Appeals.....	7-2
Second-Level Appeals	7-2
Time Limits for Filing Appeals and Filing With Appellate Entities.....	7-2
<i>Table 7-2: Time Limits for Filing Appeals and Filing With Appellate Entities</i>	7-2
Judicial Review	7-4
<i>Table 7-3: Judicial Review</i>	7-5

CHAPTER 8 – TEMPORARY DISABILITY INSURANCE

In General.....	8-1
Definition of Disability	8-1
Exclusion from Disability Payments.....	8-2
Uninterrupted Period of Disability.....	8-2
<i>Table 8-1: Consecutive Periods of Disability</i>	8-2
Coverage	8-2
<i>Table 8-2: Coverage Provisions</i>	8-2
Financing.....	8-3
Type of Fund.....	8-3
Amount of Contributions	8-3
<i>Table 8-3: Amount of Contributions</i>	8-3
Financing Benefits for Disability During Unemployment.....	8-4
Administrative Costs.....	8-4
Benefit Provisions	8-5
<i>Table 8-4: Benefit Year and Base-Period</i>	8-5
<i>Table 8-5: Qualifying Wages or Employment</i>	8-5
<i>Table 8-6: Weekly Benefit Amount and Duration of Benefits</i>	8-6
<i>Table 8-7: Waiting Period</i>	8-6
Partial Weeks of Disability	8-6
<i>Table 8-8: Partial Weeks of Disability</i>	8-6
Benefits Under Private Plans	8-7
Survivors’ Benefits	8-7
Disqualification and Nonmonetary Eligibility Provisions	8-7
Eligibility Requirements in Addition to Wages	8-7
Relationship to Workers’ Compensation	8-8
Effect of Other Types of Income on Eligibility	8-9
Administration.....	8-9

APPENDICES

- Appendix I: Acronyms Used in this Document and State Abbreviations
- Appendix II: UI Information Online
- Appendix III: Federal Unemployment Trust Fund

CHAPTER 1

COVERAGE

IN GENERAL

This chapter provides information about the variations among states with respect to coverage – which employers are liable for Unemployment Insurance (UI) contributions and which workers accrue UI benefit rights. To make that determination, the following questions must be answered.

- Were the services performed for an employer?
- Were the services performed in an employer-employee relationship?
- Were the services performed in employment?
- Were wages paid for the services?

If the answer is “yes” to all the questions listed then the services are covered by UI law. Note that not all payments may be considered “wages” for purposes of UI.

Federal law requires, as a condition for approval of the state’s UI law, that certain services not subject to the Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA) tax – services performed for certain nonprofit organizations, state and local governments, and federally recognized Indian tribes – must be covered by state law. Further coverage is extended to federal service under the Unemployment Compensation for Federal Civilian Employees (UCFE) and Unemployment Compensation for Ex-Servicemembers (UCX) programs.

The federal and state definitions of employment exclude from coverage certain types of service as well. Since 1939, railroad workers have been excluded from the federal-state UI system. They are covered by a special federal UI program administered by the Railroad Retirement Board. Since this program is not administered by the states, it is not discussed further in this publication.

Beyond this, the taxing provisions of FUTA influence state coverage provisions since employers who pay taxes under an approved state UI law may credit their state contributions against a specified percentage of the FUTA tax owed.

State laws governing coverage generally incorporate the federal exclusions, although nothing in federal law requires them to do so. Most states permit voluntary election of coverage by employers for excluded workers. Also, most state laws provide that any service taxed by FUTA is covered under state law. Many state laws also automatically cover any service that federal law requires to be covered as a condition of approval of the state’s UI law.

COVERAGE

EMPLOYERS

As mentioned previously, one of the basic factors in determining coverage is whether services are performed for employers. The coverage provisions of most state laws use the terms “employing unit” and “employer” to make the distinctions needed to address this issue. “Employing unit” is the more generic term. It applies to any one of several specified types of legal entities that has one or more individuals performing service for it within a state. An “employer” is an employing unit that meets the specific requirements of UI law. Hence, services provided for an employer are covered, and, as a result, an employer is subject to UI tax liability and its workers accrue rights for UI benefits.

For federal UI purposes, whether an employing unit is an employer depends on the number of days or weeks a worker is employed or the amount of the employing unit’s quarterly or yearly payroll. Except for agricultural labor and domestic service, FUTA applies to employing units who, during any calendar quarter in the current or immediately preceding calendar year, paid wages of \$1,500 or more, or to employing units with one or more workers on at least one day in each of 20 weeks during the current or immediately preceding calendar year. About half of the states use this federal definition.

The following table provides information on which employing units are considered employers in each state that uses a definition other than the one in FUTA.

TABLE 1-1: DEFINITION OF EMPLOYER (IF DIFFERENT FROM FUTA 20 WEEKS/\$1,500 RULE)								
State	Minimum Period of Time or Payroll	Alternative Conditions	State	Minimum Period of Time or Payroll	Alternative Conditions	State	Minimum Period of Time or Payroll	Alternative Conditions
AK	Any time		AR	1 employee for 10 or more days in a CY		CA	Over \$100 in quarter	
DC	Any time		HI	Any time		IN	\$1 or more in quarter	Employer liable for wages to 1 or more workers
IA	Any wages in current or preceding quarter		MD	Any time		MA	13 weeks	\$1,500 in quarter
MI	20 weeks	\$1,000 in CY	MN	Any time		MT	\$1,000 in current or preceding year	
NV	\$225 in quarter		NJ	\$1,000 in year		NM	20 weeks	\$450 in quarter
NY	\$300 in quarter		OR	18 weeks	\$1,000 in quarter	PA	Any time	
PR	Any time		RI	Any time		UT	Any time	
VI	Any time		WA	Any time		WY	Any time	

Historical Note: The federal law was originally applicable to employing units of eight or more workers on at least one day in each of 20 different weeks in a calendar year. This threshold was reduced to four workers in 1956 and reduced again to one in 1972.

AGRICULTURAL LABOR—The FUTA agricultural labor provisions apply to employing units who paid wages in cash of \$20,000 or more for agricultural labor in any calendar quarter in the current or preceding calendar year, or who employed 10 or more workers on at least one day in each of 20 different weeks in the current or immediately preceding calendar year.

COVERAGE

Under FUTA, agricultural labor is performed when workers:

- raise or harvest agricultural or horticultural products on a farm;
- work in connection with the operation, management, conservation, improvement, or maintenance of a farm and its tools and equipment;
- handle, process, or package any agricultural or horticultural commodity if a farm produced over half of the commodity (for a group of more than 20 operators, all of the commodity);
- do work related to cotton ginning, or processing crude gum from a living tree; or
- do housework in a private home if it is on a farm that is operated for profit.

The term “farm” includes stock, dairy, poultry, fruit, fur-bearing animals, and truck farms, as well as plantations, ranches, nurseries, ranges, greenhouses, or other similar structures used primarily for raising agricultural or horticultural commodities, and orchards. Agricultural labor does not include reselling activities that do not involve any substantial activity of raising agricultural or horticultural commodities, such as operation of a retail store or a greenhouse used primarily for display or storage.

Most states have followed the FUTA provision and, therefore, have limited coverage to service performed on large farms. A few states cover services on smaller farms. The following table describes each state’s agricultural labor provisions that differ from the FUTA provisions.

TABLE 1-2: AGRICULTURAL LABOR PROVISIONS (IF DIFFERENT FROM FUTA 20 WEEKS/\$20,000 RULE)	
CA	1 at any time and wages in excess of \$100 in a CQ
DC	1 at any time
FL	5 in 20 weeks or \$10,000 in a CQ
MN	4 in 20 weeks or \$20,000 in a CQ; agricultural labor performed by an individual 16 years of age or younger is excluded from agricultural coverage unless the employer is covered under federal law
NY	1 at any time and wages in excess of \$300 in a CQ
PR	1 or more at any time
RI	1 or more at any time
TX	3 in at least 20 different calendar weeks of the calendar year or wages in cash of \$6,250 during a CQ
VI	1 or more at any time
WA	1 or more at any time, excluding workers attending or between terms in school; on corporate farms, does not include services performed by spouses or unmarried children under 18 years of age

Historical Note: When the UI program began, all agricultural labor was excluded from the definition of employment regardless of the size of the agricultural employer. A definition of agricultural labor, added to FUTA in 1939, also excluded from coverage some processing and marketing activities (services performed in the employ of someone other than the farmer) and services in the management and operation of a farm (if they were performed for the farm owner or operator). Amendments made to FUTA in 1970 changed the definition of agricultural labor, effectively extending coverage to some marginal agricultural activities. Additional amendments in 1976 added the current dollar/employment thresholds that resulted in coverage of services performed on large farms.

States have the option of excluding from coverage service performed in agricultural labor by aliens who are admitted to the United States under guest worker visa programs. However, these aliens are counted in determining whether an agricultural employer meets the wage or size-of-firm requirements for coverage.

COVERAGE

Under FUTA, workers who are members of a crew furnished by a crew leader to perform service in agricultural labor for a farm operator are treated as employees of the crew leader if the leader is registered under the Migrant and Seasonal Agricultural Protection Act, or if substantially all of the members of the crew operate or maintain mechanized equipment furnished by a crew leader. A member of a crew furnished by a crew leader to perform service in agricultural labor for a farm operator will not be treated as an employee of the crew leader if the individual is an employee of the farm operator within the meaning of the state law. Conversely, any worker who is furnished by a crew leader to perform service in agricultural labor for a farm operator but who is not treated as an employee of the crew leader is treated as an employee of the farm operator. This special rule is intended to resolve any question as to whether an individual's employer is the farm operator or crew leader. The same size-of-firm coverage provisions (10 in 20 weeks or \$20,000 in a calendar quarter) apply to a crew leader as to a farm operator.

DOMESTIC SERVICE—FUTA applies to any employer who, during any calendar quarter in the current or preceding calendar year, paid wages in cash of \$1,000 or more for domestic service in a private home, local college club, or local chapter of a college fraternity or sorority. As a result, all states cover such domestic service. The following table includes the provisions for states that do not utilize the FUTA definition for coverage of domestic service workers.

TABLE 1-3: DOMESTIC SERVICE PROVISIONS (IF DIFFERENT FROM FUTA \$1,000 RULE)	
CA	Covers in-home supportive services provided under the Welfare and Institution Code
DC	At least \$500 in quarterly wages
HI	Excludes domestic in-home and community-based services for a person with developmental and intellectual disabilities under the Medicaid home and community-based services program or when provided to individuals ineligible for Medicaid and performed by an individual in the employ of a recipient of social service payments unless the individual is an employee and not an independent contractor of the recipient of social service payments under FUTA
NY	At least \$500 in quarterly wages
VA	Excludes: (1) medical services performed by an individual employed to perform those services in a private residence or medical institution if the employing unit is the person receiving the services; and (2) services performed under agreement with a Public Human Service Agency in the home of the recipient of the service or the provider of the service
VI	At least \$500 in quarterly wages

EMPLOYER-EMPLOYEE RELATIONSHIP

Most state laws contain strict tests to determine whether there is sufficient absence of control by an employer that the worker is not an employee but an independent contractor. Many of the states provide criteria commonly called the “ABC” test under which service for remuneration is considered employment and the worker is an employee unless each of three factors are met.

- A. The worker is free from direction or control in the performance of the work under the contract of service and in fact.
- B. The service is performed either outside the usual course of the business for which it is performed or is performed outside of all places of business of the enterprise for which it is performed.
- C. The individual is customarily engaged in an independent trade, occupation, profession, or business.

Other states have variations of the “ABC” test. For example, in some states only the “A” and “C” tests apply.

COVERAGE

The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) uses the 20-factor test to determine whether direction and control exists in an employer/employee relationship, and to what degree. A few states use the 20-factor test instead of the “ABC” test. The 20-factor test is an analytical tool that evaluates the totality of the relationship; there is no set number of factors that must be met or not met. The 20-factor test looks for three basic types of evidence.

- Behavioral: Facts that illustrate whether there is a right to direct or control how the worker performed the specific task as opposed to what task the worker performed.
- Financial: Facts that illustrate whether there is a right to direct or control how the business aspects of a worker’s activities are conducted.
- Relationship: Facts that illustrate how the parties perceive their relationship to each other; whether the worker’s activity is part of a regular business activity; employee benefits; and the intent of the parties.

Factors of lesser importance include whether the work is part-time or full-time, the place of the work, and hours of work. None of the 20 factors is singularly determinative, and some factors may not apply to certain occupations. The degree of importance of each factor may vary depending on the occupation.

The different tests used in states are listed in the following table.

TABLE 1-4: WORKERS CONSIDERED EMPLOYEES UNLESS									
State	Workers Free From Control Over Performance (A)	Service Outside Regular Course or Place of Employer’s Business (B)	Worker in an Independent Business (C)	Other Tests	State	Workers Free From Control Over Performance (A)	Service Outside Regular Course or Place of Employer’s Business (B)	Worker in an Independent Business (C)	Other Tests
AK	X	X	X		AL				Master-servant ¹
AR				20-factor test	AZ				Entity employing test
CA	X	X	X	Other tests for specific occupations ²	CO	X		X	
CT	X	X	X		DC				Contract of hire
DE	X	X	X		FL	X	X	X	X ²
GA	X		X	IRS Determined	HI	X	X	X	
IA	X			Contract of hire	ID	X		X	
IL	X	X	X		IN	X	X	X	20-factor test
KS	X				KY				Master-servant ¹ ; by judicial interpretation
LA	X	X	X		MA	X	X	X	
MD	X	X	X		ME	X	X	X	
MI				20-factor test ³	MN			X	Master-servant ¹

COVERAGE

TABLE 1-4: WORKERS CONSIDERED EMPLOYEES UNLESS									
State	Workers Free From Control Over Performance (A)	Service Outside Regular Course or Place of Employer's Business (B)	Worker in an Independent Business (C)	Other Tests	State	Workers Free From Control Over Performance (A)	Service Outside Regular Course or Place of Employer's Business (B)	Worker in an Independent Business (C)	Other Tests
MO				Common law right to control ⁴	MS	X			Master-servant ¹
MT				Independent contractor exemption certificate	NC				Contract creating employee relationship
ND				20-factor test	NE	X	X	X	Contract creating employee relationship
NH	X	X	X		NJ	X	X	X	
NM	X	X	X		NV	X	X	X	
NY				Contract of hire	OH	X			Contract of hire
OK				20-factor test	OR	X		X	
PA	X				PR	X	X	X	
RI	X	X	X		SC				Contract of hire
SD	X		X		TN				20-factor test
TX				Common law	UT	X		X	
VA				20-factor test	VI	X	X	X	
VT	X	X	X		WA	X	X	X	
WI				Statutory factors ⁵	WV	X	X	X	
WY	X			X ⁶					

¹ **AL, KY, MN, and MS** - master-servant refers generally to the employer's right of direction and control.

² **CA and FL** - in addition to the A, B, and C tests, the following tests are considered: 1) in locality, work is usually done by specialist without supervision; 2) specialized skill is required in the particular occupation; 3) length of time for which person is employed suggests an independent relationship; 4) method of payment is by the job rather than by time; 5) parties do not believe they are creating a master and servant relationship; 6) principal not in business; and 7) principal does not supply the instrumentalities, tools, and the place of work for the person doing the work.

³ **MI** - an individual from whom an employer is required to withhold federal income tax will be prima facie considered to perform services in employment.

⁴ **MO** - uses the 20-factor test for taxi-cab and rider referral service providers.

⁵ **WI** - direction and control and independent business (*i.e.* A and C) tests used for governmental and nonprofit entities, loggers, and truckers.

⁶ **WY** - individual must represent services to the public as being in self-employment or as an independent contractor, and individual must be able to substitute another individual to perform the services.

EMPLOYMENT

For UI purposes, employment is generally defined as the performance of any services, of whatever nature, by an employee for the person employing the individual. However, there are some exceptions. Also, since each state operates its own UI program, it is essential to determine which state covers a worker's employment. These topics are explored in the following section.

COVERAGE

LOCATION OF EMPLOYMENT

Localization of Work—In general, workers are covered by the UI law of the state in which the work is performed. To avoid duplicate coverage or no coverage at all when a worker works for one employer in more than one state, states agreed in the early days of the UI program on how to determine which state would cover such workers. These provisions of states' UI laws are called "localization of work" provisions.

Historical Note: Model state legislation to put this agreement into effect was developed by the U.S. Department of Labor and incorporated into all states' UI laws in the 1940s. The government of Canada agreed to the localization of work provisions in 1947. Additional guidance was provided in the September 1950 edition of the Manual of State Employment Security Legislation. Unemployment Insurance Program Letter (UIPL) 20-04 was issued to address new concerns, such as telecommuting.

Localization of work provisions under state law are ordinarily applied in the following sequence. The "base of operations" is the place from which the individual starts work and to which the individual customarily returns in order to receive instructions from the employer.

- Is the individual's service localized in this state or some other state?
- If the individual's service is not localized in any state, does the individual perform some service in the state in which the base of operations is located?
- If the individual does not perform any service in the state in which the base of operations is located, does the individual perform any service in the state from which the service is directed or controlled?
- If the individual does not perform any service in the state from which the service is directed and controlled, does the individual perform any service in the state in which they live?

Election of Coverage of Services Performed Outside of the State—The laws of most states permit employers to elect coverage of workers who perform their services entirely outside the state if they are not covered by any other state or federal UI law. Of the states permitting such elections, most states require residence in the state of election.

Coverage of Services Performed Outside the United States—Prior to the 1970 FUTA amendments, employment included only services performed within the United States, with the exception of certain services performed in connection with an American vessel or aircraft. With respect to services performed after 1971, federal law also requires coverage of services performed outside the United States by an American citizen for an American employer, except when such services are performed in a contiguous country with which the United States has an agreement relating to UI (Canada).

Election of Coverage Through Reciprocal Coverage Arrangement—If none of the localization of work tests determine the state in which a worker is covered, most state laws allow the employer, all of its employees, and all states involved to sign an agreement for the services to be covered by a state. An employer may cover all the services of such a worker in any state in which any part of the service is performed, the state of residence, or the state in which the employer maintains a place of business. A few states do not participate in these arrangements.

All states have provisions for the election of coverage of services outside the state not covered elsewhere or of services allocated to the state under a reciprocal agreement.

EMPLOYMENT SPECIFICALLY EXCLUDED

State exclusions from employment generally follow the FUTA exclusions. However, states may exclude other types of employment as well. This section presents a brief discussion of each of the exclusions that occur in all or nearly all of the state laws. Exclusions that occur in only a few states, and affect relatively small groups, are not included.

COVERAGE

The following table provides an overview of some of the significant exclusions from the definition of employment used by states.

TABLE 1-5: SIGNIFICANT EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE									
State	Insurance Agents on Commission	Real Estate Agents on Commission	Casual Labor Not in Course of Employer's Business	Part-Time Service for Nonprofit Organizations Exempt from Federal Income Tax ¹	State	Insurance Agents on Commission	Real Estate Agents on Commission	Casual Labor Not in Course of Employer's Business	Part-Time Service for Nonprofit Organizations Exempt from Federal Income Tax ¹
AL	X	X	X	X	AK	X	X	X	X ²
AZ	X	X	X	X	AR	X	X	X	X
CA		X	X	X	CO	X	X	X	X
CT	X	X	X	X	DE	X	X		
DC	X		X	X	FL	X	X	X	X
GA	X	X	X		HI	X	X	X	X ²
ID	X	X			IL	X	X		X
IN	X		X	X	IA		X		
KS	X	X	X	X	KY	X	X	X	X
LA	X	X	X	X	ME	X	X		X ¹
MD	X	X	X	X	MA	X	X	X	X
MI	X	X		X	MN	X ³	X ³	X	
MS	X	X	X	X	MO	X	X		
MT	X	X	X		NE	X	X	X	X
NV		X			NH	X	X	X	X
NJ	X	X			NM	X	X		
NY	X	X			NC	X	X	X	X
ND	X	X	X	X	OH	X		X	X
OK	X	X			OR	X	X	X	
PA	X	X	X		PR		X	X	
RI	X ³	X	X	X	SC	X	X	X	X
SD	X			X	TN	X	X		
TX	X	X			UT	X	X	X	X
VT	X	X	X	X	VA	X	X	X	X
VI			X		WA	X	X	X	
WV	X				WI	X	X		X
WY		X	X						

¹ All states - this exclusion is limited to remuneration of less than \$50 in any CQ, except in **AK** (less than \$250), and **ME** (less than \$150).

² **AK** and **HI** - exclusion not limited to part-time service.

³ **MN** - does not exclude such service if performed by a corporate officer; **RI** - does not exclude such service if performed for a corporation or by industrial and debit insurance agents.

Service for Relatives—As provided for in federal law, all states exclude service performed for an employer by a spouse or minor child. With a few exceptions, most states also exclude service of an individual in the employ of a son or daughter.

COVERAGE

Service by Students and Spouses of Students—FUTA excludes service performed in the employ of a school, college, or university by a student enrolled and regularly attending classes at such school. FUTA excludes service performed by a student’s spouse for the school, college, or university at which the student is enrolled and regularly attending classes, provided the spouse’s employment is under a program designed to give financial assistance to the student, and the spouse is advised that the employment is under such student-assistance program and is not covered by any UI program. Also excluded is service by a full-time student in a work-study program provided that the service is an integral part of the program. The following table provides additional information about states’ provisions with respect to student employment.

TABLE 1-6: STUDENT EMPLOYMENT EXCLUDED FROM COVERAGE

State	Student Nurses and Interns in Employ of a Hospital	Students Working for Schools ¹	State	Student Nurses and Interns in Employ of a Hospital	Students Working for Schools ¹	State	Student Nurses and Interns in Employ of a Hospital	Students Working for Schools ¹	State	Student Nurses and Interns in Employ of a Hospital	Students Working for Schools ¹
AL	X	X	AK	X	X ²	AZ	X	X	AR	X	X ²
CA	X	X	CO		X	CT	X	X	DE		X ²
DC	X	X ²	FL	X	X ²	GA	X	X	HI	X	X ²
ID	X	X ²	IL	X	X	IN	X	X	IA		X
KS		X ²	KY	X	X	LA	X	X ²	ME	X	X ²
MD	X	X	MA	X	X	MI		X	MN	X	X ²
MS	X	X	MO		X	MT		X	NE	X	X
NV		X	NH	X	X	NJ	X ³	X	NM		X ²
NY		X	NC		X	ND	X	X	OH	X	X ²
OK	X	X	OR	X	X	PA	X	X	PR		X ²
RI		X ²	SC	X	X	SD	X	X	TN		X
TX	X	X ²	UT	X	X	VT		X	VA	X	X ²
VI		X ²	WA		X	WV		X ²	WI	X	X
WY		X									

¹All states exclude students in work-study programs; however, **DC** and **HI** - exclude only elementary or secondary school students. **DC** - excludes services performed by a student in the employ of an organization exempt from federal income tax if the remuneration does not exceed \$50 in a CQ.

²**AK, AR, DE, DC, FL, HI, ID, KS, LA, ME, MN, NM, OH, PR, RI, TX, VA, VI, and WV** - do not exclude service by the spouse of a student in the employ of the school; all other states exclude such service.

³**NJ** - Exclusion does not apply to service by an intern who has completed a four-year course in medical school.

Service by Patients for Hospitals— As provided for in federal law, these services may be excluded from coverage under the state law whether they are performed for a hospital operated for profit, not-for-profit, or by a state.

Service for Federal Instrumentalities—All states, except New Jersey, have provisions in their laws that permit the coverage of service performed for non-wholly or partially owned federal instrumentalities.

Maritime Workers—FUTA permits a state to cover maritime services if the operation of an American vessel operating on navigable waters within, or within and without, the United States is ordinarily regularly supervised, managed, directed, and controlled by such state. Most state laws currently cover such services.

Historical Note: FUTA and most state laws initially excluded maritime workers, principally because it was thought that the Constitution prevented the states from covering such workers. Supreme Court decisions in *Standard Dredging Corporation v. Murphy* and *International Elevating Company v. Murphy*, 319 U.S. 306 (1943), were interpreted to mean that there is no such bar. In 1946, the current FUTA provision was added.

COVERAGE

Voluntary Coverage of Excluded Employment—Most states allow employers to elect to cover most types of employment that are otherwise exempt under their state laws.

Self-Employment—Employment, for purposes of UI coverage, is service of an employee for the person employing the individual; it does not include self-employment.

COVERAGE OF OFFICERS OF CORPORATIONS

Under FUTA, an officer of a corporation is defined as an employee of the corporation, and wages paid to the employee are subject to the FUTA tax. However, some states have enacted exclusions from coverage (with the exception of any corporate officers for whom coverage is required) or restrictions on benefits for corporate officers. Since FUTA contains no exclusion, when states exclude these services from coverage, the employers of corporate officers are liable for the full FUTA tax on wages paid to these individuals. The following table outlines the exclusions and benefit restrictions for which states have opted.

TABLE 1-7: CORPORATE OFFICERS	
State	Provisions
AK	Services are exempt only if the corporation is not a nonprofit or governmental entity and the employee is an executive officer of the corporation.
CA	Exempts services performed by an individual in the employ of a corporation of which the individual is the majority or controlling shareholder and an officer, if not subject to FUTA. Also exempts an officer or shareholder of an agricultural corporation unless the corporation is an employer defined under FUTA.
DE	Exempts services performed by an officer of a corporation organized and operated exclusively for social or civic purposes, provided the services performed by the officer are part-time and when the remuneration received does not exceed \$75 in any CQ.
HI	An individual will not be eligible for benefits if an owner-employee of a corporation brings about their unemployment by divesting ownership, leasing the business interest, terminating the business, or by other similar actions. Also, excludes from coverage services for a family-owned private corporation, organized for profit that employs family members who own at least 50% of the corporate shares, provided certain criteria are met.
IA	Exempts services performed by an individual in the employ of a corporation of which the individual is the majority or controlling shareholder and an officer, if not subject to FUTA.
ID	Permits exemption of corporate officers from coverage and permits reinstatement of corporate officers previously exempted. A corporate officer whose benefit claim is based on wages with a corporation in which they or a family member has an ownership interest is not “unemployed” and is ineligible for benefits in any week during their term of office with the corporation. However, the corporate officer is unemployed in any week not employed by the corporation for an indefinite period of time due to circumstances beyond their control or the control of a family member who has an ownership interest in the corporation; if at any time during the BY the corporate officer resumes, or returns to, work for the corporation, there is a rebuttable presumption that their unemployment was within their control, and all benefits paid are considered an overpayment. A corporation that is a public company may elect to exempt from coverage any corporate officer who is voluntarily elected or voluntarily appointed, is a shareholder of the corporation, exercises substantial control in the daily management of the corporation, and whose primary responsibilities do not include the performance of manual labor; a corporation that is not a public company may elect to exempt from coverage any corporate officer, without regard to their performance of manual labor, if the officer is a shareholder of the corporation, voluntarily agrees to be exempted from coverage, and exercises substantial control in the daily management of the corporation that has a class of shares registered with the Federal Securities and Exchange Commission.
MI	Limits to no more than 7 weeks benefits payable based on services performed in a family corporation in which the individual or their son, daughter, spouse, or parent owns more than 50% of the proprietary interest in the corporation.
MN	An individual who has been paid 4 times their WBA may not use wages paid by an employing unit if the individual (a) individually or jointly with a spouse, parent, or child owns or controls 25% or more interest in the employing unit; or (b) is the spouse, parent, or minor child of any individual who owns or controls 25% or more interest in the employing unit; and (c) is not permanently separated from employment. Also exempts officers or shareholders in a family agricultural corporation. Contracts to obtain a taxpaying employer’s workforce must include coverage of corporate officers for the duration of the contract.
NJ	Excludes corporate officers and individuals with at least 5% ownership of employing business.

COVERAGE

TABLE 1-7: CORPORATE OFFICERS	
State	Provisions
ND	Exempts corporate officers when ¼ or more of the ownership interest was owned or controlled by the individual’s spouse, child, or parent or by any combination of them if the corporation requests exemption from coverage.
OK	Exempts services, not considered nonprofit, if the officer owns 100% of the stock.
OR	Exempts services performed by corporate officers who are directors of the corporation, who have a substantial corporate ownership interest, and who are related by family if the corporation elects not to provide coverage for the related family members.
TX	An individual will not be eligible for benefits from the date of the sale of a business and until the individual is re-employed and eligible for benefits based on the wages received through the new employment if the business was a corporation and the individual was an officer or a majority or controlling shareholder in the corporation, and was involved in the sale of the corporation; or if the business was a limited or general partnership and the individual was a limited or general partner who was involved in the sale of the partnership; or the business was a sole proprietorship and the individual was the proprietor who sold the business.
SC	Exempts service performed by an officer of a corporation. A corporation may elect, in writing, to cover its officers and must notify its officers they are ineligible for UI benefits if the corporation does not elect to provide coverage. Coverage must be provided for at least 2 calendar years and shall terminate January 1 subsequent to the 2-year period if the employer files a written application before January 15 of that year.
WA	Exempts services performed by corporate officers unless corporation elects coverage for all officers; wages for corporate officer must be less than 25% of total base year wages to be eligible for benefits. However, this exemption does not apply to corporate officers employed by nonprofit or governmental employers.
WI	The amount of BPW used to compute total benefits payable to an individual may not exceed 10 times the individual’s WBA based on the individual’s employment with a corporation or a limited liability company that is treated as a corporation if ½ or more of the ownership interest in the corporation or limited liability company during the employment was owned or controlled by the individual’s spouse or by the individual’s parent if the individual is under age 18, or by a combination of 2 or more of them; or in the case of a corporation, if ¼ or more of the ownership interest in the corporation during the employment was owned or controlled by the individual. Also, a corporate employer having taxable payrolls less than the amount used to establish separate solvency contribution rates may elect not to have the principal officers covered if the officers have a direct or indirect substantial ownership interest in the corporation.

COVERAGE REQUIRED UNDER FEDERAL LAW

As a result of amendments to FUTA made in 1970, 1976, and 2000, certain services performed for nonprofit organizations, state and local government entities, and federally recognized Indian tribes must be covered as a condition for approval of the state’s law. These special “required coverage” provisions exist because the services are not taxable under FUTA. Normally, if a state law fails to cover services that are taxed under the FUTA, the employer must pay the full FUTA tax. Since this scheme does not encourage coverage for services not subject to the FUTA tax, federal law requires services performed for the previously mentioned entities to be covered as a condition of approval for all employers in the state to receive credits against the FUTA tax.

States are required to pay UI benefits based on services performed for nonprofit organizations, state and local government entities, and federally recognized Indian tribes in the same amounts and under the same terms and conditions as for services covered under state law. There are, however, special provisions applicable to school personnel (For more information, see Chapter 5 *Nonmonetary Eligibility*).

Federal law permits states to exclude from this required coverage all of the exclusions from employment available for private employers. Moreover, additional exclusions are available for nonprofit organizations, state and local government entities, and federally recognized Indian tribes. These include services performed:

- by an individual receiving rehabilitation help in a facility that carries out programs for individuals whose earning capacity is impaired by age, physical or mental deficiency, or injury;

COVERAGE

- as part of an unemployment work-relief or work-training program financed partially or completely by a governmental entity; or
- by an inmate of a custodial or penal institution.

Other exclusions are listed in the following sections relating to nonprofit organizations and state and local government entities.

State law is also required to give nonprofit organizations, state and local government entities, and federally recognized Indian tribes a choice concerning benefit financing. They can pay taxes as employers do or they can reimburse UI benefits paid that are attributable to services performed for them (For more information, see Chapter 2 *Financing*).

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS—State coverage is required for services performed for religious, charitable, or educational nonprofit organizations. These organizations are described in section 501(c)(3) of the Federal Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and are exempt from federal income tax under section 501(a) of the Code. Although coverage is required only for those organizations employing four or more workers in 20 weeks, a number of states have provisions that cover smaller nonprofit organizations as well. The following table lists the states that have expanded their coverage provisions beyond federal requirements.

Table 1-8: STATES COVERING ORGANIZATIONS WITH ONE OR MORE EMPLOYEES					
Arkansas	California	Connecticut	District of Columbia	Hawaii	Idaho
Iowa	Maryland	Massachusetts	Michigan	Minnesota	Montana
New Hampshire	New Jersey	New Mexico	Oregon	Pennsylvania	Puerto Rico
Rhode Island	Virgin Islands	Washington			

Federal law permits states to exclude, from required coverage, services performed by a minister in the exercise of ministerial duties or services performed in the employ of:

- a church, convention, or association of churches;
- an organization operated primarily for religious purposes, which is operated, supervised, controlled, or principally supported by a church, convention, or association of churches; or
- an elementary or secondary school operated primarily for religious purposes, regardless of affiliation with a church, convention, or association of churches.

GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES—Federal law requires states to cover most services for the state and its political subdivisions. When service is performed for an instrumentality owned by more than one state or political subdivision, coverage is determined based on the location of the work.

Since federal law includes no size-of-firm restrictions for governmental entities, as it does for nonprofit organizations, all governmental entities, regardless of size, must be covered. There are, however, certain types of services federal law permits states to exclude from governmental coverage. These include service performed:

- as an elected official;
- as a member of a legislative body or a member of the judiciary;
- as a member of the state National Guard or Air National Guard;
- as an employee serving on a temporary basis in case of fire, storm, snow, earthquake, flood, or similar declared emergency; or

COVERAGE

- in a position which, under the state law, is designated as a major, non-tenured, policymaking or advisory position, or a part-time policymaking position which ordinarily requires eight or fewer hours a week.

Most states have opted to exclude all types of services mentioned previously. For states that do not exclude all of the aforementioned types of services, the following table shows which services are excluded under state law.

TABLE 1-9: STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS - SERVICE EXCLUDED FROM COVERAGE					
State	Elected Officials	Legislators and Members of Judiciary	Members of State National Guard and Air National Guard	Temporary Emergency Employees	Policymaking and Advisory Positions
AK	X	X	X	X	
AR	X	X	X		X
FL	X	X		X	X
GA	X	X	X		X
MT	X				
NE	X	X	X	X	
NV			X		
WA	X		X		X

INDIAN TRIBES—Amendments to FUTA made in 2000 added federally recognized Indian tribes to the set of entities for whom coverage is required although they are not liable for FUTA taxes. As a result, workers performing services for tribes are now potentially eligible to receive UI benefits. The same permissible exclusions from coverage applicable to other governmental entities also apply to services performed for Indian tribes. If an Indian tribe fails to make payments to states as required, it loses its FUTA tax exemption and may lose coverage.

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION FOR FEDERAL CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES AND FOR EX-SERVICEMEMBERS

Two federal UI programs – one for federal civilian employees and the other for ex-servicemembers are provided by federal law (5 U.S.C. 8501 et seq.). Under agreements entered into between the Secretary of Labor and the state UI agencies, the federal programs of unemployment compensation for federal civilian employees and for ex-servicemembers are administered by the state agencies as agents of the United States government. Federal civilian and military wages are assigned to the appropriate state agency in accordance with federal law.

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION FOR FEDERAL EMPLOYEES (UCFE)—An unemployed federal civilian worker’s eligibility is determined under the UI law of the state where:

- the worker’s official duty station was located for the most recent federal civilian employment;
- there was subsequent private covered employment in the state in which the covered employment was performed; or
- the worker resides when filing the claim, if employed outside the United States.

States determine UCFE eligibility under the same terms and conditions as those applied to services covered under state law.

COVERAGE

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION FOR EX-SERVICEMEMBERS (UCX)—States must follow guidance from the U.S. Department of Labor in operating the program, including the use of the annual Federal Schedule of Remuneration, to determine UCX benefit eligibility.

In general, ex-servicemembers must be honorably discharged and have completed their first full term of service to qualify for UCX. However, ex-servicemembers who did not complete their first full term of service, were separated under honorable conditions, and were separated for certain “acceptable narrative reasons” may also qualify for UCX. Some “acceptable narrative reasons” for separation require 365 days of service to be applicable. Narrative reason for separation is found in Block 28 of the DD Form 214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty. A consolidated list of acceptable narrative reasons for separation from the military for UCX claim purposes is attached to UIPL No. 30-20.

Members of the National Guard and Reserves must have 180 days of continuous active service and be separated under honorable conditions to qualify for UCX benefits.

CHAPTER 2

FINANCING

Employers are required to pay a federal unemployment tax and a state unemployment tax. The assessment of federal unemployment tax is governed by the Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA). If state law meets minimum federal requirements under FUTA and Title III of the Social Security Act (SSA), employers may receive up to a 90 percent credit against their federal unemployment tax liability. This chapter first discusses the federal unemployment tax and then details a number of provisions related to state unemployment tax laws.

All state laws use a system of experience rating by which individual employers' contribution rates are varied on the basis of their experience with the risk of unemployment. Experience rating systems are designed to: encourage employers to stabilize employment; equitably allocate the costs of unemployment; and encourage employers to participate in the system by providing eligibility information.

THE FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT TAX AND THE UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND (UTF)

AMOUNT OF TAX—Under the provisions of FUTA, a federal unemployment tax is levied on covered employers at a rate of 6.0 percent on wages up to \$7,000 per calendar year paid to a worker in covered employment. The law also provides credits against federal unemployment tax liability of up to 5.4 percent to employers who pay state taxes timely under an approved state Unemployment Insurance (UI) program. These credits are allowed regardless of the amount of the tax paid to the state by the employer. Accordingly, in states meeting the specified requirements, employers pay an effective federal unemployment tax of 0.6 percent or a maximum of \$42 per covered worker, per year. The federal unemployment tax is not levied on workers.

Historical Note: At the beginning of the UI program, the federal unemployment tax was 1.0 percent of the total wages of a worker. By 1940 it had increased to 3.0 percent on wages up to \$3,000. Since then, the rate has increased a number of times, with some increases occurring on a temporary basis. In 1985, the federal unemployment tax reached 6.2 percent on taxable wages. On July 1, 2011, the federal unemployment tax was reduced to 6.0 percent, where it stands today. The taxable wage base increased to \$4,200 in 1972, \$6,000 in 1978, and \$7,000 in 1983, where it stands today.

The credits against the federal unemployment tax may be reduced if the state has an outstanding advance (commonly called a “loan”) from the Federal Government under Title XII of the SSA. A state may obtain a loan from the Federal Government when the state lacks the funds to pay UI benefits. To assure that these advances are repaid, federal law provides that when a state has an outstanding advance balance on January 1 of two consecutive years, the full amount of the advance must be repaid before November 10 of the second year or the credit available to employers will be reduced. The amount of the reduction increases annually until

FINANCING

the advance is repaid, unless certain conditions are met. Federal law provides for certain limits and exceptions to this credit reduction. Interest is charged on all advances made on or after April 1, 1982, except for in the case of cash flow loans (*i.e.*, advances obtained from January through September and repaid by September 30 of the same calendar year) or temporary provisions providing for the waiver of interest included in federal law. The interest rate is the lesser of 10 percent or the rate of interest paid on the state reserve balance in the UTF for the last quarter of the preceding calendar year. Interest payments may not be made from the state's unemployment fund.

USE OF FEDERAL REVENUES—The federal unemployment tax funds the following costs:

- Federal and state administrative costs for the UI program;
- Federal share of benefits paid under the Federal-State Extended Unemployment Compensation Act of 1970 (this program automatically “triggers on” during periods of elevated unemployment);
- the fund from which an individual state may obtain advances (or “loans”) whenever the state's trust fund lacks funds to pay UC; and
- labor exchange services under the Wagner-Peyser Act, employment and training services for veterans and disabled veterans, and some labor market information program activities.

THE UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND (UTF)—The UTF in the U.S. Treasury consists of 59 accounts.

- Each state (defined as the 50 states, District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands) has an account which consists of the contributions and reimbursements collected by the state; interest earned on these amounts is credited to the state's account. Money is withdrawn from state accounts for the payment of benefits and refunds of contributions erroneously paid.
- The Employment Security Administration Account (ESAA). Each year, Congress appropriates from this account the funds necessary for administering the federal-state UI program, labor exchange services under the Wagner-Peyser Act, employment and training services for veterans and disabled veterans, and some labor market information program activities.
- The Extended Unemployment Compensation Account (EUCA). Funds from this account reimburse states for the federal share of extended benefits. This fund is also used at times to cover the cost of temporary extensions.
- The Federal Unemployment Account (FUA). This fund provides states with repayable advances for paying UC.
- The Federal Employees Compensation Account (FECA). This fund finances benefit payments to former federal and military employees.
- Two accounts related to the Railroad Retirement Board (which is outside the scope of state UI agencies).

All federal unemployment taxes are deposited into the ESAA. Amounts equal to one-tenth of net monthly collections are automatically transferred to the EUCA.

On September 30 of each year, the net balance in the ESAA is determined. If the amount in this account exceeds 40 percent of the prior year's appropriation by Congress, then an “excess” exists. This excess is transferred to the EUCA and/or the FUA as provided by federal law unless the balance of each of these accounts exceeds its statutory ceiling. The net balances of the EUCA and the FUA are also determined on September 30 of each year. The statutory ceiling, in federal law, for both the EUCA and the FUA is equal to 0.5 percent of total wages in covered employment for the preceding calendar year, during the fiscal year for which the excess is determined. Excess balances are transferred between these accounts or to the ESAA as required by federal

FINANCING

law. If all three accounts are at their statutory limits, the excess amounts are distributed to the state accounts in the UTF in amounts equal to each state's covered payrolls compared to the aggregate covered payrolls of all states. These are commonly called "Reed Act" distributions and are governed by section 903, SSA. See Appendix III.

Technical Note: The SSA provides that the maximum balance in the extended unemployment compensation account (EUCA) is the *greater* of \$750 million or 0.5 percent of total wages in covered employment. Due to the growth in covered employment, the \$750 million figure is effectively obsolete. A similar provision relating to the federal unemployment account (FUA) (\$550 million) is also effectively obsolete.

With certain exceptions authorized by federal law, Reed Act moneys may only be used for benefit payments. A state may, through an appropriation of its legislature, use Reed Act moneys under certain conditions to supplement federal administration grants in financing its UI program and system of public employment offices.

Most states' UI laws contain permanent provisions regarding the use of moneys transferred under section 903, SSA. These provisions usually mirror the requirements of federal law pertaining to "traditional" Reed Act distributions, including a provision that the moneys be used for the payment of UC unless appropriated by the legislative body of the state for the administration of the state's UI law or the state's system of public employment offices.

STATE UNEMPLOYMENT FUNDS

As mentioned above, each state has its own account in the UTF. Each state's unemployment fund is comprised of the state's account in the UTF, and two other accounts that are outside of the UTF. These two accounts are the state's clearing account and benefit payment account. When an employer pays its state tax, the funds are initially deposited into the clearing account and then transferred to the state's account in the UTF where the funds remain until needed to pay benefits. Benefits are paid from the state's benefit payment account using funds that are drawn down from the state's account in the UTF. See Appendix III.

STATE TAXES AND OTHER STATE REVENUES

To enable employers to obtain credit against the federal tax, all states finance the costs of UI benefits by imposing payroll taxes, commonly called "contributions," on employers. In addition, three states require employee contributions under certain conditions.

Federal law requires that state and local governmental entities, certain nonprofit organizations, and federally recognized Indian tribes be given the option of making "payments in lieu of contributions" (commonly called "reimbursements").

EMPLOYER TAXES—Across all states, the amount of tax an employer pays depends on the number of employees, the state's taxable wage base, and the contribution rate assigned the employer.

State laws provide for assignment of a contribution rate of 5.4 percent or higher to enable employers to receive the maximum credit of 5.4 percent against the federal tax. In all states, an employer pays a contribution rate based on its "experience." In all states, new and newly covered employers pay a "new employer rate" until they meet the requirements for experience rating. In some states, additional contributions are required when fund levels drop to specified points or to restore amounts expended for noncharged or ineffectively charged benefits. Noncharged benefits are those benefit costs charged to a general account rather than to an individual

FINANCING

employer account (see Table 2-9, Benefits Excluded from Charging, for some examples). Ineffectively charged benefits include those benefit costs charged to inactive and terminated accounts, and those charged to an employer's experience rating account after the previously charged benefits to the account were sufficient to qualify the employer for the maximum contribution rate.

In some states, the state UI agency collects additional taxes imposed on the employer's payroll. Although the revenues from these additional taxes are not deposited in the state's unemployment fund, they sometimes serve UI-related or employment and training purposes. Taxes that are collected but not paid into the state's unemployment fund are listed later in this chapter under the heading "Additional Taxes."

In every state, an employer who has overpaid contributions, based on the law in effect at the time of the overpayment, is entitled to a refund. These refunds may be made within time limits ranging from one to six years; in a few states no limit is specified.

Technical Note: Federal and state laws provide for a "standard rate" of contributions. At one time, the standard rate for federal and state law purposes was identical; now this is not always the case. For federal purposes, the standard rate is at least 5.4 percent, which is the amount required if a state's employers are to obtain the full credit against the federal tax. As a result, the U.S. Department of Labor accepts a 5.4 percent rate (or in its absence, the highest rate assigned based on experience) as being the standard rate for federal law purposes. Many state laws use the term "standard rate" in this sense. Other state laws use the term differently; it may, for example, be the new employer rate.

EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS— Alaska, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania levy UI taxes on workers. The taxable wage base is the same that is applicable to employers, except in Pennsylvania, where employee contributions are calculated on total gross covered wages earned in employment. Employee contributions are deducted by the employer from the employee's pay and forwarded with the employer's taxes to the state agency. In Alaska, the employee contribution rate is equal to 27 percent of the average benefit cost rate, but not less than 0.5 percent or more than 1.0 percent. In New Jersey, the tax rate is 0.425 percent. Depending on the adequacy of the fund balance in a given year, Pennsylvania employees pay contributions ranging from 0.0 percent to 0.08 percent of total gross covered wages earned in employment.

PENALTY AND INTEREST FUNDS—In every state an employer is subject to certain interest or penalty payments for delay or default in payment of contributions, and may incur penalties for failure to file or delinquency in filing required reports. Many states have set up special administrative funds, made up of such interest and penalties, to meet special needs. The use of these funds is governed by state law. However, if these funds are used for non-UI purposes, the state must develop a cost allocation plan to cover the costs of assessing and collecting the penalty and interest. The most usual statement of purpose includes covering one or more of these three items:

- expenditures for which federal funds have been requested but not yet received, subject to repayment to the fund;
- costs of administration found not to be properly chargeable against funds obtained from federal sources; or
- reimbursement for funds lost or improperly expended for purposes other than, or in amounts in excess of, those found necessary for proper administration of the UI program.

A few states provide for the use of such funds for purchasing land and buildings for agency use, or for the payment of interest on federal advances. In some states, the fund is capped; when it exceeds a specified sum, the excess is transferred to the unemployment fund or, in one state, to the general fund.

FINANCING

TAXABLE WAGES—Almost all states have adopted a higher taxable wage base than that applicable under FUTA. In these states, an employer pays a tax on wages paid to (or earned by) each worker within a calendar year up to the specified amount. In addition, most of the states provide an automatic adjustment of the wage base if FUTA is amended to apply to a higher taxable wage base than that specified under state law

Table 2-1: TAXABLE WAGE BASES

State	Taxable Wage Base	Wages Include Remuneration Over \$7,000 if Subject to FUTA	State	Taxable Wage Base	Wages Include Remuneration Over \$7,000 if Subject to FUTA	State	Taxable Wage Base	Wages Include Remuneration Over \$7,000 if Subject to FUTA
AL	\$8,000	X	AK*	\$41,500		AZ	\$7,000	X
AR*	\$7,000	X	CO	\$13,600	X	CT	\$15,000	X
DE	\$16,500	X	DC	\$9,000	X	FL	\$7,000 ¹	X
GA	\$9,500	X	HI*	\$48,100	X	ID*	\$41,600	
IL*	\$12,740	X	IN	\$9,500	X	IA*	\$31,600	X
KS	\$14,000	X	KY	\$10,800	X	LA*	\$7,700	X
ME	\$12,000	X	MD	\$8,500	X	MA	\$15,000	X
MI	\$9,000	X	MN*	\$35,000		MS	\$14,000	X
MO*	\$11,500	X	MT*	\$34,100	X	NE	\$9,000 ²	X
NV*	\$32,500	X	NH	\$14,000		NJ*	\$35,300	X
NM*	\$25,800	X	NY	\$11,600	X	NC*	\$25,200	X
ND*	\$37,900	X	OH	\$9,000		OK*	\$18,700	
OR*	\$42,100	X	PA	\$10,000	X	PR	\$7,000 ³	
RI*	\$24,000 ⁴ \$25,000	X	SC	\$14,000	X	SD	\$15,000	X
TN*	\$7,000	X	TX	\$9,000		UT*	\$36,600	X
VT*	\$16,100	X	VA	\$8,000		VI*	\$28,900	
WA*	\$52,700		WV*	\$12,000	X	WI	\$14,000	X
WY*	\$26,400	X						

NOTE: California is not included in this table since they have neither a taxable wage base above \$7,000 nor a provision in their law that automatically adjusts the taxable wage base if FUTA is amended to apply to a higher amount than that specified under state law.

¹ Taxable wage base is \$7,000 but increases to \$8,000 any year principal is due on Title XII advances.

² \$24,000 for maximum experience-rated employers

³ Increase up to \$10,500 at Secretary's discretion.

⁴ Two-tier UI taxable wage base. Tier I sets the state's UI taxable wage base at 46.5% of the statewide average annual wage for most employers. Tier II impacts only employers in the highest tax group, and sets the taxable wage base \$1,500 higher than the wage base for employers in lower tax groups.

* Flexible taxable wage base, see following table for additional information.

As reflected in the following table, some states have established flexible taxable wage bases, *i.e.*, bases that are automatically adjusted generally on an annual basis. Most of these states key the adjustment to some measure of previous wages, such as a change in the state average annual wage.

FINANCING

Table 2-2: COMPUTATION OF FLEXIBLE TAXABLE WAGE BASES

State	Indexed Taxable Wage Base					Variable Taxable Wage Base Based on Trust Fund Balance (7 states)
	Computed As		Period of Time Used			
	% of State Average Annual Wage (14 states)	Other (5 states)	Preceding CY (7 states)	12 Months Ending June 30 (6 states)	Second Preceding CY (4 states)	
AK	75 rounded to nearest \$100			X		N/A
AR	N/A					X
DE	N/A					X
HI	100 rounded to nearest \$100			X		N/A
ID	100 rounded to nearest \$100				X	N/A
IL	N/A					X
IA		66⅔% of the state AWW, multiplied by 52, or the federal taxable wage base; rounded to higher \$100	X			N/A
LA	N/A					X
MN	60 rounded to nearest \$1,000		X			N/A
MO	N/A					X
MT	80 rounded to nearest \$100		X			N/A
NV	66⅔ rounded to nearest \$100		X			N/A
NJ		28 x state AWW rounded to higher \$100			X	N/A
NM	60 rounded to higher \$100			X		N/A
NC	50 rounded to nearest \$100		X			N/A
ND	70 rounded to nearest \$100			X		N/A
OK	40-50 (dependent upon the condition factor in place) rounded to nearest \$100				X	N/A
OR	80 rounded to nearest \$100				X	N/A
RI	46½ rounded to higher even multiple of \$200		X			N/A
TN	N/A					X
UT		75% of the prior average fiscal year wage rounded to the higher \$100				N/A
VT	N/A	When trust fund has positive balance, TWB increases by same percentage as the increase in the state's AAW	N/A			N/A
VI	60 rounded to higher \$100					N/A

FINANCING

Table 2-2: COMPUTATION OF FLEXIBLE TAXABLE WAGE BASES

State	Indexed Taxable Wage Base					Variable Taxable Wage Base Based on Trust Fund Balance (7 states)
	Computed As		Period of Time Used			
	% of State Average Annual Wage (14 states)	Other (5 states)	Preceding CY (7 states)	12 Months Ending June 30 (6 states)	Second Preceding CY (4 states)	
WA		115% of previous year's taxable wage base rounded to the lower \$100, but not to exceed 80% of AAW for the 2nd preceding CY rounded to the lower \$100				N/A
WV	N/A					X
WY	55 rounded to lower \$100					N/A

EXPERIENCE RATING

All state laws use a system of experience rating by which individual employers' contribution rates are varied on the basis of their experience with the risk of unemployment. New and newly covered employers are assigned an unemployment tax rate dependent on state law. After at least one year of coverage and contribution experience, employers become "experience-rated" or "qualified."

Experience rating systems are designed to: encourage employers to stabilize employment; equitably allocate the costs of unemployment; and encourage employers to participate in the system by providing eligibility information.

FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR EXPERIENCE RATING—Federal law allows for a credit against federal unemployment tax liability if the state rates are based on not less than three years of "experience with respect to unemployment or other factors bearing a direct relation to unemployment risk."

Federal law provides that a new or newly covered employer may be assigned a reduced rate (not less than 1.0 percent) on any reasonable basis other than the workers' risk of unemployment, until they qualify for a computed rate based on experience in accordance with state law. New and newly covered employers may receive an experience rated tax rate after they have had at least one year of such experience.

STATE REQUIREMENTS FOR EXPERIENCE RATING—In most states, experience with unemployment means more than three years of coverage and contribution experience. Factors affecting the time required to become a "qualified" employer include:

- coverage provisions of the state law ("at any time" vs. "20 weeks");
- in states using benefits or benefit derivatives in the experience-rating formula, the type of base period and benefit year, and the lag between these two periods, which determine how soon a new employer may be charged for benefits;
- type of formula used for rate determination; and
- length of the period between the date as of which rate computations are made and the effective date for rates.

FINANCING

Historical Note: The first state UI system in this country (Wisconsin) set up a separate reserve for each employer. Employer contributions were credited to this reserve and benefits paid to former employees were charged to it as long as the account had a credit balance. Most of the states enacted “pooled-fund” laws on the theory that the risk of unemployment should be spread among all employers and that workers should receive benefits regardless of the balance of the contributions paid by the individual employer and the benefits paid to such workers. All states now have pooled unemployment funds.

EXPERIENCE RATING FORMULAS—Within the broad federal requirements, the experience rating provisions of state laws vary greatly. The most significant variations grow out of differences in the formulas used for rate determinations. The factor used to measure experience with unemployment is the basic variable that makes it possible to establish the relative incidence of unemployment among the workers of different employers. At present there are four distinct systems, usually identified as reserve-ratio, benefit-ratio, benefit-wage-ratio, and payroll variation formulas. A few states have combinations of the systems.

All systems have certain common characteristics. All formulas are devised to establish the relative experience of individual employers with unemployment or with benefit costs. To this end, all have factors for measuring each employer’s experience with unemployment or benefit expenditures, and all compare this experience with a measure of exposure (usually payrolls) to establish the relative experience of large and small employers. However, the four systems differ greatly in the construction of the formulas, in the factors used to measure experience and the methods of measurement, in the number of years over which the experience is recorded, in the presence or absence of other factors, and in the relative weight given the various factors in the final assignment of rates.

RESERVE-RATIO FORMULA—The reserve-ratio [*contributions minus benefits charged*] divided by *payroll*] was the earliest of the experience rating formulas and continues to be the most popular. The system is essentially cost accounting. On each employer’s record are entered the amount of payroll, contributions, and the benefits paid to workers. The benefits are subtracted from the contributions, and the resulting balance is divided by the payroll to determine the size of the balance in terms of the potential liability for benefits. The balance carried forward each year under the reserve-ratio plan is ordinarily the difference between the employer’s total contributions and the total benefits received by workers since the employer became subject to the state’s UI law.

Rates are assigned according to a schedule for specified ranges of reserve ratios; the higher the ratio, the lower the rate. Also, fluctuations in the state fund balance can affect the rate an employer will pay; an increase in the fund may trigger a tax rate schedule in which a lower rate is assigned and, conversely, a decrease in the fund balance may trigger a tax schedule requiring a higher rate.

Table 2-3: RESERVE-RATIO FORMULA STATES

State	Years of Benefits and Contributions Used	Years of Payrolls Used (Years Immediately Preceding or Ending on Computation Date, Unless Noted)	State	Years of Benefits and Contributions Used	Years of Payrolls Used (Years Immediately Preceding or Ending on Computation Date, Unless Noted)
AZ	All past years	Average of 3 years, ending 6 months before computation date	AR	All past years	Average last 3 or 5 years, whichever is lower ¹
CA	All past years	Average of 3 years, ending 6 months before computation date	CO	All past years	Average 3 years
DC	All since July 1, 1939	Average of 3 years, ending 3 months before computation date	GA	All past years	Average 3 years
HI	All past years	Average 3 years	ID	All since Jan.1, 1940	Average 4 years
IN	All past years	Aggregate 3 years	KS	All past years	Average 3 years
KY	All past years	Aggregate 3 years	LA	All since Oct.1, 1941	Average 3 years
ME	All past years	Average 3 years	MA	All past years	Average 3 years

FINANCING

Table 2-3: RESERVE-RATIO FORMULA STATES

State	Years of Benefits and Contributions Used	Years of Payrolls Used (Years Immediately Preceding or Ending on Computation Date, Unless Noted)	State	Years of Benefits and Contributions Used	Years of Payrolls Used (Years Immediately Preceding or Ending on Computation Date, Unless Noted)
MO	All past years	Average 3 years	MT	All years since Oct. 1, 1981	Average 3 years
NE	All past years	Average 4 years	NV	All past years	Average 3 years
NH	All past years; last 5 years under specified conditions	Average 3 years	NJ	All past years	Average last 3 or 5 years, whichever is higher
NY	All past years	Average of 5 years, ending 3 months before computation date	NC	All past years	Aggregate 3 years
ND	Last 6 years	Average 3 years	OH	All past years	Average 3 years
PR	Last 3 years	Last 3 years	RI	All since October 1, 1958	Average 3 years
SD	All past years	Aggregate 3 years	TN	All past years	Average 3 years
VI ²	Last 3 years	Last 3 years	WV	All past years	Average 3 years
WI	All past years	Last year			

¹ Experience rated employers may elect to be rated on the basis of total taxable wages paid during the preceding CY.

² Transitioning to a payroll variation plan in 2021.

BENEFIT-RATIO FORMULA—The benefit-ratio formula (*benefits charged divided by employer's payroll*) also uses benefits as the measure of experience, but eliminates contributions from the formula and relates benefits directly to payrolls. The theory is that if each employer pays a rate that approximates their benefit ratio, the program will be adequately financed. Rates are further varied by the inclusion in the formulas of schedules (effective at specified levels of the state fund in terms of dollar amounts), proportion of payrolls, or fund adequacy percentage.

Unlike the reserve-ratio, the benefit-ratio system is geared to short-term experience. The following table shows the number of years used for each state in determining benefit ratios.

Table 2-4: BENEFIT-RATIO FORMULA STATES

State	Years of Benefits Used	Years of Payrolls Used (Years Immediately Preceding or Ending on Computation Date, Unless Noted)	State	Years of Benefits Used	Years of Payrolls Used (Years Immediately Preceding or Ending on Computation Date, Unless Noted)
AL	Last 3 fiscal years	Last 3 fiscal years	CT	Last 3 years	Last 3 years, ending 6 months before computation date
FL	Last 3 years	Last 3 years, ending June 30th	IL	Last 3 years	Last 3 years
IA	Last 5 years	Last 5 years	MD	Last 3 years	Last 3 years
MI ¹	Last 3 years	Last 3 years	MN	Last 4 years	Last 4 years
MS	Last 3 years	Last 3 years	NM	Last 3 years	Last 3 years
OR	Last 3 years	Last 3 years	PA ¹	All past years	Average 3 years
SC	Last 3 years	Last 3 years	TX	Last 3 years	Last 3 years
UT	Last 4 years; if 4 years not available, will use up to 1 year minimum	Last 4 years; if 4 years not available, will use up to 1 year minimum	VT	Last 3 years	Last 3 years

FINANCING

Table 2-4: BENEFIT-RATIO FORMULA STATES

State	Years of Benefits Used	Years of Payrolls Used (Years Immediately Preceding or Ending on Computation Date, Unless Noted)	State	Years of Benefits Used	Years of Payrolls Used (Years Immediately Preceding or Ending on Computation Date, Unless Noted)
VA	Last 4 years	Last 4 years	WA	Last 4 years	Last 4 years
WY	Last 3 years	Last 3 years			

¹ Benefit-ratio predominates. State also has a reserve ratio component.

BENEFIT-WAGE-RATIO FORMULA—The benefit-wage-ratio formula is radically different. It makes no attempt to measure all benefits paid to the workers of individual employers. The relative experience of employers is measured by the separations of workers which result in benefit payments, but the duration of their benefits is not a factor. The separations, weighted with the wages earned by the workers with each base period employer, are recorded on each employer’s experience rating record as “benefit wages.” Only one separation per beneficiary per benefit year is recorded for any one employer. The index which is used to establish the relative experience of employers is the proportion of each employer’s payroll which is paid to those workers who become unemployed and receive benefits (*i.e.*, the ratio of an employer’s benefit wages to total taxable wages).

The ratio of total benefit payments and total benefit wages, known as the state experience factor, means that, on average, the workers who drew benefits received a certain amount of benefits for each dollar of benefit wages paid and the same amount of taxes per dollar of benefit wages is needed to replenish the fund. The total amount to be raised is distributed among employers in accordance with their benefit-wage-ratios; the higher the ratio, the higher the rate.

Individual employer rates are determined by multiplying the employer’s experience factor by the state experience factor. The multiplication is facilitated by a table, which assigns rates that are the same as, or slightly more than, the product of the employer’s benefit-wage-ratio and the state factor.

Table 2-5: BENEFIT-WAGE-RATIO FORMULA STATES

State	Years of Benefits Used	Years of Payrolls Used (Years Immediately Preceding or Ending on Computation Date)
DE	Last 3 years	Last 3 years
OK	Last 3 years	Last 3 years

PAYROLL VARIATION PLAN—The payroll variation plan is independent of benefit payments to individual workers. Neither benefit payments nor any benefit derivatives are used to measure unemployment under this formula. Experience with unemployment is measured by the decline in an employer’s payroll from quarter to quarter. The declines are expressed as a percentage of payrolls in the preceding period, so that experience of employers with large and small payrolls may be compared. If the payroll shows no decrease or only a small percentage decrease over a given period, the employer will be eligible for the largest proportional reductions.

Currently only one state, Alaska, uses the payroll variation plan for experience rating. Alaska measures the stability of payrolls from quarter to quarter over a 3-year period; the changes reflect changes in general business activity and also seasonal or irregular declines in employment. Also, Alaska arrays employers according to their average quarterly decline quotients and groups them on the basis of cumulative payrolls in 20 rate classes plus a 21st class (the penalty rate).

FINANCING CHARGING METHODS

Another consideration for state experience rating provisions is how a state allocates benefit charges across a worker's employment history. States use various methods to identify the employer(s) who will be charged with benefits when a worker becomes unemployed and receives benefits. In the reserve-ratio and benefit-ratio states, it is the worker's benefit payments that are charged; in the benefit-wage-ratio states, the benefit wages. There is no charging of benefits in states using the payroll variation plan.

In most states, the maximum amount of benefits to be charged is the maximum amount for which any worker is eligible under the state law. In states with benefit-wage-ratio formulas, the maximum amount of benefit wages charged is usually the amount of wages required for maximum annual benefits.

CHARGING MOST RECENT OR PRINCIPAL EMPLOYER—Some states charge the most recent employer (*i.e.*, last employer) on the theory that this employer is responsible for the unemployment, if that unemployment is involuntary on the part of the worker. The following table shows states that charge the most recent employer or the employer with the largest proportion of base period wages (*i.e.*, principal employer). As noted, some states will not charge an employer if only casual or short time employment is involved.

Table 2-6: STATES THAT CHARGE MOST RECENT OR PRINCIPAL EMPLOYER			
State	Employer Specified	State	Employer Specified
GA	Most recent	ID	Employer who paid largest amount of BPW
IL	Most recent; charges omitted for employers who employed individual less than 30 days, except if the earnings from the employer allow the individual to requalify following a disqualification	KY	Most recent; charges omitted for employers who employed individual less than 10 weeks
ME	Most recent; charges omitted for employers who employed individual less than 6 weeks	MI	Most recent employer charged for first 2 weeks of benefits; Thereafter, BP employers charged proportionately (with respect to wages)
NV	Employer who paid 75% of an individual's BPW, except if a reimbursing employer is liable	NH	Most recent; charges omitted for employers who paid individual less than 12 consecutive weeks; benefits paid following disqualifications for voluntary quit, discharge for misconduct, and refusal of suitable work will be charged to the employer's account who furnished the employment
NY	Most recent employer charged 7 x individual's WBA; thereafter, BP employers charged proportionately (with respect to wages)	PR	Most recent employer charged 50% of benefits paid and the remaining 50% charged proportionately to all BP employers
RI	Most recent BP employer	SC	Most recent; charges omitted for employers who employed individual less than 8 x WBA
VA	Most recent; charges omitted for employers who employed individual less than 30 days or 240 hours		

CHARGING BASE-PERIOD EMPLOYERS IN INVERSE CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER—Some states limit charges to base-period employers but charge them in inverse order of employment. This method combines the theory of charging the most recent employer and the theory that charges should bear some relation to the amount of wages earned by the worker. Responsibility for the unemployment of a claimant is assumed to lessen with time. A maximum limit is placed on the amount that may be charged any one employer; when the limit is reached, the next previous employer is charged. The limit is usually fixed as a fraction of the wages paid by the employer or as a specified amount in the base period or in the quarter, or as a combination of the two. Usually the limit is the same as the limit on the duration of benefits in terms of quarterly or base-period wages.

If a worker's unemployment is short, or if the last employer in the base period employed the individual for a considerable part of the base period, charging employers in inverse chronological order gives the same results as charging the last employer in the base period. If a worker's unemployment is long, such charging gives much the same results as charging all base-period employers proportionately.

FINANCING

All the states that provide for charging in inverse order of employment have determined, by regulation, the order of charging in case of simultaneous employment by two or more employers.

Table 2-7: STATES THAT CHARGE BASE-PERIOD EMPLOYERS IN INVERSE CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER			
State	Inverse Order of Employment up to Amount Specified	State	Inverse Order of Employment up to Amount Specified
CO	1/3 wages up to 1/3 of 26 x current WBA	IA	In proportion to BPW
MA	36% of BPW	NE	1/3 BPW
SD	In proportion to BPW; charges omitted for employers who paid worker less than \$100		

CHARGING IN PROPORTION TO BASE-PERIOD WAGES—On the theory that unemployment results from general conditions of the labor market more than from a given employer's separations, the largest number of states charge benefits against all base-period employers in proportion to the wages earned by the worker with each employer. Their charging methods assume that liability for benefits is inherent in the wage payments creating the worker's eligibility. (Note that states combining this method with charging the most recent employer are listed in Table 2-6, States that Charge Most Recent or Principal Employer.)

Table 2-8: STATES THAT CHARGE IN PROPORTION TO BASE-PERIOD WAGES			
State	Details	State	Details
AL	X	AZ	X
AR	X	CA	X
CT	Charges omitted for employers who paid individual less than \$500	DE	X
DC	X	FL	Charges omitted for employers who paid worker less than \$100
HI	X	IN	Law also provides for charges to BP employers in inverse order
KS	X	LA	X
MD	Principal employer will be charged for shut-downs for convenience; employers participating in shared work will bear all charges	MN	X
MS	X	MO	Charges omitted for employers who employed individual less than 28 days or paid individual less than \$400
MT	X	NJ	X
NM	X	NC	Amount charged to a BP employer's account is the benefit allocated to such employer multiplied by 120%
ND	X	OH	X
OK	If employer recalls a laid-off or separated employee and the employee continues to be employed, or voluntarily terminates employment or is discharged for misconduct within the BY, benefit charges may be reduced by the ratio of remaining weeks of eligibility to the total weeks of entitlement	OR	X
PA	X	TN	X
TX	X	UT	X
VT	X	VI	X
WA	Charged to separating employer for certain quits with good cause	WV	X
WI	Benefits are not charged to an employer constituting less than 5% of an individual's BPW	WY	X

FINANCING

NONCHARGING OF BENEFITS

Building on how a state chooses to allocate the charging of benefits is how a state treats individual employers within that framework. Many states provide for certain limited circumstances under which they do not charge individual employers for benefits. In reserve-ratio and benefit-ratio states, certain benefits are omitted from charging as indicated in the following information; in the benefit-wage-ratio states, certain wages are not counted as benefit-wages.

Federal law prohibits states from relieving an employer of benefit charges if the failure of the employer (or its agent) to respond timely and adequately has resulted in an inappropriate payment and if the employer (or agent) has established a pattern of failing to respond to requests for information. States are permitted to elect a stricter standard and charge an employer for fault after the first instance of failure to respond timely or adequately to requests for information related to a UC claim.

Some states will delay charges until an individual has collected a certain amount of benefits, thereby resulting in non-charging of benefits where an individual's unemployment is very short in duration.

In many states, charges are omitted when benefits are paid on the basis of an early determination in an appealed case and the determination is eventually reversed.

In many states, charges are omitted in the case of benefits paid under a combined wage claim. In the case of a combined wage claim, most states limit noncharging to specific situations such as benefits paid in excess of amount payable under state law or if individual would have been ineligible using only the in-state wages.

In some states with dependents' allowances (see Table 3-10, Amount of Weekly Dependents' Allowances), the employers are not charged for the allowances.

Additionally some states noncharge benefits paid after an individual has satisfied the period of disqualification for a voluntary quit, misconduct, or a refusal of suitable work. The intent is to relieve the employer of charges for unemployment caused by circumstances beyond the employer's control. Most states provide for noncharging where voluntary quits or discharge for misconduct is involved and, in some states, refusal of suitable work. A few of these states limit noncharging to cases where a worker refuses reemployment in suitable work.

The following table provides information on some of the reasons that benefits are excluded from charging. It does not distinguish between noncharging following a period of disqualification and noncharging where no disqualification period is imposed. Alaska, a payroll variation state, is excluded because benefit charges are not a factor in determining experience rates.

Table 2-9: BENEFITS EXCLUDED FROM CHARGING

State	State Share of Federal-State EB	Benefit Award Finally Reversed	Combined Wage Claims	Voluntary Quit	Discharge for Misconduct	Refusal of Suitable Work	Continues to Work for Employer on Same Part-Time Basis
AL		X		X, including quit to relocate with military-connected spouse	X		X

FINANCING

Table 2-9: BENEFITS EXCLUDED FROM CHARGING

State	State Share of Federal-State EB	Benefit Award Finally Reversed	Combined Wage Claims	Voluntary Quit	Discharge for Misconduct	Refusal of Suitable Work	Continues to Work for Employer on Same Part-Time Basis
AZ		X	X	Limited to compelling personal reasons not attributable to employer and not warranting disqualification, and to leaving work due to mutually-agreed-upon mandatory retirement age ¹	X		X
AR	X			X	X		X
CA		X		Limited to quit to take other job, quit to accompany spouse, and irresistible impulse to use intoxicants ¹	X		X
CO		X	X	X ^{1,2}	X		
CT				X, including quit to accompany spouse due to change in location of spouse's employment	X	X	
DE		X	X	X, including quit to accompany spouse or to care for ill or disabled family member	X		X
DC				X	X		X
FL		X		X	X	Limited to refusal of reemployment	
GA		X	X	X, includes quit to follow military spouse or to accept a better job	X	Limited to refusal of reemployment in suitable work	
HI	X		X	X	X		X
ID	X	X	X	X	X	Only if due to participation in approved training	
IL		X	X	X, including quit to accept another job, or to accompany a spouse who has been reassigned by the military ¹	X	X	X
IN			X	X	X		X
IA	X	X	X	X	X	X	
KS	X			X	X		X
KY			X	X	X		

FINANCING

Table 2-9: BENEFITS EXCLUDED FROM CHARGING

State	State Share of Federal-State EB	Benefit Award Finally Reversed	Combined Wage Claims	Voluntary Quit	Discharge for Misconduct	Refusal of Suitable Work	Continues to Work for Employer on Same Part-Time Basis
LA		X		X, including quit from part-time or interim job to protect full-time or regular job, or to accompany a spouse who has been reassigned by the military	X	X	X
ME	X	X	X	X	X	Limited to refusal of reemployment in suitable work	X
MD		X		X, including quit without good cause attributable to work, to accept a better job, or to enter approved training ¹	Only for gross and aggravated misconduct		X
MA		X		X ¹	For individual convicted of felony or misdemeanor		
MI				X, including quit to accompany military spouse to new duty location	X		X
MN			X	X	X		
MS				X, including quit to accompany military spouse to new duty location	X	X	X
MO		X	X	X ³	X	X	
MT	X	X		X ¹	X ¹		X
NE		X	X	X, including quit to accompany spouse to spouse's new employment in a different city or new military duty station, or to accept insured work in construction industry	X		X
NV	X		X	X, including quit to accompany military spouse or to take other employment	X		
NH			X	X, including quit resulting from physician-certified inability to perform job duties due to pregnancy, illness, or non work-related injury, including quit to accompany spouse, or quit to accept better employment			X

FINANCING

Table 2-9: BENEFITS EXCLUDED FROM CHARGING

State	State Share of Federal-State EB	Benefit Award Finally Reversed	Combined Wage Claims	Voluntary Quit	Discharge for Misconduct	Refusal of Suitable Work	Continues to Work for Employer on Same Part-Time Basis
NJ		X		X, including BY employer if worker left that job by a disqualifying separation ¹	X, including BY employer if worker left that job by a disqualifying separation ¹	X, including BY employer if separation due to failure to accept suitable work without good cause	
NM	X	X		X, including quit to accompany military spouse or to take other employment ¹	X ¹		
NY	X			X	X		X
NC		X		X, including quit to accompany military spouse or to take other employment	X		X
ND		X		X, including quit directly attributable to sexual assault ¹	X		
OH		X	X	X, including quit from interim or part-time job to protect full-time job	X	Only if due to participation in approved training	X
OK		X		X, including quit due to compelling family circumstances ¹	X		X
OR	X	X	X	X	X		X
PA		X		X	X		X
PR	X						
RI		X		X	X		
SC	X	X		X ¹	X ¹	X, limited to refusal of reemployment in suitable work	
SD	X	X		X, including quit to accompany military spouse	X		
TN		X		X, including quit to accompany military spouse	X		X
TX		X		X ¹	X ¹		
UT	X	X	X	X, including quit to accompany military spouse	X		X
VT			X	X	X	X	X
VA			X	X ⁴	Separation due to violation of law leading to jail time	Refusal of rehire due to participation in approved training	
VI							
WA	X	X		X ¹	X		X

FINANCING

Table 2-9: BENEFITS EXCLUDED FROM CHARGING

State	State Share of Federal-State EB	Benefit Award Finally Reversed	Combined Wage Claims	Voluntary Quit	Discharge for Misconduct	Refusal of Suitable Work	Continues to Work for Employer on Same Part-Time Basis
WV		X		X, including quit to relocate with military spouse	X		
WI		X		X, including quit due to illness, disability, or to accompany spouse ^{1, 5}			
WY	X	X		X, including quit to follow military spouse ¹	X		X

¹ Includes separations due to domestic violence.

² If quit one construction job to take a better construction job when conditions of law are met. Also, does not charge employer if individual separates due to compelling family reasons, or to relocate to a new residence from which it is impractical to commute due to death of military spouse who was an active duty member of the US. Armed Forces, stationed in Colorado, and who was killed in combat.

³ For individual leaving to accept more remunerative job or who quit unsuitable work within 28 days.

⁴ For quit to accept other employment, to enter approved training, because of a non job-related injury or medical condition, or required in work release programs as a condition of release/parole. Also for quit to accompany active duty military spouse to new assignment if relocation is due to permanent change of station order, new location is not readily accessible from individual's place of employment, and spouse's new duty assignment is located in a state that does not consider a person accompanying a military spouse to be leaving work voluntarily without good cause.

⁵ Benefits are charged when a claimant voluntarily terminates employment because of the illness or disability of a family member when the period of time needing to be off is longer than the employer is willing to grant leave.

Several states noncharge benefits for reasons in addition to those reasons listed in Table 2-9, Benefits Excluded from Charging. For example, some states noncharge benefits paid to individuals who:

- were unable to work due to a disaster;
- were in training with the approval of the UI agency;
- were laid off when a permanent employee who was called to military duty returned and claimed their job; or
- were laid off when the employer was called to active military duty.

A few state have special provisions for identifying the employer to be charged in the case of benefits paid to seasonal workers. This is discussed later in this chapter under the heading "Seasonal Employment and Benefits." In general, seasonal employers are charged only with benefits paid for unemployment occurring during the season, and nonseasonal employers with benefits paid for unemployment at other times. In one state, Maine, the individual must also have seasonal base-period wages for the seasonal employer to be charged benefits during the season.

TAXES PAYABLE TO UNEMPLOYMENT FUND

As described above, states use different formulas for determining an employer's experience rate. This is then rolled up into the employer's rate assignment. Federal law provides that a new or newly covered employer may be assigned a reduced rate (not less than 1 percent) on any reasonable basis other than the workers' risk of unemployment, until they qualify for a computed rate based on experience in accordance with state law. The

FINANCING

methodology for rate assignments varies greatly across states. In order to qualify for a lower tax rate, many states require that all necessary contribution reports have been filed and all contributions due have been paid.

Taxes that are collected but not paid into the state’s unemployment fund are listed later in this chapter under the heading “Additional Taxes.”

In some states, an overall contribution rate is calculated as the sum of various components (*e.g.*, basic contribution rate, a solvency rate, social cost add-on, and adjustments for other purposes). Components that are treated by state law as distinctly separate are listed in Table 2-11, Surcharges, Surtaxes, and Adjustments.

RATES AND RATE SCHEDULES—Schedules are used to convert the results of the experience rating formula (*i.e.*, reserve-ratio, benefit-ratio, benefit-wage-ratio, or payroll variation) into a tax rate. In a few benefit-ratio states, the benefit ratio is itself the employer’s rate. Several states use an “array” system where employers are annually ranked against each other, rather than through a schedule using predetermined experience levels. Rate classes in array systems are determined by segregating wages paid by all employers. For example, the highest rate class will consist of employers with the highest costs. A new rate class will be triggered when employers in the highest class represent a certain percentage of the wages paid under state law.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM RATES—Tax rates depend on the state’s fund balance and other factors in state law. In most states, low fund balances trigger schedules with higher rates and higher fund balances trigger schedules with lower rates.

Note: The following table indicates the range of base contribution rates provided for in state law. It **does not** indicate what rates are in effect for the current year. For a summary, refer to the most recent Significant Provisions of State UI Laws publication. For additional detail, contact the appropriate state UI.

Table 2-11 provides details on taxes that are treated by state law as distinctly separate from the employer’s contribution rate, including surcharges, surtaxes, and adjustments. Additionally, Tables 2-14, 2-15, and 2-16 provide details on additional taxes that are not deposited into the state’s unemployment fund.

Table 2-10: FUND REQUIREMENTS AND RANGE OF RATES

State	Most Favorable Schedule			Least Favorable Schedule		
	When Fund Balance	Range of Rates		When Fund Balance	Range of Rates	
		Minimum	Maximum		Minimum	Maximum
AL	≥125% of desired level	0.14%	5.4%	<70% of desired level	0.65%	6.8%
AK	Law authorizes agency to set rates	≥1.0%	≤6.5%	Law authorizes agency to set rates	≥1.0%	≤6.5%
AZ	≥12% of taxable payrolls	0.02%	5.4%	<3.0% of taxable payrolls	0.02%	≥5.4%
AR ¹	≥2.0% of taxable payrolls	0.1%	6.0%	<0.4% of taxable payrolls	0.8%	6.0%
CA	>1.8% of taxable payrolls	0.1%	5.4%	<0.6% of taxable payrolls	1.5%	6.2%
CO	Fund reserve ≥1.4	0.51%	6.28%	Fund reserve ≤ 0.0	0.75%	10.39%
CT	Based on benefit ratio	0.5%	5.4%	Based on benefit ratio	0.5%	5.4%
DE	Dependent upon the state experience factor	0.1%	8.0%	Dependent upon the state experience factor	0.1%	8.0%
DC	>3.0% of payrolls	0.1%	5.4%	≤0.8% of payrolls	1.9%	7.4%
FL	Current adjusted benefit ratio	0.1%	5.4%	Current adjusted benefit ratio	0.1%	5.4%

FINANCING

Table 2-10: FUND REQUIREMENTS AND RANGE OF RATES

State	Most Favorable Schedule			Least Favorable Schedule		
	When Fund Balance	Range of Rates		When Fund Balance	Range of Rates	
		Minimum	Maximum		Minimum	Maximum
GA	State-wide reserve ratio of $\geq 2.7\%$	0.0125%	5.4%	State-wide reserve ratio of $< 1.25\%$	0.0375%	8.1%
HI	Ratio of the current reserve fund to the adequate reserve fund is > 1.69	0.0%	5.4%	Ratio of the current reserve fund to the adequate reserve fund is < 0.2	2.4%	6.6%
ID	State calculated average high cost multiple	0.18%	5.4%	State calculated average high cost multiple	0.96%	6.8%
IL ²	Dependent upon the adjusted state experience factor	0.2% or the product of 0.2% and the adjusted state experience factor	The greater of 6.4% or the product of 6.4% and the adjusted state experience factor	Dependent upon the adjusted state experience factor	0.2% or the product of 0.2% and the adjusted state experience factor	The greater of 6.4% or the product of 6.4% and the adjusted state experience factor
IN	$\geq 1.6\%$ of payrolls	0.0%	5.4%	$< 0.2\%$ of payrolls	0.75%	10.2%
IA	Current reserve fund ratio/highest benefit cost ratio ≥ 1.3	0.0%	7.0%	Current reserve fund ratio/ highest benefit cost ratio < 0.3	0.0%	9.0%
KS	Based on reserve ratio	0.2%	7.6%	Based on reserve ratio	0.2%	7.6%
KY	$\geq 1.18\%$ of payrolls	0.0%	9.0%	$< \$150$ million	1.0%	10.0%
LA	Based on reserve ratio	0.09%	6.0%	Based on reserve ratio	0.09%	6.0%
ME	Reserve multiple of > 1.58	Varies	$\geq 5.4\%$	Reserve multiple of < 0.25	Varies	$\geq 5.4\%$
MD	$> 5.0\%$ of taxable payrolls	0.3%	7.5%	$< 3.0\%$ of taxable payrolls	2.2%	13.5%
MA	$\geq 1.65\%$ of taxable payrolls	0.56%	8.62%	$< 0.3\%$ of taxable payrolls	1.21%	18.55%
MI	Based on benefit ratio	0.0%	6.3%	Based on benefit ratio	0.0%	6.3%
MN	$\geq 0.75\%$ of payrolls	0.1%	9.0%	$< 0.55\%$ of payrolls	0.4%	9.4%
MS	Depends on statutory variables that comprise the general experience rate	0.0%	5.4%	Depends on statutory variables that comprise the general experience rate	0.0%	5.4%
MO ³	$> \$720$ million	0.0%	5.4%	$< \$350$ million	0.0%	7.8%
MT	$\geq 2.6\%$ of payrolls	0.0%	6.12%	$< 0.25\%$ of payrolls	1.62%	6.12%
NE	No requirements for fund balance in law	0.0%	$\geq 5.4\%$	No requirements for fund balance in law	Not specified	$\geq 5.4\%$
NV	Rates set by agency in accordance with authorization in law	0.25%	5.4%	Rates set by agency in accordance with authorization in law	0.25%	5.4%
NH	$\geq \$300$ million	0.1%	7.0%	$< \$250$ million	0.1%	8.5%
NJ	$\geq 3.5\%$ of taxable wages	0.3%	5.4%	$\leq 0.99\%$ of taxable wages	1.3%	7.7%
NM	Based on benefit ratio	0.33%	5.4%	Based on benefit ratio	0.33%	5.4%
NY	$\geq 5.0\%$ of payrolls	0.0%	5.9%	$< 0\%$ of payrolls	1.5%	8.9%
NC	$> 1.25\%$ of total insured wages	0.06%	5.76%	$< 1.0\%$ of total insured wages	0.06%	5.76%
ND	Rates set by agency in accordance with authorization in law	0.01%	$\geq 5.4\%$	Rates set by agency in accordance with authorization in law	0.01%	$\geq 5.4\%$
OH	$\geq 30\%$ above minimum safe level	0.0%	6.3%	$\leq 60\%$ below minimum safe level	$\geq 0.3\%$	$\geq 6.7\%$
OK	≥ 3.5 x 5-year average of benefits	0.1%	5.5%	< 2 x 5-year average of benefits	0.3%	9.2%

FINANCING

Table 2-10: FUND REQUIREMENTS AND RANGE OF RATES

State	Most Favorable Schedule			Least Favorable Schedule		
	When Fund Balance	Range of Rates		When Fund Balance	Range of Rates	
		Minimum	Maximum		Minimum	Maximum
OR	≥200% of cumulative taxable payroll limit	0.5%	5.4%	<100% of cumulative taxable payroll limit	2.2%	5.4%
PA	Law authorizes agency to set rates	0.0%	8.95%	Law authorizes agency to set rates	0.0%	8.95%
PR	>\$589 million	1.0%	5.4%	<\$370 million	2.5%	5.4%
RI	≥6.4% of payrolls	0.21%	7.4%	<1.0% of payrolls	1.2%	10.0%
SC	Based on benefit ratio	0.0%	≥5.4%	Based on benefit ratio	0.0%	≥5.4%
SD	Average High Cost Multiplier ≥1.6%	0.0%	9.30%	Average High Cost Multiplier <1.6%	0.0%	9.45%
TN	≥\$850 million	0.01%	10.0%	<\$450 million	0.5%	10.0%
TX	Based on benefit ratio	0.0%	6.0%	Based on benefit ratio	0.0%	6.0%
UT	Based on reserve factor calculation	0.0%	7.0%	Based on reserve factor calculation	0.0%	7.0%
VT	≥2.5 x highest benefit cost rate	0.4%	5.4%	<1.0 x highest benefit cost rate	1.3%	8.4%
VA	Fund balance factor is ≥115%	0.0%	5.4%	Fund balance factor is ≤50%	0.1%	6.2%
VI ⁴	Based on reserve ratio	0.0%	6.0%	Based on reserve ratio	0.0%	6.0%
WA	Based on benefit ratio	0.0%	5.4%	Based on benefit ratio	0.0%	5.4%
WV	≥3.0% of gross covered wages	0.0%	7.5%	<1.75% of gross covered wages	1.5%	7.5%
WI	≥\$1.2 billion	0.0%	10.7%	<\$300 million	0.07%	10.7%
WY	Based on benefit ratio	0.0%	8.5%	Based on benefit ratio	0.0%	8.5%

GENERAL NOTE: Table 2-10 incorporates the various methods of determining the minimum and maximum rates under the least and most favorable circumstances. The rates above reflect only those tax rate ranges for contributions deposited into the Unemployment Trust Fund. In some states, under certain circumstances, the rates shown above are reduced.

¹ The rates shown above do not include the additional contribution assessments (applicable to certain maximum rated deficit employers) of up to an additional 8.0%.

² The maximum rate is capped at 5.4% for “small” employers.

³ The maximum rates do not include the surcharge (applicable to certain maximum rated deficit employers) of up to 1.5%.

⁴ Virgin Islands is transitioning to a new financing system in 2021.

LIMITATION ON RATE INCREASES—Some states provide limitations on how much an employer’s rate may increase from one year to the next. For example, Wisconsin prevents sudden increases of rates for individual employers by limiting an employer’s rate increase in any year to no more than 1.0 percent higher than the previous rate for positive rated employers, or 2.0 percent higher than the previous rate for negative rated employers. In Oklahoma, employers with rates of 3.4 percent or more are limited to a rate increase of 2.0 percent in any year. Employers in Oklahoma with rates below 3.4 percent may not have an increase to more than 5.4 percent in any year.

ADJUSTMENTS— The following table displays surcharges, surtaxes, and adjustments that are treated by state law as separate from the employer’s contribution rate. These adjustments may be in the form of a direct modification of the employer’s tax rate (for example, by adding 0.1 percent to, or subtracting 0.1 percent from, the employer’s tax rate) or by taking these costs into account when calculating the employer’s experience rate (for example, charging a prorated portion of socialized costs to the employer’s account in a reserve-ratio state). Note that, depending upon the solvency of a state’s fund and other factors in state law, not all of the following adjustments are levied in a given year.

FINANCING

Table 2-11: SURCHARGES, SURTAXES, AND ADJUSTMENTS

State	Name	Amount	Purpose
AL	Shared Cost Assessment ¹	Varies	Social Cost
AK	Trust Fund Solvency Adjustment ¹	Range -0.4% to 1.1%	Solvency
AR	Extended Benefit Tax	When in effect, 0.1%	Extended Benefits
	Stabilization Tax ²	Range -0.1% to 0.8%	Solvency
CO	Solvency Surcharge	When in effect, the rate varies	Solvency
CT	Fund Balance Tax Rate	Up to 1.4%	Solvency
DE	Supplemental Assessment Rate	0.2%	Solvency
IL	Fund Building Factor	Range 0.4% to 0.55%	Solvency
IN	Unemployment Insurance Surcharge ³	Varies	Solvency
KS	Solvency Adjustment	Range -0.5% to 1.6%	Solvency
LA	Social Charge Tax	Varies ⁴	Social Cost
	Solvency Adjustment ⁵	Range -10% to 30% of contributions due	Solvency
MA	Secondary Adjustment	When in effect, from 0.3% - 0.9%	Solvency
MI	Account Building Component	Range 0.0% to 3.0%	Solvency
	Nonchargeable Benefit Component	Range 0.0% to 1.0%	Social Cost
MN	Additional Assessment Rate	0.0% to 14.0%	Solvency
	Falling Trust Fund Adjustment	When in effect, 0.1%	Solvency
NH	Emergency Surcharge	When in effect, 0.5%	Solvency
	Emergency Power Surcharge	When in effect, 0.5%	Solvency
NJ	Solvency Adjustment	When in effect, 25% reduction or 50% reduction ⁶	Solvency
NY	Subsidiary Contribution	When in effect, 0.0% - 0.925%	Solvency
OH	Mutualized Contributions	When in effect, up to 0.5%	Social Cost
OK	Temporary Surcharge	When in effect, up to 33½%	Solvency
PA	Solvency Measures ¹	Surcharge adjustment of 5.4% and additional contributions of 0.5%	Solvency
SD	Adjustment Percentage	When in effect, 0.1% - 1.5% ⁷	Solvency
TX	Replenishment Tax Rate	Varies	Social Cost
	Deficit Tax Rate	When in effect, up to 2.0%	Solvency
	Surplus Credit Rate	When in effect, the rate varies	Solvency
UT	Social Tax Rate	Varies	Social Cost

FINANCING

Table 2-11: SURCHARGES, SURTAXES, AND ADJUSTMENTS

State	Name	Amount	Purpose
VA	Fund Balance Factor	Varies	Solvency
	Pool Cost Charge Rate	Varies	Social Cost
WA	Social Cost Factor	Varies	Social Cost
	Solvency Surcharge	When in effect, up to 0.2%	Solvency
WI	Solvency Rate	Range 0.0% to 1.3% ⁸	Solvency
WY	Adjustment Factor	Up to 1.5%	Social Cost & Solvency

GENERAL NOTE: Social cost recoupments are generally payable each year. Solvency adjustments are triggered by fund balances.

¹ Excludes new employers.

² Portion of stabilization tax proceeds are deposited in the Training Trust Fund and Unemployment Insurance Administrative Fund.

³ If funds from this surcharge are used to pay interest on advances those payments may not be credited to an employer's experience rating account.

⁴ The social charge rate is calculated to the nearest 0.01% and may not raise an employer's total rate above 6.2%.

⁵ If the balance in the trust fund exceeds \$1.4 billion an additional 10% reduction applies.

⁶ Not applicable to maximum rated employers.

⁷ Contribution rate may not exceed 12% with the adjustment percentage.

⁸ Seasonal employers pay an additional 2.0% solvency rate (total rate capped at 10.7% + solvency rate applicable that year)

COMPUTATION, FUND TRIGGER, EFFECTIVE DATES, AND NEW EMPLOYERS—The computation date is the end of the period used to determine the employer's experience. For example, a benefit-ratio state may compute an employer's experience rate using the benefits paid in the three years immediately preceding the computation date. If a new or newly-covered employer has accrued sufficient experience as required under state law as of the computation date, the employer will henceforth be assigned a rate based on experience. Under FUTA, experience rates must be effective within 27 weeks of the computation date.

The fund trigger date is the date the fund's balance is determined for purposes of determining which rate schedule is used for the following tax year.

All state laws contain provisions describing the treatment of employers who are not eligible for experience rates. Federal law requires that all states assign employers with three years of experience a rate based on experience. Federal law allows states to reduce the experience period to no less than one year before assigning rates based on experience, and allows states to assign new employer rates on a "reasonable basis," but not less than 1 percent. Typically, states assign either a flat rate to all new employers or a rate based on the new employer's industry type (*e.g.*, all new construction employers receive an average of the rate for all construction employers). In some states, these two methods are combined. In some cases, the flat rate varies from year to year, depending on such factors as the fund balance.

Table 2-12: COMPUTATION, FUND TRIGGER, EFFECTIVE DATES, AND NEW EMPLOYERS

State	Computation Date	Fund Trigger Date	Effective Date for New Rates	Years Needed to Qualify for Experience Rating ¹	Reduced Rate for New Employers (must be at least 1.0%)
AL	June 30	Sept. 30	Jan. 1	1	2.7%
AK	June 30	Sept. 30	Jan. 1	1 ¹	Average industry rate
AZ	July 1	July 31	Jan. 1	1	2.0%
AR	June 30	June 30	Jan. 1	3	2.9% ²

FINANCING

Table 2-12: COMPUTATION, FUND TRIGGER, EFFECTIVE DATES, AND NEW EMPLOYERS

State	Computation Date	Fund Trigger Date	Effective Date for New Rates	Years Needed to Qualify for Experience Rating ¹	Reduced Rate for New Employers (must be at least 1.0%)
CA	June 30	Sept. 30	Jan. 1	1	3.4%
CO	July 1	July 1	Jan. 1	1	Greater of 1.7%, actual rate, or, for construction industry, average industry rate
CT	June 30	June 30	Jan. 1	1 ¹	Higher of 1% or state's 5-year benefit cost rate
DE	Oct. 1	Sept. 30	Jan. 1	2	Average industry rate
DC	June 30	Sept. 30	Jan. 1	3	2.7% or average rate for all employers if higher
FL	June 30	June 30	Jan. 1	2½	2.7%
GA	June 30	June 30	Jan. 1	3	2.64%
HI	Dec. 31	Nov. 30	Jan. 1	1	1.7% - 5.2% based upon the rate schedule in effect
ID	June 30	Sept. 30	Jan. 1	1	1.0% - 3.4% based upon fund balance calculation
IL	June 30	June 30	Jan. 1	3 ¹	2.9% multiplied by the state experience factor
IN	June 30	Sept. 30	Jan. 1	3 ¹	2.5%; 1.6% for government employers
IA	July 1	July 1	Jan. 1	3	1.0% - 3.0% based upon the rate schedule in effect; 7.0% - 9.0% for construction
KS	June 30	June 30	Jan. 1	2	2.7%; construction employers receive 6.0%
KY	July 31	Sept. 30	Jan. 1	3	2.7%; foreign and domestic construction firms receive maximum rate
LA	June 30	Sept. 1	Jan. 1	3	Up to 6.2% based on average industry rate
ME	June 30	Sept. 30	Jan. 1	2	Greater of predetermined yield or 1%
MD	July 1	Sept. 30	Jan. 1	2	2.6%; foreign contractors assigned average industry rate
MA	Sept. 30	Sept. 30	Jan. 1	1	2.42%; construction employers receive 6.91%
MI	June 30	June 30	Jan. 1	2 ³	2.7%; construction employers receive average industry rate
MN	June 30	March 31	Jan. 1	1	Higher of 1.0% or the state's 4-year benefit cost rate; higher of regular new employer rate or 4-year benefit cost rate for high experience rated employers up to 8.9%
MS	June 30	Nov. 1	Jan. 1	1	1.0% - 1.2% depending on years of liability
MO	June 30	Oct. 1 ⁴	Jan. 1	1	Greater of 2.376% or rate assigned to employer's industrial classification; 1.0% for nonprofit
MT	Sept. 30	Oct. 31	Jan. 1	3	Ranges from 1.7% - 4.10% based on average industry rate
NE	Dec. 31	May 31 ⁴	Jan. 1	1 ¹	Lesser of category 12 rate or 2.5%, but not less than 1.25%; construction employers 5.4%
NV	June 30	June 30	Jan. 1	2½	2.95%

FINANCING

Table 2-12: COMPUTATION, FUND TRIGGER, EFFECTIVE DATES, AND NEW EMPLOYERS					
State	Computation Date	Fund Trigger Date	Effective Date for New Rates	Years Needed to Qualify for Experience Rating¹	Reduced Rate for New Employers (must be at least 1.0%)
NH	Jan. 31	Jan. 31 ⁴	July 1	1	1.7%
NJ	Dec. 31	March 31	July 1	3	2.6825% - 3.5825% based on the tax schedule in effect
NM	June 30	June 30	Jan. 1	3	Greater of 1% or average industry rate
NY	Dec. 31	Dec. 31	Jan. 1	1	Highest rate assigned to employers with positive account balances or 3.4%, whichever is less
NC	Aug. 1	June 30	Jan. 1	1	1.0%
ND	Sept. 30	Sept. 30	Jan. 1	3	1.02% for positive balance non-construction employers, 6.09% for negative balance non-construction; and 9.69% for construction employers
OH	July 1	July 1	Jan. 1	1	2.7%, except construction employers pay industry average rate
OK	July 31	Dec. 31 ⁵	Jan. 1	1	1.5%
OR	June 30	Aug. 31	Jan. 1	1	2.0% - 3.3% based on the tax schedule in effect
PA	June 30	June 30	Jan. 1	1½ ¹	3.689%; construction employers pay 10.2238%
PR	June 30	Dec. 31	Jan. 1	1	2.7% - 3.4% depending upon the tax schedule in effect
RI	Sept. 30	Sept. 30	Jan. 1	3	Higher of 1.0% or the 5-year benefit cost rate for non-ratable employers up to a maximum of 4.2%
SC	July 1	June 30	Jan. 1	1 ¹	Rate applicable to rate class 12
SD	June 30	June 30	Jan. 1	2	1.2% for first year and 1.0% for second and third years if employer has positive balance; construction pays 6.0% for first year and 3.0% for second and third years if they have a positive balance
TN	Dec. 31	Dec. 31 ⁴	July 1	3	2.7%, except average industry rate when industry reserve ratio is 0.0% or less
TX	Oct. 1 ⁶	Oct. 1	Jan. 1 ⁶	1	Greater of 2.7% or industry rate
UT	July 1	June 30	Jan. 1	1	Average industry rate up to 9.5%
VT	Dec. 31	Dec. 31	July 1	1	Lower of average industry rate or rate class eleven, but not less than 1% ⁷
VA	June 30	June 30	Jan. 1	1	2.5%, plus any applicable add-ons
VI	Dec. 31	Sept. 30	Jan. 1	3	2.0%
WA	July 1	Sept. 30	Jan. 1	2 ¹	90, 100, or 115% of industry average rate depending upon benefits charged and taxes collected from new employers during the previous three years

FINANCING

Table 2-12: COMPUTATION, FUND TRIGGER, EFFECTIVE DATES, AND NEW EMPLOYERS

State	Computation Date	Fund Trigger Date	Effective Date for New Rates	Years Needed to Qualify for Experience Rating ¹	Reduced Rate for New Employers (must be at least 1.0%)
WV	June 30	Jan. 1	Jan. 1	3	2.7%; construction and foreign entities pay 7.5%
WI	June 30	June 30	Jan. 1	3	2.5%; except construction employers pay average industry rate
WY	June 30	Oct. 31	Jan. 1	3	Average industry rate

¹ Period shown is period throughout which employer's account was chargeable or during which payroll declines were measurable. **AK, CT, IN, and WA** - in states noted, requirements for experience rating are stated in the law in terms of subjectivity; **IL and PA** - in which contributions are payable; **NE** - in addition to the specified period of chargeability, contributions payable in the 2 preceding CYs; **SC** - coverage.

² New employers who have been experience rated in another state are given the option of using their previous experience or the new employer rate. The new employer rate must be at least 1.0% plus the stabilization tax rate in effect.

³ An employer's rate will not include a nonchargeable benefits component for the first 4 years of subjectivity.

⁴ **MO** - uses a calculation based on the average balance of the 4 CQs; **NE** - May 30 is the last day the administrator decides the next year's tax rate based on quarterly trust fund balances of preceding year; **NH** - can also use quarterly trust fund levels to activate quarterly changes in tax rates; **TN** - can also use June 30 trust fund balance to activate a 6-month tax schedule.

⁵ In some circumstances, the trust fund trigger date can be July 1.

⁶ For newly qualified employers, computation date is end of quarter in which employer meets experience requirements and effective date is immediately following quarter.

⁷ Exception: Foreign corporations classified in 236, 237, or 238 North American Industry Classification System code shall pay the average rate as of most recent computation date paid by all employers so classified.

RATE REDUCTION THROUGH VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS— About half of the states provide for employers to obtain lower rates by making voluntary contributions. Federal law requires that voluntary contributions be made earlier than 120 days after the beginning of the rate year, though some states establish earlier due dates. Since federal law restricts refunds to only include for erroneous payments, if a voluntary contribution does not lead to a reduced rate or if an employer later changes their mind, no refund can be made.

In reserve ratio states, a voluntary contribution increases the balance in the employer's reserve, resulting in a lower rate being assigned that will save more than the amount of the voluntary contribution. In benefit-ratio states, an employer pays voluntary contributions to cancel benefit charges to its account, thereby reducing its benefit ratio.

Table 2-13: STATES PERMITTING RATE REDUCTION THROUGH VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS

State	Due Date	Additional Information
AZ	On or before February 28	No additional information
AR	On or before March 31	Not permitted if rate increased because of knowingly violating/attempting to violate state law regarding transfers of experience and assignment of rates
CA	By last working day in March in CY to which reduced rate would apply	Cannot reduce by more than 3 rates; employer must not have negative account balance or not have any unpaid amounts owed; not allowed for any year in which schedule E or F or emergency solvency surcharge in effect
CO	Before March 15	No additional information
GA	Within 30 days following the date upon which a notice is mailed	No additional information
IN	Within 30 days of receipt of rate notice	No additional information
KS	Within 30 days of mailing of rate notice	No rate may be reduced more than five rate groups for positive balance employers; negative balance employers may have their rates reduced to the highest five rates for positive balance employers
KY	Within 20 days following mailing of rate notice	No additional information

FINANCING

Table 2-13: STATES PERMITTING RATE REDUCTION THROUGH VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS

State	Due Date	Additional Information
LA	Within 30 days of mailing of notice of benefits charged to employer's experience rating account	May not be permitted if solvency tax, advance interest tax, or special assessment to finance bonds used to prepay federal loan is assessed
ME	Within 30 days of mailing of rate notice; can be extended for 10 days for good cause	No additional information
MA	No later than 30 days after date of issuance of notice of employer's contribution rate	Employer must be assigned contribution rate, file all required reports, and pay all contributions, interest, and penalties due
MI	Within 30 days of mailing of notice of adjusted contribution rate	No additional information
MN	Within 120 days of January 1	Contribute up to amount of benefits charged to account during period ending June 30 of preceding year plus 25% surcharge; not refundable unless request made in writing within 30 days of mailing of notice of new tax rate; must not be delinquent in any amount
MO	On or before following January 15	Employer must be eligible for experience rate and must include signed written statement identifying it as voluntary payment
NE	Before January 10	Limited to amount likely to reduce one rate category
NJ	Within 30 days of mailing of employer's rate notice; may be extended 60 days for good cause; if contribution not made within extended period, employer becomes subject to a penalty of 5% or \$5.00, whichever is greater, up to \$50.00	If employer transfers all/part of business to a successor in interest and both parties at time of transfer are under common ownership or control, neither may make voluntary contributions in year of transfer and the following year
NM	On or before March 1	No additional information
NY	On or before April 1	No additional information
NC	Within 30 days of mailing of rate notice	No additional information
ND	Within 4 months of beginning of year	No additional information
OH	By December 31 following computation date	No additional information
PA	Within 30 days of mailing of rate notice; can extend for good cause	No additional information
RI	Within 30 days of mailing rate notice or prior to 120 days after the start of the calendar year, whichever is earlier	No additional information
SD	Before February 1	No additional information
TX	No later than 60 days after mailing date of rate notice; may extend an additional 15 days; if payment insufficient to cause decrease in employer's rate, Commission will notify employer and grant an extension, not to exceed total of 75 days	No additional information
WA	By February 15	May contribute part or all of benefit charges from most recent 2 years ending June 30; only eligible if tax rate increased at least 12 rate classes from prior tax rate year
WV	Within 30 days of mailing of rate notice	No additional information
WI	By November 30	Can only lower one rate unless catastrophic event; not available for 5 years for certain employer's whose benefit charges exceed their contributions

TRANSFER OF EMPLOYERS' EXPERIENCE

All state laws specify the conditions under which the experience record of a predecessor employer may be transferred to an employer who, through purchase or otherwise, acquires the predecessor's business. States must maintain a record of the employer's experience with the factors used to measure unemployment, which provides the basis for a rate determination. In some states, the authorization for transfer of the record is limited to total transfers (*i.e.*, the record may be transferred only if a single successor employer acquires the predecessor's organization, trade, or business, and substantially all of its assets). In other states, the provisions authorize partial as well as total transfers (*i.e.*, if only a portion of a business is acquired by any one successor, that part of the predecessor's record pertaining to the acquired portion of the business may be transferred to the successor).

FINANCING

The SUTA Dumping Prevention Act of 2004 (Public Law 108-295) addresses concerns regarding employers who avoid liability for UI benefits charged to their accounts through the manipulation of payrolls; provide for:

- mandatory transfers of experience when there is substantial commonality of ownership, management, or control at the time of acquisition of trade or business; and
- no transfers of experience when the acquiring party is not otherwise an employer at the time of acquisition and when the state agency finds that acquiring the business was solely or primarily for the purposes of obtaining a lower rate of contributions.

Most states establish by statute or regulation the rate to be assigned to the successor employer from the date of the transfer to the end of the rate year in which the transfer occurs. The rate assignments vary with the status of the successor employer prior to the acquisition of the predecessor’s business. Most states provide that an employer who has an experience rated rate continues to pay that rate for the remainder of the rate year; others provide that a new rate be assigned based on the employer’s own record combined with the acquired record.

ADDITIONAL TAXES

This section discusses various payroll taxes that are not deposited into the state’s unemployment fund.

LOAN AND INTEREST REPAYMENT TAXES— Some states have the authority under state law to sell bonds to pay benefit costs, thereby avoiding the need to obtain federal advances. In these states, special taxes may be assessed to pay off the bond and any costs associated with the bond. Additionally, federal advances are generally subject to interest, states that take out federal advances may not pay interest from the state’s unemployment fund; several states have established special taxes to pay the costs of this interest.

The following table provides additional details on states providing for loan and interest repayment taxes. Percentage figures include percent of taxable payroll, unless otherwise indicated.

Table 2-14: STATES WITH LOAN AND INTEREST REPAYMENT TAXES				
State	Additional Tax Type	Amount	When Payable	Specific Purposes
AL	Additional rate	Rate determined based on amount due ¹	By May 15 th following year interest becomes due	Pay interest on federal advances
AZ	Special assessment	0.5%	Quarterly	Pay principal and interest
AR	Advance interest tax	0.2%	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay interest on federal advances
CO	Advance interest	Rate determined based on amount due ¹	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay interest on federal advances
	Bond assessment	Rate determined based on amount due	When bonds are outstanding	Pay bonds issued to pay UC, federal advances, and bond costs
CT	Bond assessment	Not specified; assessment is a percent of employer’s charged tax rate	When bonds are outstanding	Pay bonds issued to pay UC, federal advances, and bond costs
	Special assessment	Rate determined based on amount due ¹	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay interest on federal advances
DE	Temporary emergency assessment	Rate determined based on amount due ¹	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay interest on federal advances
DC	Interest surcharge	1%	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay interest on federal advances

FINANCING

Table 2-14: STATES WITH LOAN AND INTEREST REPAYMENT TAXES

State	Additional Tax Type	Amount	When Payable	Specific Purposes
FL	Additional rate	Rate determined based on amount due	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay interest on federal advances
HI	Special assessment	Rate determined based on amount due	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay principal and interest
ID	Advance interest repayment tax	Rate determined based on amount due ¹	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay interest on federal advances
IA	Temporary emergency surcharge	Rate determined based on amount due ¹	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay interest on federal advances
KY	Surcharge	0.22% taxable wage base, may be adjusted	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay interest on federal advances
LA	Bond repayment assessment	1.4% on \$15,000 wage base ¹	When bonds are outstanding	Pay bonds issued to pay federal advances and bond costs
	Interest repayment tax	Rate determined based on amount due	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay interest on federal advances
ME	Special assessment	Rate determined based on amount due ¹	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay interest on federal advances
MI	Obligation assessment	Rate determined based on amount due ¹	When bonds are outstanding	Pay bonds issued to pay federal advances and bond costs
	Solvency Tax	Lesser of ¼ of the Account Building Component or 2%	When there is an unrepaid interest balance on a federal advance on Dec 31	Pay interest on federal advances
MN	Special assessment	Up to 8% of quarterly taxes	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay interest on federal advances
MO	Advance interest	Rate determined based on amount due ¹	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay interest on federal advances
	Bond and loan assessment	Rate determined based on amount due	When bonds or loans are outstanding	Pay principle, interest, and administrative expenses related to bonds and loans
NV	Special assessment	Rate determined based on amount due ¹	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay interest on federal advances
	Special bond contributions	Rate determined based on amount due ¹	When bonds are outstanding	Pay bonds issued to pay federal advances and bond costs
NJ	Federal loan interest assessment	Rate determined based on amount due ¹	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay interest on federal advances
NY	Interest assessment surcharge	Rate determined based on amount due	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay interest on federal advances
OR	Advance interest repayment tax	Rate determined based on amount due ¹	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay bond obligations and interest on federal advances
PA	Advance interest tax	Capped at 1.0% ¹	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay interest on federal advances
PR	Advance interest tax	Rate determined based on amount due	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay interest on federal advances
SC	Additional surcharge	Rate determined based on amount due	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay interest on federal advances
TN	Interest tax	Rate determined based on amount due ¹	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay interest on federal advances
TX	Obligation assessment	Based on amount due ¹	When bonds or loans are outstanding	Pay interest and cost of bonds
WA	Interest payment tax	Not to exceed 0.15% ¹	Based on balance of interest payment fund and projected interest due	Pay interest on federal advances

FINANCING

Table 2-14: STATES WITH LOAN AND INTEREST REPAYMENT TAXES

State	Additional Tax Type	Amount	When Payable	Specific Purposes
WV	Assessment	0.35% on employees, % on employers on \$21,000 tax wage base = to employee assessment	When bonds are outstanding	Retire bonds used to pay federal advances and cost of bonds
WI	Assessment	Rate determined based on amount due	When interest is due on federal advances	Pay interest on federal advances

¹ **AL, CT, ID, LA, ME, MI, MO, NV, OR, PA, TX, and WA** - exclude reimbursing employers; **CO** - excludes governmental entities, reimbursing nonprofit organizations, political subdivisions electing the special rate, negative balance employers, and employers with positive balances of 7.0% or more; **DE** - excludes reimbursing governmental entities or instrumentalities and nonprofit organizations; **ID** - excludes deficit employers from rate class 6; **IA** - excludes governmental employers and employers assigned a zero rate; **NJ** - excludes reimbursing employers, nonprofit organizations, and governmental entities or instrumentalities; **OR** - excludes zero rated employers; **PA** - excludes new employers. In some states, it is not clear whether the tax applies only to contributory employers; and **TN** - excludes employers with no benefit charges for 2 years and no negative balance for the same 2 years.

RESERVE TAXES— Some states have the authority under state law to collect taxes which are deposited in a reserve fund. Unlike employer contributions, which are held in the federal UTF until needed to pay benefits, these reserve fund moneys are not subject to the federal withdrawal standard, which restricts the use of contributions to the payment of benefits and other specified purposes.

The principal in the reserve fund is generally used for UI purposes (such as paying benefits or interest on federal advances), though State law may redirect the reserve fund’s principal to other uses. Any interest earned on the reserve fund is deposited in another fund where it is used for activities such as job training and paying the collection costs of the reserve tax.

The following table provides additional details on states providing for reserve taxes, including states where the taxing authority may have expired but the reserve fund continues to exist. Percentage figures include percent of taxable payroll, unless otherwise indicated.

**Table 2-15: STATES WITH RESERVE TAXES –
PRINCIPAL USED FOR UI PURPOSES, INTEREST USED FOR UI OR NON-UI PURPOSES**

State	Surtax	Total Amount Collected	When Payable	Purpose
ID	Reserve	Taxable wage rate less the assigned contribution rate and training tax rate	If as of September 30 th of the preceding year the Reserve Fund balance is <1% of state taxable wages or ≤49% of the Employment Security Fund	Loans to the employment security fund, and interest on loans; interest accrued is deposited in the Dept. of Commerce and Labor Special Administration Fund
IA	Reserve	0-50% of contributions due, not to exceed \$50,000,000 in total contributions annually	If as of July 1 st of the preceding year the Reserve Fund balance is <\$150,000,000	Pay UI; interest accrued is used for UI and Employment Service administrative costs
NE	State UI	0-20% of contributions due	When unemployment fund meets specified solvency requirements ¹	Pay UI; interest accrued is deposited into the Jobs Training and Support Fund
NC	Reserve Fund	20% of contributions due	Except if as of September 1 st of the preceding year the balance of the state’s account in the Unemployment Trust fund exceeds \$1,000,000,000	Pay UI; principle or interest on federal advances; administrative cost related to the surtax

¹ The reserve tax is in effect unless any of the following occur: the average balance in the state unemployment fund at the end of any 3 months in the preceding CY is greater than 1% of state taxable wages for the same preceding year; the balance in the state unemployment fund equals or exceeds 30% of the average month-end balance of the state’s account in the Unemployment Trust Fund for the three lowest calendar months in the preceding year; or the state advisory council determines that a 0% state UI tax rate is in the best interests of preserving the integrity of the state’s account in the Unemployment Trust Fund.

TAXES FOR UI ADMINISTRATION OR NON-UI PURPOSES—Some states also collect a variety of taxes, which are established for administrative purposes. These purposes may be UI administration, job training, employment service administration, or special improvements in technology. These taxes are not deposited in the state’s unemployment fund, but in another fund designated by state law. Since federal grants for the administration of the UI program may not be used to collect non-UI taxes, almost all legislation

FINANCING

establishing non-UI taxes provides that a portion of the revenues generated will be used for payment of costs of collecting the tax. In some states, certain contributions to the state's unemployment fund are reduced when other taxes or assessments are in effect.

The following table provides additional details on states collecting taxes for administrative purposes. Percentage figures include percent of taxable payroll, unless otherwise indicated. Expired taxes are not listed.

Table 2-16: STATES WITH TAXES FOR UI ADMINISTRATION OR NON-UI PURPOSES				
State	Tax Name	Amount	When Payable	Purpose
AL	Employment Security Administrative Enhancement Assessment	0.06% ¹	Quarterly	Job search/placement
AK	State Training and Employment Program	0.1% ²	Each year	Development of skilled workforce
	Technical and Vocational Education Program	0.15% ^{1,2}	Each year	Vocational and technical training
AR	Stabilization Tax ^{1,3}	0.025% of taxable wages collected	Through June 30, 2023	Training
		0.025% of taxable wages collected	Through June 30, 2023	Administration
CA	Employment and Training Tax	0.1% (excluding negative balance employers)	Each year	Training and administration costs
DE	Special Assessment	0.085%	Quarterly	Counseling, training, placement of dislocated workers
DC	Unemployment and Workforce Development Administrative Assessment	0.2%	Quarterly	Improve benefit claim eligibility determinations, reemployment services, fraud prevention, cost of collecting/administering assessment
GA	Administrative Assessment	0.06% ¹	Quarterly	Employment services and administration
HI	Employment and Training Fund Assessment	0.01% ¹	Quarterly	Employment services and training
ID	Training Tax	3.0% of taxable wage rate	Excludes deficit employers from rate class ⁵	Training
KY	Service Capacity Upgrade Fund	0.075% ^{4,9}	Quarterly	Technology acquisition & upgrade
	Additional Contribution	0.3%	When federal funds are not available	Administration
LA	Social Charge Tax	Varies ⁵	When trust fund balance is >\$750 million	Training and specified UI and employment functions
ME	Competitive Skills Scholarship Fund Contributions	Varies ^{6,9}	Quarterly	Training and related administrative costs
MA	Unemployment Health Insurance Contribution	0.12%-0.34%	Quarterly, applies to employers with 6 or more employees and 2 years as a subject employer	Medical Security Trust Fund
	Workforce Training Fund Contribution	0.056% ⁷	Quarterly	Training

FINANCING

Table 2-16: STATES WITH TAXES FOR UI ADMINISTRATION OR NON-UI PURPOSES

State	Tax Name	Amount	When Payable	Purpose
MN	Workforce Development Assessment	0.10% ¹	Quarterly	Dislocated worker training
MS	Workforce Enhancement Contributions	0.15% of taxable wages ^{1, 3}	Quarterly, suspended if IUR >5.5% until IUR <4.5%	Training to enhance productivity
		0.04% of taxable wages ^{1, 3}	Quarterly, suspended if IUR >5.5% until IUR <4.5%	Mississippi Works
		0.01% of taxable wages ^{1, 3}	Quarterly, suspended if IUR >5.5% until IUR <4.5%	Workforce investment
MT	Administrative Fund Tax	0.13% or 0.18% (depending upon rate class) ⁸	Quarterly	Administration
NV	Employment and Training	0.05% ¹	Quarterly	Employment and training of the unemployed
NH	Administrative Contribution	0.4% ⁹	Quarterly	Administration and training
NJ	Supplemental Workforce Fund for Basic Skills	0.0175% ⁹	Quarterly	Remedial education
	Workforce Development Partnership Tax	0.1% - Employer rate ⁹ 0.025% - Employee rate	Quarterly	Customized training grants to employers and unions for incumbent workers, individual training grants for displaced workers, OSHA training grants, youth transition-to-work grants
NY	Re-Employment Service Fund	0.075%	Quarterly	Automation, re-employment services, administration
OK	Technology Reinvestment Apportionment	5.0% of unemployment taxes owed ⁹	Quarterly	Technology modernization
OR	Administration Tax	0.09% ^{1, 9}	Quarterly	Employment Department administration
	Wage Security	0.03% ^{1, 9}	1 st quarter of every odd-numbered year	Pays last payroll checks of bankrupt employers
PR	Special Tax	1.0% ¹	Quarterly	Employment, training, and administration
RI	Job Development Assessment	Varies ^{1, 9}	Quarterly	Rhode Island Human Resource Investment Council (HRIC) and Employment Services and Unemployment Insurance activities
SC	Administrative Contingency Assessment	0.06% ¹	Quarterly	Job placement for individuals
SD	Investment Fee	0 - 0.53% rated employers; 0.55% new employers ¹	Quarterly	Research and economic development
	Administrative Fee	0.02% ¹⁰	Quarterly	Administration
TX	Employment Training Investment Assessment	0.1% ¹¹	Quarterly	Job training
WA	Employment Assistance Tax	0.02% ¹	Quarterly, terminates if federal funding increases	Employment Assistance Program

FINANCING

Table 2-16: STATES WITH TAXES FOR UI ADMINISTRATION OR NON-UI PURPOSES

State	Tax Name	Amount	When Payable	Purpose
WI	Administrative Account Contribution	0.2%, but agency may reduce	Quarterly	UI and ES administration
WY	Adjustment Factor	40% of annual noncharged/ineffectively charged adjustment factor ¹	Quarterly	Workforce development program, administration

¹ **AL** - excludes new employers, excludes reimbursing employers, and excludes employers paying at least 5.4%; **AK, AR, MN, RI, SD, WA,** and **WY** - exclude reimbursing employers; **GA** - excludes reimbursing employers, employers who are assigned the minimum positive reserve rate, or maximum deficit reserve rate; **HI** - excludes reimbursing employers, employers assigned either the minimum, or maximum tax rate; **MS** - excludes state boards, instrumentalities, political subdivisions, and nonprofit organizations; **NV** - excludes reimbursing employers, and employers who pay 5.4%; **OR** - excludes employers paying 5.4%; **PR** - excludes governmental entities and political subdivisions; those employers with a rate of higher than 4.4% shall have the special tax rate capped so as to not increase the employer's rate above 5.4%; **SC** - excludes nonprofit organizations, certain governmental employers, and employers paying 5.4%.

² Taken from employee portion of unemployment tax.

³ Portion of Stabilization Tax listed in table 2-11.

⁴ Only collected when trust fund is above specified level.

⁵ The social charge rate is calculated to the nearest .01% and may not raise an employer's total rate above 6.2%.

⁶ Contribution rates may not be reduced for new employers below 1.0%, nor below 5.4% for employers in category 20.

⁷ Administrator shall adjust rate to substantially equal \$22 million.

⁸ Governmental contributory employers pay 0.09% and reimbursable employers pay 0.08%.

⁹ Employers tax rate as listed in table 2-10 is reduced (see state law for details).

¹⁰ Applies only to experience rated employers with a reserve ratio <2.25%.

¹¹ Employers Replenishment Tax Rate listed in table 2-10 is reduced by an amount equal to this tax.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR FINANCING BENEFITS PAID TO EMPLOYEES OF STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS, CERTAIN NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS, AND FEDERALLY RECOGNIZED INDIAN TRIBES

THE REIMBURSEMENT OPTION—As discussed in Chapter 1 *Coverage*, amendments made to FUTA in 1970, 1976, and 2000 require coverage of most services performed for state and local governmental entities, certain nonprofit organizations, and federally recognized Indian tribes. These amendments also require that states permit these entities to elect to make “payments in lieu of contributions” (more commonly called “reimbursements”) to a state’s unemployment fund. State and local governments, certain nonprofit organizations, and federally recognized Indian tribes that elect this option are commonly referred to as “reimbursing employers.” Prior to these amendments, states were not permitted to allow nonprofit organizations or Indian tribes to finance their employees’ benefits on a reimbursable basis because of the experience-rating requirements of federal law.

Because reimbursing employers are only reimbursing the state unemployment account for benefits paid, they are not paying costs for administration of the UI program, nor are they subject to FUTA tax.

Most state laws provide that reimbursing employers will be billed at the end of each calendar quarter, or other period determined by the agency, for the benefits paid during that period that are attributable to service in their employ. A second method provided by some states and, mostly limited to nonprofit organizations, bills the reimbursing employer at the end of each calendar quarter, or other time period specified by the agency, at a flat rate based on a percentage of the organization’s total payroll in the preceding calendar year. This method appears to be less burdensome because it spreads benefit costs more uniformly throughout the calendar year. A couple states mandate this second method for nonprofits, while other states permit a nonprofit organization the option of choosing either method, subject to the approval of the state agency. Arkansas is the only state to extend this method beyond nonprofit organizations. Arkansas requires that all state agencies use the first method and other employers that choose the reimbursing method (*e.g.*, nonprofit organizations) use the second method.

FINANCING

Although states may relieve reimbursing employers of benefit costs, few do. Unlike contributing employers, who share noncharged benefit costs through such devices as minimum contribution and solvency rates, a reimbursing employer will not fully pay its noncharging costs. In Mississippi, political subdivisions that elect the reimbursement option may elect to pay 0.25 percent of taxable wages as a condition of receiving relief of benefit costs under the same conditions as contributory employers.

Some state laws permit two or more reimbursing employers jointly to apply to the state agency for the establishment of a group account to pay the benefit costs attributable to service in their employ. This group is treated as a single employer for the purposes of benefit cost allocation and reimbursement.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS—Generally, state laws treat state and local governmental entities the same as nonprofit organizations and federally recognized Indian tribes for financing purposes. However, treatment of state and local governmental entities may differ in the following ways.

- The state law may designate the state, as a whole, as a governmental entity and choose its financing option. (Effectively, the state legislature elects the state’s financing option.)
- Governmental entities using the contribution option must or may, depending on state law, use a method different from those applicable to other employers in the state. (Unlike nonprofit organizations and federally recognized Indian tribes, the federal experience-rating requirements do not apply to state and local governmental entities.)
- A state and local governmental entity is liable for the full amount of federal-state extended benefits attributable to service in their employ. The Federal Government does not share these costs because state and local governmental entities are not subject to the FUTA tax that funds the federal share. (This extended benefit rule applies to federally recognized Indian tribes as well.)

The following table indicates how states treat state and local governmental entities.

Table 2-17: FINANCING PROVISIONS FOR GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES							
State	Method Prescribed for State Government	Options for Governmental Entities in Addition to Reimbursement		State	Method Prescribed for State Government	Options for Governmental Entities in Addition to Reimbursement	
		Regular Contributions	Special Schedule			Regular Contributions	Special Schedule
AL	Reimbursement	X		AK		X	
AZ		X		AR		X	
CA		X	X	CO	Reimbursement	X	
CT	Reimbursement	X		DE			X
DC		X		FL		X	
GA		X		HI		X	
ID		X		IL ¹	Reimbursement	X	
IN		X		IA		X	X
KS		X	X	KY		X	
LA		X		ME		X	
MD		X		MA			X
MI		X		MN		X	
MS	Reimbursement	X	X	MO		X	
MT			X	NE		X	

FINANCING

Table 2-17: FINANCING PROVISIONS FOR GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES

State	Method Prescribed for State Government	Options for Governmental Entities in Addition to Reimbursement		State	Method Prescribed for State Government	Options for Governmental Entities in Addition to Reimbursement	
		Regular Contributions	Special Schedule			Regular Contributions	Special Schedule
NV		X		NH	Reimbursement	X	
NJ		X	X	NM	Reimbursement	X	X
NY	Reimbursement	X		NC		X	
ND		X	X	OH		X	
OK	Contribution		X	OR	Reimbursement	X	X
PA	Reimbursement	X		PR		X	
RI		X		SC		X	
SD	Reimbursement	X		TN		X	X
TX			X	UT	Reimbursement	X	
VT ²	Reimbursement	X		VA		X	
VI		X		WA	Reimbursement	X	X
WV		X		WI	Reimbursement	X	
WY		X					

¹ Benefits paid to state employees are financed by appropriation to the state Department of Employment Security, which then reimburses the unemployment compensation fund for benefits paid.
² State institutions of higher education have an option of contributions or reimbursement; all other state agencies must reimburse.

In California, state and local governmental entities elect either the contributions or reimbursement method. Schools in California have, in addition to those two options, the option of making quarterly contributions of 0.5 percent of total wages to the School Employee’s Fund plus a variable local experience charge to pay for “administrative indiscretions.” The Local Public Entity Employee’s Fund and School Employee’s Fund have been established in the state Treasury to which political subdivisions and schools, respectively, contribute a percentage of their payrolls and from which the state unemployment compensation fund is reimbursed for benefits paid.

Kansas and Massachusetts have developed a system that is similar to their experience-rating system for state and local governmental entities that elect the contributions method. Under this system, three factors are involved in determining rates: required yield, individual experience, and aggregate experience. In Kansas, the rate for employers not eligible for a computed rate based on their own experience is based on the benefit cost experience of all rated governmental employers. In this state, no employer’s rate may be less than 0.1 percent. In Massachusetts, the rate for employers not eligible for a computed rate is the average cost of all rated governmental employers, but not less than 1.0 percent. Massachusetts also imposes an emergency tax of up to 1.0 percent when benefit charges reach a specified level.

In Montana, state and local governmental entities that elect the contributions method pay rates ranging from 0.06 percent to 1.5 percent (in 0.1 percent intervals) on total wages. Rates are adjusted annually for each employer under a benefit-ratio formula. New employers are assigned the median rate for the first year in which they elect contributions. Governmental rates become effective July 1, rather than January 1, as is the case for the state’s experience-rated contribution system.

New Mexico permits governmental entities other than state agencies to participate in a “local public body unemployment compensation reserve fund” managed by the Risk Management Division within New Mexico’s General Services Department. This special fund reimburses the state unemployment fund for benefits

FINANCING

paid based on service with the participating political subdivision. The employer contributes the amount of benefits paid attributable to service in its employ to this special fund, plus an additional amount to establish a pool and to pay administrative costs of the special fund.

Oregon has a “local government employer benefit trust fund” to which a political subdivision may elect to pay a percentage of its gross wages. The rate is redetermined each June 30 under a benefit-ratio formula. No employer’s rate may be less than 0.1 percent nor more than 5.0 percent. This special fund then reimburses the state unemployment fund for benefits attributable to service in the employ of political subdivisions that have elected to participate in the special fund, repayment of advances, and any interest due because of shortages in the fund.

In Tennessee, each state and local governmental entity that is a contributing employer will pay rates ranging from 0.3 percent to 3.0 percent determined according to its reserve ratio.

In Washington, government agencies and public schools have the option of being assigned an experience-based tax rate or reimbursing the fund for benefits paid. Additionally, counties, cities, and towns have the option of paying a “local government tax” which is paid into a separate account and used to reimburse benefits paid.

BONDING REQUIREMENTS—Since reimbursing employers reimburse the unemployment fund after benefits have been paid, federal law permits states to establish bond or other reasonable requirements to assure that, in the event that the reimbursing employer ceases to exist or otherwise does not pay, the unemployment fund is not left with unreimbursed costs. The following table lists those states that have imposed bond or other deposit requirements. (Please note that this table does not necessarily reflect state law pertaining to treatment of Indian tribes.)

Table 2-18: STATES THAT REQUIRE BOND OR DEPOSIT OF EMPLOYERS ELECTING THE REIMBURSEMENT OPTION

State	Provision is:		Amount
	Mandatory	Optional	
AL	X		Percent of taxable payrolls determined by director or administrator, not to exceed the maximum percentage charged to contributing employers
AK	X		Amount determined by regulation
AR	X		Prepays estimated charges each quarter
CO		X ¹	Greater of 3 x amount of regular and ½ EB paid, based on service within part year or sum of such payments during past 3 years, but not to exceed 3.6% nor less than 0.1% of taxable payrolls
CT		X ²	Percent of taxable payrolls not to exceed the maximum contribution rate in effect
DC		X	0.25% of taxable payroll
GA	X		2.7% of taxable payroll as of various alternative dates, or if none, as determined by the Commissioner
HI	X		0.2% of total payrolls
ID		X	Determined on basis of potential benefit cost
IA	X		Amount determined by regulation
KS		X	5.4% of taxable payrolls
KY		X ³	2.0% of total payrolls
ME	X	X	By regulation; 5.0% of taxable wages
MD	X		2.7% of taxable wages if the organization has taxable wages less than 25 x the taxable wage base, or 5.4% of taxable wages if the organization’s taxable wages equal or exceed 25 x the taxable wage base
MA		X	Percent of taxable payrolls not to exceed the maximum contribution rate in effect

FINANCING

Table 2-18: STATES THAT REQUIRE BOND OR DEPOSIT OF EMPLOYERS ELECTING THE REIMBURSEMENT OPTION

State	Provision is:		Amount
	Mandatory	Optional	
MI	X ⁴		4.0% of estimated annual payroll
MS		X	1.35% of taxable payrolls for nonprofit organizations and 2.0% of taxable payrolls for governmental entities
NC	X		Non-profits must keep 1.0% of prior year's taxable payroll in unemployment fund
NJ		X	Percent of taxable payrolls not to exceed the maximum contribution rate in effect
NM	X ⁵		2.7% of contributions x the organization's taxable wages
OH	X		3.0% of taxable payrolls but not more than \$2,000,000
OR	X		2.0% of total wages for the 4 CQs immediately preceding effective date of election to reimbursable status
PA	X		1.0% of taxable payroll for the most recent 4 CQs prior to election of reimbursable status
PR	X		Determined by rule
RI		X	No greater than double amount of estimated tax due each month, but not less than \$100
SC		X	Bond from nonprofit organizations which do not possess real property and improvements valued in excess of \$2 million; regulation requires bond or deposit of minimum of \$2,000 for employers with annual wages of \$50,000 or less; for annual wages exceeding \$50,000, an additional \$1,000 bond required for each \$50,000 or portion thereof
SD		X	Maximum effective tax rate x organization's taxable payroll
TX		X	Higher of 5.0% of total anticipated wages for next 12 months or amount determined by the commission
UT		X	Nonprofit employers may be required to deposit 1% of total wages paid in 4 CQs prior to demand; in the absence of 4 quarters of wages, the Division will determine the amount; deposit subject to adjustments
VA		X	Determined by commission based on taxable wages for preceding year
VI	X		1.35% of taxable payrolls
WA		X	Amount sufficient to cover benefit costs but not more than the amount organization would pay if it were liable for contributions
WI	X		4.0% of taxable payrolls of preceding year or anticipated payroll for current year, whichever is greater
WY		X	No amount specified in law

¹ Regulation states that bond or deposit shall be required if the amount is \$100 or more.

² If agency deems necessary because of financial conditions.

³ Bond or deposit required as condition of election unless agency determines that the employing unit or a guarantor possesses equity in real or personal property equal to at least double the amount of bond or deposit required.

⁴ Applies only to nonprofit organizations that pay more than \$100,000 in remuneration in a CY.

⁵ Applies only to nonprofit organizations.

CHAPTER 3

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

IN GENERAL

This chapter deals with the monetary requirements of state Unemployment Insurance (UI) laws, including work history, benefit amounts, and the length of time during which an individual may receive unemployment compensation (UC).

Although the states have developed many different ways to determine monetary entitlement to UC, there are also many similarities. This chapter discusses the:

- wages and employment needed in a “base-period” to establish a “benefit year”
- amount payable for a week of unemployment, referred to as the “weekly benefit amount” or WBA;
- waiting periods;
- benefit amounts for a week of partial unemployment;
- dependents’ allowances;
- the maximum benefit entitlement and duration an individual may receive in a benefit year; and
- other considerations, such as seasonal employment and deductions and withholding from benefits.

The law of the state under which the individual claims benefits applies in determining an individual’s monetary entitlement for UC. While most individuals are employed in the state in which they reside, many individuals regularly commute to a different state to work, work in more than one state, or move to a different state to look for new work when they become unemployed. The Interstate Benefit Payment Plan provides a method of filing for benefits in the state in which an individual has qualifying wages even though the individual is not physically present in that state.

Although this chapter analyzes each of the monetary factors separately (*e.g.*, qualifying wages, calculation of the WBA), the relationship among these factors is complex. In comparing state laws, consideration often needs to be given to these relationships.

BASE-PERIOD AND BENEFIT YEAR

An individual’s benefit rights are determined using wages and employment during a look-back period of time called the “base-period.” Once a claim is established, benefits are payable during a period of time called the “benefit year.” Individuals who exhaust their benefits before the end of a benefit year must wait until the current benefit year ends before they can file a new claim.

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

BENEFIT YEARS—The benefit year is a 1-year or 52-week period during which an individual may receive benefits based on wages earned during their base-period. In all states, the beginning date of the benefit year depends on when an individual first files a “valid claim,” meaning the individual meets minimal wage and employment requirements. In most states, the benefit year begins with the week in which the valid claim is filed. Exceptions are:

TABLE 3-1: WHEN BENEFIT YEAR BEGINS - OTHER THAN THE WEEK A FIRST CLAIM IS FILED	
AR	Benefit year begins with the first day of the quarter in which a claim is first filed. As a result, the benefit “year” ranges from 40 to 52 weeks.
NY	Benefit year consists of 53 weeks beginning with the effective date of a valid claim.

BASE-PERIODS—The base-period is the look-back period during which wages earned and/or hours/weeks worked are examined to determine an individual’s monetary entitlement to benefits. Almost all states use the first four of the last five completed calendar quarters preceding the filing of the claim as their base-period. Massachusetts uses the four completed calendar quarters preceding the first day of the benefit year. Minnesota uses the last four completed calendar quarters, provided the effective date of the claim is not during the month immediately following the fourth completed calendar quarter.

Base-period employment is considered a proxy for an individual’s attachment to the labor market. Because it is an imperfect measure, there are instances when individuals with labor market attachment are ineligible for benefits. To address this, some states developed expanded definitions of the base-period.

Alternative Base-Periods (ABP)—A base-period consisting of the first four of the last five completed calendar quarters results in a lag of up to six months between the end of the base-period and the date an individual becomes unemployed/ files a claim. As a result, the individual’s most recent work history is not used when making an eligibility determination. For individuals failing to qualify under the regular base-period, many states use an ABP. For example, if the individual fails to qualify using wages and employment in the first four of the last five completed calendar quarters, the state will use wages and employment in the last four completed calendar quarters.

Extended Base-Periods (EBP)—Several states allow individuals who have no wages in the current base-period to use older wages and employment under certain conditions. These conditions typically involve illness or injury. For example, an individual who was injured on the job and who has collected workers’ compensation benefits may use wages and employment preceding the date of the individual’s injury to establish eligibility. (Note that some state laws may describe these base-periods as “alternative” base-periods.)

The following table outlines the options states use in addition to the standard base-period.

TABLE 3-2: STATES WITH ALTERNATIVE AND/OR EXTENDED BASE-PERIODS			
State	ABP/EBP	State	ABP/EBP
AK	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters	AR	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters
	EBP: BP extended up to 4 quarters if individual was incapable of working during the greater part of a quarter		EBP: Up to 4 quarters if individual has insufficient wages to establish a claim because of a job-related injury for which the individual received worker’s compensation
AZ	EBP: Last 4 completed quarters following previous BP when new BY overlaps preceding BY; also, first 4 of last 5 completed quarters preceding the week a compensable industrial injury began if not qualified under normal base-period, if claim is filed within 2 years of beginning of disability	CA	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

TABLE 3-2: STATES WITH ALTERNATIVE AND/OR EXTENDED BASE-PERIODS			
State	ABP/EBP	State	ABP/EBP
CO	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters	CT	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters
			EBP: Last 4 completed quarters preceding sickness or disability
DE	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters	DC	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters
GA	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters	HI	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters
ID	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters	IL	APB: Last 4 completed quarters
	EBP: An individual who experienced a temporary total disability may elect a BP of the first 4 of the last 5 completed quarters preceding the disability if the individual filed a claim within 3 years of the disability and no later than 6 months after the end of the disability		EBP: BP extended up to 1 year if the individual received temporary total disability under a workers' compensation act or occupational diseases act
IN	EBP: Up to 4 quarters preceding the last day the individual was able to work	IA	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters
			EBP: BP extended 3 or more quarters if the individual received workers' compensation or weekly indemnity insurance benefits for 3 or more quarters
KS	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters	KY	EBP: BP extended up to 4 quarters if an individual, due to job-related injury or who has received workers' compensation, files a UI claim within 4 weeks after having last received workers' compensation
	EBP: Last 4 completed quarters preceding the date of qualifying injury		
ME	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters	MD	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters
	EBP: BP extended up to 4 quarters if 1 quarter has been used in a previous determination, extend the BY up to 1 week if there would otherwise be overlapping of the same quarter in 2 consecutive BPs		
MA	ABP: Last 3 quarters, plus any weeks of work in quarter in which claim is filed; individual may also elect to use this ABP if it results in a 10% or more increase in WBA	MI	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters if individual fails to meet qualifying wage requirements
	EBP: BP extended to 52 weeks if individual received compensation for temporary total disability under a workers' compensation law for more than 7 weeks in BP		
MN	ABP: First 4 of last 5 completed quarters ¹	MT	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters
	EBP: Up to 4 quarters depending on length of time an individual received compensation for temporary disability under a workers' compensation law		EBP: Up to 4 quarters preceding the disability if the claim was filed within 24 months from the date of the individual's disability
NE	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters	NV	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters
			EBP: Last 4 quarters preceding BY if 1 quarter has been used in a previous determination; extend the BY up to 1 week if there would otherwise be overlapping of the same quarter in 2 consecutive BPs
NH	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters	NJ	ABP: BP may be one of two alternatives: 1) last 4 completed quarters or 2) last 3 completed quarters, plus any weeks of work in quarter in which claim is filed
NM	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters	NY	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

TABLE 3-2: STATES WITH ALTERNATIVE AND/OR EXTENDED BASE-PERIODS

State	ABP/EBP	State	ABP/EBP
NC	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters ----- EBP: Up to 4 quarters, if individual has insufficient wages to establish a claim because of a job-related injury for which the individual received workers' compensation	OH	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters
OK	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters ----- EBP: 4 quarters prior to regular BP	OR	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters ----- EBP: BP extended up to 4 quarters if the individual is disabled for the majority of a quarter; if the individual received workers' compensation, the base year can be extended up to 4 quarters preceding the illness or injury
PA	EBP: Last 4 completed quarters immediately preceding the date of the injury if the individual was eligible for workers' compensation during the individual's current BP	PR	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters
RI	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters ----- EBP: Individual who received workers' compensation and has requested reinstatement to a previous position that no longer exists is eligible to have BP determined as of the date of the work-related injury	SC	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters
SD	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters ----- EBP: Individual who received temporary total disability payments under workers' compensation law may use a BP of the first 4 of the last 5 completed quarters preceding the disability if a claim is filed within 24 months of the date the disability occurred	TN	EBP: Individual who received temporary total disability payments under workers' compensation law may use a BP of the last 4 completed quarters preceding the disability
TX	EBP: If an initial claim is filed within 24 months from the date an individual's illness or injury began or occurred, the BP will be the first 4 of the last 5 completed quarters preceding the illness or injury	UT	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters ----- EBP: First 4 of last 5 completed quarters prior to date of illness/injury; individual must have received temporary disability payments during normal BP, filed initial claim no later than 90 days after release to work and within 36 months of the date the injury/illness occurred
VA	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters	VI	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters
VT	ABP: One of two alternatives: 1) last 4 quarters or, if still ineligible 2) last 3 quarters plus any weeks of work in quarter in which claim is filed	WA	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters
WV	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters	WI	ABP: Last 4 completed quarters
WY	EBP: An individual who experienced a temporary total disability under workers' compensation may elect a BP of the last 4 completed quarters preceding the date of injury if the individual filed a claim within 3 years of the date of injury and no later than 60 days after notice of the end of the disability		

GENERAL NOTE: Information about various base-periods used in **MA** and **MN** is located in paragraphs preceding this table.
¹ If the claim has an effective date during the month immediately following the last completed calendar quarter, the base-period is the first 4 of the last 5 completed calendar quarters; however, the first 4 of the last 5 completed calendar quarters must be used if the individual has more wage credits in those quarters than in the last 4 completed quarters.

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT QUALIFYING WAGES OR EMPLOYMENT

All states require an individual to have earned a certain amount of wages or to have worked for a certain period of time (or both) within the base-period to be monetarily eligible to receive any benefits. As described below, the methods that states use to determine monetary eligibility vary greatly.

Most individuals qualify for benefits based on employment and wages in a single state. However, some individuals who work in more than one state will not have sufficient employment and wages in any single state to establish monetary eligibility, or could qualify for a higher weekly benefit amount if wages from multiple states are considered. In these situations, individuals may file a claim in one of the states where they worked, and elect to combine the employment and wages earned in the other state(s) in which they had employment and wages to establish eligibility or to increase their weekly benefit amount. If the individual has earned wages in multiple states, the individual may choose in which state to file the claim. Because of the potential of establishing more than one benefit year in more than one state, federal regulations stipulate that employment and wages transferred from one state to a second state for use in establishing a combined wage claim cannot be used again to establish monetary eligibility.

METHODS OF QUALIFYING

Multiple of High-Quarter Wages—Under this method, individuals must (1) earn a certain dollar amount in the quarter of their base-period with the highest earnings and (2) earn total base-period wages that are a multiple of the high-quarter wages (typically 1½). For example, if an individual earns \$5,000 in the high-quarter, the individual must earn another \$2,500 in the rest of the base-period.

Multiple of Weekly Benefit Amount—Under this method, the state agency first computes the individual’s weekly benefit amount. The individual must earn an amount equal to or greater than a specified multiple of the weekly benefit amount during the base-period. For example, if an individual’s weekly benefit amount is \$100 and the state requires earnings equal to 40 times the weekly benefit amount, the individual will need base-period earnings of \$4,000 to qualify. Most states also require wages in at least two quarters. Some states have weighted schedules that require varying multiples for varying weekly benefits.

Flat Qualifying Amount—Under this method, individuals must earn a certain dollar amount of total wages during the base-period.

Weeks/Hours of Employment—Under this method, individuals must work a certain number of weeks or hours at a certain wage rate.

The following table provides information on the qualifying formulas used by the states, and the minimum wages needed to qualify for benefits in each state as of January 1, 2020. The amounts displayed assume level wage earnings throughout the claimant’s base-period.

TABLE 3-3: BASE-PERIOD WAGE AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR BENEFITS			
State	Qualifying Formula: Wages or Employment	Minimum Wages Needed to Qualify:	
		High- Quarter	Base-Period
AL	1½ x HQW in BP	N/A	>\$2,314 in 2 HQs
AK	\$2,500 flat amount and wages in 2 quarters of BP, at least \$250 outside HQ	N/A	\$2,500

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

TABLE 3-3: BASE-PERIOD WAGE AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR BENEFITS			
State	Qualifying Formula: Wages or Employment	Minimum Wages Needed to Qualify:	
		High- Quarter	Base-Period
AZ	1½ x HQW in BP and 390 x minimum wage in effect (\$4,680) in one quarter Alternative: Wages in 2 quarters of BP, with wages in 1 quarter sufficient to qualify for the maximum WBA, and total BPW ≥ the taxable wage base (\$7,000)	\$4,680	\$7,020
AR	35 x WBA in BP and wages in 2 quarters of BP	N/A	\$2,835
CA	\$1,300 in HQ Alternative: \$900 in HQ with BPW = 1¼ x HQ	\$900	\$1,125
CO	40 x WBA or \$2,500 in BP, whichever is greater	\$1,084 in 2 HQs	\$2,500
CT	40 x WBA in BP	N/A	\$600
DE	36 x WBA in BP Alternative: If (36 x WBA) - BPW ≤ \$180, eligible for reduced WBA	N/A	\$720
DC	1½ x HQW in BP or within \$70 of meeting the 1½ HQW requirement, \$1,950 in 2 quarters, and \$1,300 in 1 quarter	\$1,300	\$1,950 in 2 HQs
FL	1½ x HQW in BP; minimum of \$3,400 in BP	N/A	\$3,400
GA	Wages in 2 quarters and 150% x HQW Alternative: HQW divided by 21 for WBA w/ total earnings in 2 quarters totaling at least 40 x WBA	\$1,155	\$2,200 in 2 HQs
HI	26 x WBA in BP and wages in 2 quarters	N/A	\$130
ID	1¼ x HQW in BP and \$1,872 in one quarter	\$1,872	\$2,340
IL	\$1,600 flat amount with \$440 outside HQ	N/A	\$1,600
IN	1½ x HQW totaling at least \$2,500 in last 2 quarters; not less than \$4,200	N/A	\$4,200
IA	1¼ x HQW in BP, 3.5% of the statewide AAW in HQ, and ½ HQW in quarter that is not the HQ	\$1,660	\$2,490
KS	30 x WBA in BP and wages in 2 quarters	\$2,861	\$3,660
KY	1½ x HQW in BP, 8 x WBA in last 2 quarters of BP, \$1,500 in a quarter	N/A	\$3,230
LA	\$1,200 in total BPW, wages in at least two quarters, 1½ x HQW in BP	\$800	\$1,200
ME	2 x AWW in each of 2 different quarters and total wages of 6 x AWW in BP	\$1,779 in each of 2 Qtrs	\$5,336
MD	1½ x HQW in BP, \$1,176 in HQ, and \$1,800 BP Alternative: eligibility for a lower WBA can be established if BP wages meet a specified amount on the wage schedule	>\$1,176	\$1,800
MA	30 x WBA in BP and \$5,100 minimum in BP	N/A	\$5,100
MI	1½ x HQW in BP, wages in at least 2 quarters, and at least \$3,667 in HQ Alternative: BPW equal to 20 times the state AWW and wages in 2 quarters	\$3,667	\$5,500
MN	5.3 percent of state AAW rounded to the lower \$100	N/A	\$3,000

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

TABLE 3-3: BASE-PERIOD WAGE AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR BENEFITS

State	Qualifying Formula: Wages or Employment	Minimum Wages Needed to Qualify:	
		High- Quarter	Base-Period
MS	40 x WBA in BP, 26 x minimum WBA in HQ and wages in 2 quarters	\$780	\$1,200
MO	1½ x HQW in BP and \$1,500 in one quarter Alternative: wages in 2 quarters and BPW of 1½ x maximum taxable wage base for that year	\$1,500	\$2,250
MT	1½ x HQW in BP with total BP wages ≥7% of the AAW Alternative: total BPW ≥ 50% of AAW	\$1,988	\$2,982
NE	\$4,324 in BP, \$1,850 in HQ, \$800 in another quarter	\$1,850	\$4,324
NV	1½ x HQW in BP and \$400 in HQ Alternative: wages in 3 of the 4 quarters in the BP and \$400 in HQ	\$400	\$600
NH	\$1,400 in each of 2 quarters	\$1,400	\$2,800
NJ	20 weeks employment at 20 x State hourly minimum wage Alternative: 1,000 times the state minimum hourly wage (total of \$8,500)	N/A	\$3,440
NM	\$2,089.72 in BP and wages in 2 quarters	N/A	\$2,089.72
NY	1½ x HQW in BP; H2QW equal to 221 x state minimum wage, rounded to the next lower \$100 increment	\$2,600	\$3,900
NC	6 x AWW in BP and wages in last 2 quarters of BP	N/A	\$780 in last 2 Qtrs
ND	1½ x HQW in BP and wages in 2 ½ quarters	N/A	\$2,795 in 2½ Qtrs
OH	20 weeks employment with wages averaging at least 27.5% of the state AWW in BP and wages in 2 quarters	N/A	\$5,220
OK	\$1,500 minimum and 1½ x HQW in BP Alternative: \$18,700 in BP (100% state taxable wage base)	N/A	\$1,500
OR	\$1,000 minimum and 1½ x HQW in BP Alternative: 500 hours of employment in BP	\$667	\$1,000
PA	\$1,688 in HQ, minimum \$2,718 in BP, at least 37% BPW outside of HQ, and 18 credit weeks in BP	\$1,688	\$2,718
PR	40 x WBA in BP and wages in 2 quarters Alternative: If fail to meet qualifying requirement for WBA computed on HQW but do meet qualifying requirement for next lower bracket, eligible for lower WBA, unlimited step-down provision; PR has a flat qualifying requirement for agricultural workers; individual's annual salary is used for agricultural workers	\$363	\$1,320
RI	1½ x HQW in BP and 200 x minimum hourly wage in 1 quarter and at least 400 x the minimum hourly wage in BP Alternative: \$1,200 x minimum hourly wage in BP	\$2,100	\$4,200
SC	1½ x HQW in BP and \$4,455 BPW and \$1,092 HQW	\$1,092	\$4,455
SD	\$728 in HQ and 20 x WBA outside HQ	\$728	\$1,288
TN	40 x WBA, \$780.01 average wages in highest 2 quarters in BP, and wages outside of HQ are lesser of 6 x WBA or \$900	Avg \$780 in highest 2 qtrs	>\$1,560 in 2 HQs
TX	37 x WBA in BP and wages in 2 quarters	N/A	\$2,553
UT	\$3,900 minimum and 1½ x HQW in BP (BPW must be 8% of state average fiscal year wages in BP, rounded to the higher \$100)	\$2,600	\$3,900
VT	1.4 x HQW in BP and \$2,871 in HQ (HQW will be adjusted by a percentage increase equal to the percentage increase in the state minimum wage for the prior year)	\$2,871	\$4,019
VA	\$3,000 in 2 highest quarters of BP	N/A	\$3,000 in 2 HQs

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

TABLE 3-3: BASE-PERIOD WAGE AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR BENEFITS			
State	Qualifying Formula: Wages or Employment	Minimum Wages Needed to Qualify:	
		High- Quarter	Base-Period
VI	1½ x HQW in BP and \$858 in HQ Alternative: \$858 in HQW and 39 x WBA in BP	\$858	\$1,287
WA	680 hours employment in BP and wages in BP or alternate BP	N/A	N/A
WV	\$2,200 flat amount and wages in 2 quarters	N/A	\$2,200
WI	35 x WBA in BP, \$1,350 in HQ, and 4 x WBA outside HQ and wages in at least 2 quarters	\$1,350	\$1,890
WY	1.4 x HQW in BP (BPW must be ≥8% of statewide AAW rounded down to lower \$50 increment – minimum HQW requirement calculated by dividing BPW by 4 and rounded down to the lower \$50 increment)	\$800	\$3,350

GENERAL NOTE: Additional monetary requirements in some state laws result in minimum high-quarter and/or base-period wages that are higher than what the qualifying formula alone would require.

QUALIFYING FOR A SECOND BENEFIT YEAR

Since the standard base-period established by state laws may result in up to a six-month lag between the end of the base-period and the establishment of a benefit year, an individual could conceivably use these lag-period wages and employment to qualify for a second benefit year (after benefits are exhausted and the first benefit year has ended).

Federal law requires that an individual must have worked since the beginning of one year in order to qualify for compensation in the next benefit year. In many states, the amount an individual must earn is a multiple of the weekly benefit amount. A few states require an individual to earn wages after the establishment of the original benefit year that are sufficient meet the minimum qualifying requirement.

TABLE 3-4: WAGES NEEDED TO ESTABLISH NEW BENEFIT YEAR (AMOUNT TIMES WBA UNLESS INDICATED)							
State	Subsequent to Beginning of Preceding Benefit Year	Subsequent to Date of Last Valid Claim	Wages Must Be in Insured Work	State	Subsequent to Beginning of Preceding Benefit Year	Subsequent to Date of Last Valid Claim	Wages Must Be in Insured Work
AL	8		X	AK	8		
AZ	8			AR	10		X
CA		Equivalent qualifying wages as in preceding BY		CO	\$2,000		
CT	5 x WBA or \$300, whichever is greater		X	DE		10	X
DC	10			FL	3		
GA	10		X	HI	5		X
ID	6 x WBA; wages must be in bona fide work			IL	3		
IN	8		X	IA	8		X
KS	8		X	KY	5		

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

**TABLE 3-4: WAGES NEEDED TO ESTABLISH NEW BENEFIT YEAR
(AMOUNT TIMES WBA UNLESS INDICATED)**

State	Subsequent to Beginning of Preceding Benefit Year	Subsequent to Date of Last Valid Claim	Wages Must Be in Insured Work	State	Subsequent to Beginning of Preceding Benefit Year	Subsequent to Date of Last Valid Claim	Wages Must Be in Insured Work
LA	6 x WBA; or 3/13th of HQW, whichever is less		X	ME	8		X
MD	10		X	MA	3		
MI	5			MN	5.3% AAW		X
MS	8		X	MO		5 x WBA; 10 x WBA in non-covered work	X
MT	6 x WBA; or 3/13th of HQW, whichever is less		X	NE		Wages in insured work at least 6 x WBA	X
NV	3			NH	\$700 during or subsequent to benefit year		X
NJ	4 weeks of employment and at least 6 x WBA in wages			NM	5		
NY	10			NC	10		X
ND		10 ¹	X	OH	3 x AWW and covered employment in 6 weeks		X
OK	10		X	OR	6		X
PA	6			PR	3 x WBA in 1 CQ; but not < \$50		X
RI	80 x the minimum hourly wage		X	SC	8		Insured work; must be with a single employer
SD	4		X	TN	5		X
TX	6			UT	6		X
VT	4		X	VA	30 days or 240 hours of work ²		X
VI	6			WA	6		
WV	8		X	WI	8		X
WY	8						

¹ Does not apply to employment by a partnership, corporation, or limited liability company if, at the time claim is filed, ownership interest has been ceded.

² Must be with one employer.

WEEKLY BENEFIT AMOUNT (WBA)

After determining if an individual has sufficient wages and/or employment to qualify for benefits, it is necessary to determine the weekly benefit amount, that is, the amount payable for a week of total unemployment. As previously mentioned, UI is intended to provide partial wage replacement and so an

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

individual's weekly benefit amount will depend on the individual's prior work history. Some states replace approximately 50 percent of individuals' lost wages up to a certain limit (generally some percentage of the average weekly wage in the state). Because of this cap, states tend to replace a higher percentage of low-wage individuals' income than they do for high-wage individuals. Several states provide dependents' allowances. All states round weekly benefits to an even dollar amount.

States determine eligibility for benefits weekly. A week of unemployment is generally considered to be Sunday through Saturday.

METHODS OF COMPUTING WEEKLY BENEFITS

As with qualifying wages, states utilize a variety of methods to determine an individual's weekly benefit amount.

High-Quarter Method (HQ)—Slightly more than half of the states determine the weekly benefit amount by using the quarter in the base-period with the highest earnings. This quarter is viewed as the period most closely reflecting total employment for the individual during the base-period. By dividing this amount by 13 (the number of weeks in a calendar quarter) the average weekly wage is calculated. Based on the state's wage replacement rate, the weekly wage is then divided and the weekly benefit amount is calculated. For example, an individual who earns \$2,600 in the high-quarter has an average weekly wage of \$200 a week (\$2,600 divided by 13). If the state replaces $\frac{1}{2}$ of the average weekly earnings, the weekly benefit amount is \$100. To simplify the calculations, states will use the "overall" multiple of the high-quarter wages to calculate the weekly benefit amount. In this example, it would be $\frac{1}{26}$ of the high-quarter ($\frac{1}{13}$ times $\frac{1}{2}$). The most common multiple used by states is $\frac{1}{26}$ of the high-quarter. Other states that use this method calculate the benefit as a percentage of high-quarter wages.

Since even the quarter of highest earnings may include some periods of unemployment, some states use a fraction generating a higher weekly benefit (*e.g.*, $\frac{1}{23}$). Some states use a weighted schedule, which gives a greater proportion of the high-quarter wages to lower-paid individuals than to those earning more.

Multi-Quarter Method (MQ)—Several states compute the weekly benefit amount as a multiple of the total or average quarterly wages paid in more than one quarter. This approach is viewed as being more likely to reflect an individual's usual employment pattern since it surveys a greater period of time rather than just focusing on the quarter with highest earnings.

Annual-Wage Method (AW)—Under this method the weekly benefit is calculated as a percentage of annual wages in the base-period. This approach reflects the view that annual wages determine the individual's standard of living. Some states using this method utilize a weighted schedule, which gives a larger proportion of annual wages to lower-paid individuals to determine their weekly benefit amount, other states use a flat percentage.

Weekly-Wage Method (WW)—Under this method the weekly benefit is calculated as a percentage of the individual's average weekly wages in the base-period.

The following table provides information on how states calculate weekly benefit amounts, what the minimum and maximum weekly benefit amounts are, and the wages required to be eligible for the maximum weekly benefit amount in that respective state. Such calculations assume consistent wage earnings throughout the claimant's base-period.

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

TABLE 3-5: WEEKLY BENEFIT AMOUNTS

State	Method of Calculating and Formula	Rounding to	Weekly Benefit Amount		Minimum Wages Required for Maximum WBA	
			Minimum ¹	Maximum ¹	High-Quarter	Base-Period
AL	MQ 1/26 of average wages in 2 high-quarters	Higher \$	\$45	\$275	N/A	\$14,274 in 2 quarters
AK	AW 0.9% - 2.2% BP wages + DA (see table in law)	Nearest \$	\$56 - \$128	\$370 - \$442	N/A	\$42,000
AZ	HQ 1/25 HQW	Nearest \$	\$187	\$240	\$5,988	\$8,982
AR	MQ 1/26 of average wages in 4 quarters	Lower \$	\$81	\$451	N/A	\$46,904
CA	HQ 1/23-1/26 HQW (if HQW <\$1,833, see table in law; otherwise, 1/26 HQW)	Higher \$	\$40	\$450	>\$11,674	\$11,675
CO	HQ/WW Higher of: (1) 60% of 1/26 of 2 highest consecutive quarters, capped by 50% of average weekly earnings (low formula); or (2) 50% of 1/52 BP earnings, capped by 55% of average weekly earnings (high formula)	Lower \$	\$25	\$561 (low formula)	\$11,744 (low formula)	\$24,310 in 2 quarters (low formula)
				\$618 (high formula)	N/A (high formula)	\$64,272 (high formula)
CT	MQ/HQ 1/26 of the average of the 2 HQs + DA; for construction workers, 1/26 of HQW + DA	Lower \$	\$15 - \$30	\$649 - \$724	\$16,874 in each of 2 quarters	\$33,748 in 2 quarters
DE	MQ 1/46 of wages earned in highest 2 quarters	Lower \$	\$20	\$400	N/A	\$18,400 in 2 quarters
DC	HQ 1/26 HQW	Lower \$	\$50	\$444	\$11,544	\$17,316
FL	HQ 1/26 HQW	Lower \$	\$32	\$275	\$7,150	\$10,725
GA	MQ 1/42 wages in 2 HQs; computed as 1/21 of HQW when alternative qualifying wages are used (Note: If individual would qualify for \$27 - \$55, the claimant's WBA is \$55.)	Lower \$	\$55	\$365	N/A	\$15,330 in 2 quarters
HI	HQ 1/21 HQW	Higher \$	\$5	\$648	\$13,608	\$16,848
ID	HQ 1/26 HQW	Lower \$	\$72	\$448	\$11,648	\$14,560
IL	MQ 47% of the claimant's wages in highest 2 quarters divided by 26 + DA	Higher \$	\$51 - \$77	\$484 - \$667	N/A	\$26,741 in 2 quarters
IN	WW 47% of AWW	Lower \$	\$37	\$390	N/A	\$43,149
IA	HQ 1/19 HQW (4 or more dependents) - 1/23 HQW (no dependents)	Lower \$	\$72 - \$87	\$481 - \$591	\$11,063	\$13,829

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

TABLE 3-5: WEEKLY BENEFIT AMOUNTS

State	Method of Calculating and Formula	Rounding to	Weekly Benefit Amount		Minimum Wages Required for Maximum WBA	
			Minimum ¹	Maximum ¹	High-Quarter	Base-Period
KS	HQ 4.25% HQW	Lower \$	\$122	\$488	\$11,483	\$14,640
KY	AW 1.1923% BPW	Nearest \$	\$39	\$552	N/A	\$46,256
LA ²	MQ 1/25 of the average wages in 4 quarters of BP x 1.05 x a multiple ranging from 1.03 to 1.32	Lower \$	\$10	\$221 to \$284	N/A	\$22,100 to \$28,400
ME	MQ 1/22 of the average of the 2 HQs + DA (see table in law)	Lower \$	\$77 - \$115	\$445 - \$667	N/A	\$19,580 in 2 quarters
MD	HQ 1/24 HQW + DA (see table in law)	Higher \$	\$50 - \$90	\$430 same with or without DA	>\$10,296	\$15,480
MA	MQ 50% of 1/26 of total wages in 2 HQs up to 57.5% of state AWW	Lower \$	\$98 - \$147	\$823 - \$1,234	N/A	\$42,796 in 2 high-quarters
MI	HQ 4.1% HQW + DA	Lower \$	\$150 - \$180	\$362 same with or without DA	\$8,830	\$13,245
MN	HQ/WW The higher of 50% of 1/52 BPW up to 66⅔% of the state AWW, or 50% of 1/13 HQ up to 43% of the state's AWW	Lower \$	\$28	\$462 (based on HQW)	\$12,012 (based on HQW)	\$12,012 (based on HQW)
				\$740 (based on BPW)	N/A (based on BPW)	\$76,960 (based on BPW)
MS	HQ 1/26 HQW	Lower \$	\$30	\$235	\$6,110	\$9,400
MO	MQ 4.0% of the average of the 2 HQs	Lower \$	\$35	\$320	N/A	\$16,000 in 2 quarters
MT	AW/MQ 1.0% of BPW or 1.9% of wages in the 2 HQs	Lower \$	\$163	\$552	N/A	\$29,053 in 2 quarters
NE	WW ½ of AWW, may not exceed ½ of state AWW	Lower even \$	\$70	\$440	\$11,440	\$12,240
NV	HQ 1/25 HQW	Lower \$	\$16	\$469	\$11,725	\$17,588
NH	AW 1.0% - 1.1% of BPW (see table in law)	Nearest \$	\$32	\$427	N/A	\$41,500
NJ	WW 60% (base weeks' wages/number of base weeks) + DA	Lower \$	\$120 - \$138	\$713 same with or without DA	N/A	\$23,767 in 20 weeks
NM	WW 53½% of AWW in HQ + DA; wages in 2 quarters of BP	Lower \$	\$86 - \$129	\$461 - \$511	\$11,202	\$11,203

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

TABLE 3-5: WEEKLY BENEFIT AMOUNTS

State	Method of Calculating and Formula	Rounding to	Weekly Benefit Amount		Minimum Wages Required for Maximum WBA	
			Minimum ¹	Maximum ¹	High-Quarter	Base-Period
NY	HQ/MQ Wages in 4 quarters - 1/26 HQW or 1/25 if HQW ≤\$3,575 Wages in 2 or 3 quarters - 1/26 average of the highest 2 quarters, unless the HQW is ≤\$4,000 but >\$3,575 then 1/26 HQW, and if HQW is ≤\$3,575 then 1/25 HQW	Lower \$	\$104	\$504	\$13,104	\$19,656
NC	MQ 1/52 of last 2 quarters	Lower \$	\$15	\$350	N/A	\$18,200 in last 2 quarters
ND	MQ 1/65 of (total wages earned in highest 2 quarters and ½ of total wages in third highest quarter)	Lower \$	\$43	\$618	N/A	\$40,170 In 2.5 quarters
OH	WW 50% (wages in qualified weeks in BP / number of such weeks) + DA	Lower \$	\$130	\$443 - \$598	N/A	\$17,720 in 20 weeks
OK	HQ 1/23 HQW	Lower \$	\$16	\$539	\$12,397	\$18,596
OR	AW 1.25% BP wages	Lower \$	\$151	\$648	N/A	\$51,840
PA	HQ (4% HQW + 2) x 0.98 + DA (see table in law)	Lower \$	\$68 - \$76	\$561 - \$569	\$14,263	\$22,641
PR	HQ 1/11 - 1/26 HQW	Lower \$	\$33	\$190	\$3,458	\$7,600
RI	MQ 3.85% of average of 2 highest quarter wages + DA	Lower \$	\$53 - \$103	\$586 - \$732	N/A	\$30,442 2 quarters
SC	WW 50% AWW in HQ	Lower \$	\$42	\$326	\$8,476	\$12,714
SD	HQ 1/26 HQW	Lower \$	\$28	\$414	\$10,764	\$19,044
TN	MQ 1/26 of average of 2 HQs (see table in law)	Lower \$	\$30	\$275	N/A	>\$14,300 in 2 quarters
TX	HQ 1/25 HQW	Nearest \$	\$69	\$521	\$13,013	\$19,259
UT	HQ 1/26 HQW minus \$5	Lower \$	\$32	\$580	\$15,210	\$22,815
VT	MQ Wages in the 2 highest quarters divided by 45	Lower \$	\$72	\$513	N/A	\$23,085 in 2 quarters
VA	MQ 1/50 of 2 HQs (see table in law)	Lower \$	\$60	\$378	N/A	>\$18,900 in 2 quarters
VI	HQ 1/26 HQW	Lower \$	\$33	\$602	\$15,652	\$23,478
WA	MQ 3.85% of average of 2 HQs	Lower \$	\$188	\$790	N/A	\$41,039 in 2 quarters
WV	AW 55% of 1/52 of median wages in individual's wage class (see table in law)	Lower \$	\$24	\$424	N/A	\$40,150

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

TABLE 3-5: WEEKLY BENEFIT AMOUNTS

State	Method of Calculating and Formula	Rounding to	Weekly Benefit Amount		Minimum Wages Required for Maximum WBA	
			Minimum ¹	Maximum ¹	High-Quarter	Base-Period
WI	HQ 4.0% HQW	Lower \$	\$54	\$370	\$9,250	\$12,950
WY	HQ 4.0% HQW	Lower \$	\$36	\$508	\$12,700	\$17,780

KEY: HQ = High-Quarter Formula HQW = High-Quarter Wage MQ = Multi-Quarter Formula AW = Annual Wage Formula
 WW = Average Weekly Wage Formula DA = Dependents' Allowances

GENERAL NOTE: Since the high-quarter and base-period wage requirements for the minimum weekly benefit amount are the same as the wage and employment requirements to qualify for benefits, they are not repeated in this table. (See Table 3-3, Base Period Wage and Employment Requirements for Benefits.) Additionally, in states where the benefit entitlement is calculated using multi-quarter, annual wage, or average weekly wage formulas, the high-quarter cell is shown as N/A as no specific level of wages is required in the high-quarter pursuant to state law.

¹ When 2 WBAs are listed, higher figure includes DA. Higher figure for minimum and maximum WBAs includes DA for maximum number of dependents.
² Depending upon the procedure in place in a given year, different benefit multipliers are utilized. As a result, the maximum weekly benefit amount varies from year to year and similarly the amount of BPWs necessary to receive the maximum weekly benefit amount fluctuates. See the most recent Significant Provisions of State UI Laws for a point-in-time reference
 (<https://oui.doleta.gov/unemploy/statelaws.asp#RecentSigProLaws>)

AUTOMATIC ADJUSTMENTS TO WEEKLY BENEFIT AMOUNTS

Many state laws link the maximum weekly benefit amount with the state's average weekly wage, providing for an automatic adjustment as wages change across time. The maximum weekly benefit amount is usually indexed to be more than 50 percent of the average weekly wage in covered employment within the state during a recent 1-year period.

In most states, the minimum weekly benefit is an amount specified in the law. However, some state-laws link the minimum weekly benefit amount with the states' average weekly wage as well.

The following table includes states with automatic adjustments to benefit amounts.

TABLE 3-6: STATES WITH AUTOMATIC ADJUSTMENT TO BENEFIT AMOUNTS

State	Method of Computation					Establishing the State's Maximum and Minimum WBA as a Percentage of State AWW		Effective Date Of New Amounts
	Annually as % of AWW in Covered Employment in:			Semiannually as % of AWW in Covered Employment in:		Maximum	Minimum	
	Preceding CY	12 Months Ending March 31	12 Months Ending June 30	12 Months Ending 6 Months Before Effective Date	All Industries In State			
AR	X					66⅔% (high formula)	12% (low formula)	July 1
CO					X	55%		July 1
CT			X			50%		1 st Sunday in October
DC		X				66⅔%		January 1
HI			X			70%		January 1

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

TABLE 3-6: STATES WITH AUTOMATIC ADJUSTMENT TO BENEFIT AMOUNTS

State	Method of Computation					Establishing the State's Maximum and Minimum WBA as a Percentage of State AWW		Effective Date Of New Amounts
	Annually as % of AWW in Covered Employment in:			Semiannually as % of AWW in Covered Employment in:		Maximum	Minimum	
	Preceding CY	12 Months Ending March 31	12 Months Ending June 30	12 Months Ending 6 Months Before Effective Date	All Industries In State			
ID	X					Percentage varies (52% - 60%) depending upon the base tax rate in a given year		January 1
IL	X					47%; for claimants with dependents, maximum is limited to 65.2% of state's AWW, which is based on percentage changes from year to year		January 1
IA	X					53% for claimants with no dependents; for claimants with dependents, ranges from 55% to 65%		1 st Sunday in July
KS	X					60%	25% of max WBA	July 1
KY	X					62%; cannot increase in any year when tax schedule increases from previous year (year-to-year increases limited depending on fund balance)		July 1
LA		X				66 $\frac{2}{3}$ %		September 1
ME	X					52%		June 1
MA		X				57 $\frac{1}{2}$ %		1 st Sunday in October
MN	X					Higher of 50% of the individual's AWW in the BP to a maximum of 66 $\frac{2}{3}$ % of the state AWW; or 50% of the individual's AWW during the HQ to a maximum of 43% of the state AWW		Last Sunday in October
MT	X					67 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	20%	July 1
NE	X					50% of the individual's AWW during the HQ to a maximum of 50% of state AWW		January 1
NV	X					50%		July 1
NJ	X					56 $\frac{2}{3}$ %		January 1
NM			X			53 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	10%	1 st Sunday in January
NC	X					66 $\frac{2}{3}$ %		August 1

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

TABLE 3-6: STATES WITH AUTOMATIC ADJUSTMENT TO BENEFIT AMOUNTS

State	Method of Computation					Establishing the State's Maximum and Minimum WBA as a Percentage of State AWW		Effective Date Of New Amounts
	Annually as % of AWW in Covered Employment in:			Semiannually as % of AWW in Covered Employment in:		Maximum	Minimum	
	Preceding CY	12 Months Ending March 31	12 Months Ending June 30	12 Months Ending 6 Months Before Effective Date	All Industries In State			
ND	X					62%; 65% of state AWW if trust fund reserves on Oct. 1 are ≥ the required amount and the state's average contribution rate is < the nationwide average for the preceding year		1 st Sunday in July
OH			X			Percentage used is not specified in law		1 st Sunday in January
OK	X					The greater of \$197 or 60%, 57.7%, 55%, 52½% or 50% of state AWW of the second preceding CY, depending on the condition of the fund		January 1
OR	X					64%	15%	Week of July 4
PA			X ¹			66⅔%		January 1
PR	X					50%		July 1
RI	X					57.7%		July 1
SC	X					66⅔%		July 1
SD	X					50%		July 1
TX	X					47.6%	7.6%	October 1
UT			X			62½% minus \$5		January 1
VT	X					Percentage not specified by law		1 st Sunday in July
VI			X			65%		January 1
WA	X					63%	15%	1 st Sunday in July
WV	X					66⅔%		July 1
WY	X					55%	4%	1 st Sunday in July

¹ State AWW computed using 36-month period.

WAITING PERIOD

Individuals who are otherwise eligible for benefits must first serve a waiting period in most states. In most states, the waiting period requirement for weeks of partial unemployment is the same as for weeks of total unemployment. The waiting period is served in or with respect to a particular benefit year. Special provisions may exist for successive benefit years. When an individual, after intervening employment, has an additional spell of unemployment that continues beyond the end of the first benefit year, the individual may not, depending on state law, have to serve another waiting week if monetarily eligible for benefits in the second year.

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

The following table provides information about initial waiting periods, by state.

TABLE 3-7: STATE INITIAL WAITING PERIODS (as of January 1, 2020)			
State	Duration (in weeks) ¹	Becomes Compensable After:	May Be Waived Under These Circumstances
AL	1		
AK	1		
AZ	1		
AR	1		
CA	1 ²		During a state of war emergency or a state of emergency if compliance with the waiting period requirement would prevent, hinder, or delay the mitigation of the effects of a state of emergency (<i>e.g.</i> , natural disaster)
CO	1		
CT	No waiting period		
DE	1		
DC	1		
FL	1		
GA	No waiting period		
HI	1		
ID	1		
IL	1		
IN	1 ³		For individuals who become unemployed due to employer terminating business operations within the state, declaring bankruptcy, or initiating a workforce reduction pursuant to the federal WARN Act
IA	No waiting period		
KS	1		For individuals who become unemployed due to employer terminating business operations within the state, the employer declaring bankruptcy, or a workforce reduction that is subject to the federal WARN Act
KY	1	The remaining balance on claim is equal to or less than compensable amount for waiting week	
LA	1		
ME	1		
MD	No waiting period		
MA	1		No waivers though authority exists and has been used before
MI	No waiting period		
MN	1		If the individual would have been entitled to DUA but has established benefit account
MS	1		In counties or areas identified for individual assistance, if the President declares a major disaster in accordance with Stafford Act
MO	1	The remaining balance on claim is equal to or less than compensable amount for waiting week	

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

TABLE 3-7: STATE INITIAL WAITING PERIODS (as of January 1, 2020)

State	Duration (in weeks) ¹	Becomes Compensable After:	May Be Waived Under These Circumstances
MT	1		
NE	1		
NV	No waiting period		
NH	1		
NJ	No waiting period		
NM	1		Natural disaster, extended benefit program
NY	1		At the direction of the Governor
NC	1		
ND	1		
OH	1		
OK	1		
OR	1		During a state of emergency declared by the Governor
PA	1		
PR	1		
RI	1		For individuals who become unemployed due to a natural disaster or state of emergency
SC	1		
SD	1		
TN	1	3 consecutive weeks of compensable unemployment immediately following a waiting period	
TX	1 ³	Receipt of benefits equaling 3 x WBA	
UT	1		If Department approval for training is granted for the first eligible week of the claim
VT	1		
VA	1		For an individual whose unemployment was caused by the employer terminating operations, closing its business, or declaring bankruptcy without paying the final wages earned; authorized by the Governor under an executive order
VI	1 ³		
WA	1		
WV	1		
WI	1		
WY	No waiting period		

¹ For total unemployment, partial unemployment, or in consecutive benefit years unless otherwise noted.

² One week waiting period is deferred if claimant is in continued claim status from a prior year's claim. The one-week waiting period must be served later in the new benefit year if there is an interruption of UI payments for one or more weeks. Also, the 1-week waiting period credit for the new benefit year may be served in the last week of the prior benefit year if the claim was exhausted prior to the last week of that benefit year.

³ No waiting period required for new/consecutive benefit year.

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT BENEFITS FOR PARTIAL UNEMPLOYMENT

A week of total unemployment is commonly defined as a week in which the individual performs no work and with which remuneration is not payable. In Puerto Rico, an individual is deemed totally unemployed if earnings from self-employment are less than 1½ times the weekly benefit amount or if no service is performed for a working period of 32 hours or more in a week. In a few states, an individual is considered totally unemployed in a week even though certain small amounts of wages are earned.

Partial unemployment refers to circumstances where individuals have their hours reduced instead of being laid off or where individuals perform part-time work while looking for a full-time job. Such individuals may be eligible for a partial weekly benefit amount as long as they meet all eligibility requirements.

In most states, an individual is partially unemployed in a week of less than full-time work with earnings less than the weekly benefit amount. In some states, an individual is partially unemployed in a week of less than full-time work when earning less than a percentage or multiplier of the weekly benefit amount.

The individual's benefit amount will generally equal the difference between the weekly benefit amount and earnings. When an individual certifies for benefits each week and reports any earnings, all states disregard some earnings as an incentive to take part-time or short-term work.

When determining monetary entitlement to benefits, the state usually specifies a maximum dollar amount (maximum benefit entitlement) that can be received, usually equal to a specified number of weeks of benefits for total unemployment multiplied by the weekly benefit amount for total unemployment or a percentage of base-period wages (see Table 3-11, Maximum Benefit Entitlement). Consequently, a partially unemployed individual may draw benefits for a greater number of weeks than a totally unemployed individual provided the individual does not exceed their maximum benefit entitlement for the claim.

Most state laws provide that the benefit for a week of partial unemployment will be rounded to the nearest or the lower dollar. For example, in a state with a \$30 earnings disregard and rounding to the nearest dollar, an individual with a \$40 weekly benefit amount and earnings of \$50.95 would receive a partial benefit of \$19 (\$50.95 earnings minus \$30 earnings disregard equals \$20.95; \$40 weekly benefit amount minus \$20.95 earnings reduction equals \$19.05).

TABLE 3-8: PARTIAL UNEMPLOYMENT AND EARNINGS DISREGARDED WHEN DETERMINING WEEKLY BENEFIT

State	Definition of Partial Unemployment - Week of Less Than Full-Time Work if Earnings are Less Than:	Earnings Disregarded in Computing Weekly Benefit for Partial Unemployment	State	Definition of Partial Unemployment - Week of Less Than Full-Time Work if Earnings are Less Than:	Earnings Disregarded in Computing Weekly Benefit for Partial Unemployment
AL	WBA	½ WBA	AK	1½ x WBA + \$50	\$50 and ¼ wages over \$50
AZ	WBA	\$30	AR	WBA + 40% WBA	40% WBA
CA	WBA	Greater of \$25 or ¼ of wages	CO	WBA	¼ WBA

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

TABLE 3-8: PARTIAL UNEMPLOYMENT AND EARNINGS DISREGARDED WHEN DETERMINING WEEKLY BENEFIT

State	Definition of Partial Unemployment - Week of Less Than Full-Time Work if Earnings are Less Than:	Earnings Disregarded in Computing Weekly Benefit for Partial Unemployment	State	Definition of Partial Unemployment - Week of Less Than Full-Time Work if Earnings are Less Than:	Earnings Disregarded in Computing Weekly Benefit for Partial Unemployment
CT	1½ + basic WBA	½ wages; includes holiday pay in the remuneration for determining partial benefits	DE	WBA + greater of \$10 or ½ WBA	Greater of \$10 or ½ WBA
DC	WBA + \$20	½ of wages + \$50	FL	WBA	8 x Federal hourly minimum wage
GA	WBA	\$50; excludes payments for jury service	HI	WBA	\$150
ID	1½ WBA	½ WBA	IL	WBA	½ WBA
IN	WBA	Greater of \$3 or 20% WBA from other than BP employers; excludes payments for jury service	IA	WBA + \$15	¼ WBA; excludes payments for jury service
KS	WBA	¼ WBA	KY	1¼ x WBA	20% wages
LA	WBA	Lesser of ½ WBA or \$50	ME	WBA + \$5	\$100
MD	Augmented WBA	\$50	MA	WBA	½ WBA; earnings plus WBA may not equal or exceed the individual's AWW
MI	1.6 x WBA	For each \$1 earned, WBA reduced by 50 cents (benefits and earnings cannot exceed 1 3/5 WBA); earnings above 1.6 x WBA result in dollar-for-dollar reduction in WBA; if the resulting WBA is zero, weeks of benefits payable reduced by 1 week; excludes wages for on-call or training services as a volunteer firefighter if wages are <\$10,000	MN	WBA	For each \$1 earned, WBA reduced by 50 cents; no deduction for jury pay and wages earned for services performed in National Guard and military reserve, and as a volunteer firefighter or in ambulance services
MS	WBA	\$40	MO	WBA + \$20 or 20%WBA, whichever is greater	\$20 or 20% WBA, whichever is greater; excludes termination pay, severance pay, and wages from service in the organized militia for training or authorized duty from benefit computation
MT	2 x WBA	¼ WBA	NE	WBA	¼ WBA
NV	WBA	¼ wages	NH	WBA	30% WBA
NJ	WBA + greater of \$5 or 20% WBA	Greater of \$5 or 20% WBA	NM	WBA	20%WBA; excludes payments for jury service

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

TABLE 3-8: PARTIAL UNEMPLOYMENT AND EARNINGS DISREGARDED WHEN DETERMINING WEEKLY BENEFIT

State	Definition of Partial Unemployment - Week of Less Than Full-Time Work if Earnings are Less Than:	Earnings Disregarded in Computing Weekly Benefit for Partial Unemployment	State	Definition of Partial Unemployment - Week of Less Than Full-Time Work if Earnings are Less Than:	Earnings Disregarded in Computing Weekly Benefit for Partial Unemployment
NY	Benefits paid at the rate of ¼ WBA for each effective day within a week beginning on Monday (effective day defined as 4 th and each subsequent day of total unemployment in a week in which claimant earns not more than \$300)		NC	Week of less than 3 customary scheduled full-time days	20% WBA
ND	WBA	60% WBA	OH	WBA	20% WBA
OK	WBA + \$100	\$100	OR	WBA	Greater of \$120 or ½ WBA
PA	WBA + 40% WBA	Greater of \$21 or 30% WBA	PR	1½ x WBA; week in which wages or remuneration from self-employment are less than 1½ times claimant's WBA or the claimant performs no service for a working period of 32 hours or more in a week	WBA
RI ¹	Basic WBA	20% WBA	SC	WBA	¼ WBA
SD	WBA	¼ wages over \$25	TN	WBA	Greater of \$50 or ¼ WBA
TX	WBA + greater of \$5 or ¼ WBA	Greater of \$5 or ¼ WBA	UT	WBA	30% WBA
VT	WBA + \$15 provided the claimant works less than 35 hours (35 hours is considered full-time employment)	½ of gross wages	VA	WBA	\$50
VI	1½ x WBA + \$15	¼ wages in excess of \$15	WA	1½ x WBA + \$5; weekly hours of work temporarily reduced by employer by no more than 60%	¼ wages over \$5
WV	WBA + \$61	\$60	WI	Any week the individual receives any wages under \$500 or performs services less than 32 hours; no individual may be eligible for partial benefits if the benefit payment is <\$5	\$30 plus 33% of wages in excess of \$30 (excludes wages received as a volunteer firefighter or voluntary medical technician from benefit computation)
WY	WBA	½ WBA			

¹ Special provision for totally unemployed individuals who have days of employment between the end of the waiting period and the beginning of the first compensable week, and also for those who return to work prior to the end of a compensable week, provided they have been in receipt of benefits for at least 2 successive weeks of total unemployment. For each day of unemployment in such week in which work is ordinarily performed in the individual's occupation, one-fifth of the weekly benefit is paid, up to four-fifths of the weekly rate.

DEPENDENTS' ALLOWANCES

Although wages earned during the base-period are the primary factor in determining the weekly benefit amount, some state laws provide for a dependents' allowance above and beyond the basic benefit amount payable. The definition of dependent, for UI purposes, varies from state to state, as does the allowance granted. In general, a dependent must be wholly or mainly supported by the individual, or living with or receiving regular support from the individual.

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

DEFINITION OF DEPENDENT—All states with dependents’ allowances include children under a specified age. The intent is to include all children whom the individual is obligated to support. In most of these states, allowances may be paid on behalf of older children who are unable to work because of physical or mental disability. In some states, spouses, parents, or siblings may also be included in the definition. The following table outlines the states that have dependents’ allowances and the definition of a dependent.

TABLE 3-9: DEFINITION OF DEPENDENT							
State	Dependent Child		Nonworking Dependent			Number of Dependents Fixed by BY	Maximum Number of Dependents
	Under 18 Unless Otherwise Noted ¹	Older Child Not Able to Work ¹	Spouse	Parent	Brother or Sister		
AK	Child must be unmarried; must have received more than half the cost of support from individual or be lawfully in the individual’s custody at the time the individual claims the allowance ²	X ²					3
CT	21 if child is full-time student	X ³	X				5
IL	X ²	X ²	Spouse must be currently ineligible for benefits in the State because of insufficient BPW				1
IA	X ²	X ²	No dependency allowance paid for any week in which spouse earns more than \$120 in gross wages	X	X	X	4
ME	X ²	X ^{2,3}	No dependency allowance paid for any week in which spouse is employed full time and is contributing to support of dependents				X ⁴
MD	X ²	X ²				X	5
MA ⁵	Child must be unmarried and, by interpretation, 24 if child is full-time student ²	X ^{2,3}				X	X ⁴
MI	Must have received more than half the cost of support from individual for at least 90 consecutive days or for the duration of the parental relationship ²	X ^{2,3}	X	X ⁶	X ⁷	X	5
NJ	19; child must be unmarried; 22 if child is full-time student ²	X ^{2,3}	X			X	2 ⁴

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

TABLE 3-9: DEFINITION OF DEPENDENT

State	Dependent Child		Nonworking Dependent			Number of Dependents Fixed by BY	Maximum Number of Dependents
	Under 18 Unless Otherwise Noted ¹	Older Child Not Able to Work ¹	Spouse	Parent	Brother or Sister		
NM	Child must also be unemancipated; child may be in legal custody of claimant pending adoption; court requires claimant to contribute to child's support and no one else is receiving benefits for that child						2
OH	Must have received more than half the cost of support from individual within 90 days prior to BYB (or duration of parental relationship, if less than 90 days)	X ²	May not be claimed as dependent if average weekly income is in excess of 25% of the claimant's AWW			X	3
PA		X	X			X	2
RI	X ²	X ²				X	5

¹ In all states except **MA**, includes stepchild by statute.

² **AK, IL, IA, ME, MD, MI, NJ, OH, and RI** - adopted child is included by statute; **MA** - adopted child is included by interpretation, and legal guardians are included by statute.

³ Full-time student included in **CT, ME, MA, MI, and NJ**.

⁴ The dependent allowance is capped at 50% of the individual's WBA.

⁵ Only dependents residing within the U.S. and its Territories and possessions.

⁶ Parents over 65 or permanently disabled from gainful employment.

⁷ Brother or sister under 18, orphaned, or whose living parents are dependents.

AMOUNT OF WEEKLY DEPENDENTS' ALLOWANCES—The dependents' allowance is ordinarily a fixed sum and almost all states have a limit on the total amount of dependents' allowance payable in any week in terms of dollar amount, number of dependents, percentage of weekly benefit amount. This limitation results in reductions, for some individuals, in the actual allowance per dependent or the maximum number of dependents on whose behalf allowances may be paid. In almost all states the number of dependents is fixed for the benefit year when the monetary determination on the claim is made. A few states permit dependents' allowances to be adjusted during the benefit year if an individual acquires additional dependents. In virtually all states, only one parent may draw allowances if both are receiving benefits simultaneously. Individuals who are eligible for partial benefits may draw dependents' allowances in addition to their basic benefits in most of the states providing for these allowances. They receive the full dependents' allowance for a week of partial unemployment. Consequently, the allowance for dependents may be greater than the basic benefit for partial unemployment.

TABLE 3-10: AMOUNT OF WEEKLY DEPENDENTS' ALLOWANCES

State	Weekly Allowance per Dependent	Weekly Dependents' Allowances Capped at:	Maximum Dependents' Allowance for Minimum Weekly Benefit	Maximum Dependents' Allowance for Maximum Weekly Benefit
AK	\$24	\$72	\$72	\$72
CT	\$15	Lesser of WBA or \$75	\$15	\$75
IL ¹		\$26 - \$178	\$26	\$178
IA	\$3 - \$14	Schedule \$3 - \$106	\$14	\$106

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

TABLE 3-10: AMOUNT OF WEEKLY DEPENDENTS' ALLOWANCES

State	Weekly Allowance per Dependent	Weekly Dependents' Allowances Capped at:	Maximum Dependents' Allowance for Minimum Weekly Benefit	Maximum Dependents' Allowance for Maximum Weekly Benefit
ME	\$10	½ WBA	37	\$215
MD	\$8	\$40	\$40	same maximum WBA with or without dependents
MA	\$25	½ WBA	\$22	\$397
MI	\$6	\$30	\$30	same maximum WBA with or without dependents
NJ	7% of WBA for 1 st dependent and 4% for each of the next 2 dependents		\$15	same maximum WBA with or without dependents
NM	\$25	½ WBA up to \$50	\$41	\$50
OH	\$1 - \$155	Determined by schedule according to the dependency class	\$0	\$155
PA	\$5; \$3 for one other dependent	\$8	\$8	\$8
RI	\$15 or 5% of WBA up to 5 dependents	Greater of \$50 or 25% of WBA	\$50	\$144

GENERAL NOTE: Full dependents' allowance (DA) given for weeks of partial benefits in all states with the following exceptions: **MD** and **PA** - Not more than 26 DA payments for dependents may be made in any one BY (individuals are partially unemployed if they earn less than the unadjusted WBA).

¹ **IL** - the amount shown is dependent child allowance; individuals without a child who have a non-working spouse receive a different amount (amounts are determined by applying the applicable dependent allowance rate (see state benefit chart)).

MAXIMUM BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

When states compute an individual's monetary eligibility for benefits, in addition to calculating the weekly benefit amount, they determine the maximum benefit amount payable (*i.e.*, maximum benefit entitlement) for the benefit year.

Depending on the formula in a state's law and the distribution of wages in an individual's base-period, individuals with the same total base-period wages and weekly benefit amounts can have a different maximum potential benefit entitlement. The formula for maximum benefit amounts is generally tied to some percentage of base-period wages; however, some states use formulas that take into consideration the ratio of high-quarter wages to total base-period wages. A few state laws establish uniform durations for all individuals who meet the qualifying wage requirements.

The following table describes how each state calculates maximum benefit amounts for each individual, as well as the wage credits required to qualify. Such calculations assume consistent wage earnings throughout the claimant's base-period. This table reflects only benefits available from the regular UI program. Benefit amounts tied to extensions are addressed in Chapter 4 *Extensions and Special Programs*.

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

TABLE 3-11: MAXIMUM BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT				
State	Calculation of Maximum Benefit Amount	Maximum Potential Benefits		
		Maximum Benefit Amount ¹	Minimum Wages Required to Qualify for State Maximum Benefit	
			High-Quarter	Base-Period
AL	Lesser of 14x WBA or ¼ BPW	\$3,850	N/A	\$16,500
AK	Ratio of BPW to HQW—from less than 1.5 to 3.5 or more	\$9,620 - \$11,492	N/A	\$42,000
AZ	Lesser of 26 x WBA or ½ BPW	\$6,240	\$5,988	\$18,720
AR	Lesser of 16 x WBA or ½ BPW	\$7,216	N/A	\$46,904
CA	Lesser of 26 x WBA or ½ BPW	\$11,700	>\$11,674	\$23,400
CO	Lesser of 26 x WBA or ½ BPW	\$14,586 (low formula)	\$11,744 (low formula)	\$43,758 (low formula)
		\$16,068 (high formula)	N/A (high formula)	\$64,272 (high formula)
CT	N/A: Uniform duration state	\$26,874 - \$18,824	\$16,874 in each of 2 quarters	\$33,748
DE	½ BPW	\$10,400	N/A	\$20,800
DC	N/A: Uniform duration state	\$11,544	\$11,544	\$17,316
FL	Lesser of 12-23 x WBA or 25% BPW	\$6,325	\$7,150	\$25,300
GA	Lesser of 14 - 20 x WBA or ¼ BPW	\$7,300	N/A	\$29,200
HI	N/A: Uniform duration state	\$16,848	\$13,588	\$16,848
ID	Sliding scale of seasonally adjusted unemployment rates determines number of weeks (see scale in law)	\$8,960	\$11,648	\$31,899
IL	N/A: Uniform duration state	\$12,584 - \$17,342	N/A	\$26,715 in 2 quarters
IN	Lesser of 26 x WBA or 28% of BP wage credits	\$10,140	N/A	\$43,149
IA	Lesser of 26 x WBA or ½ BPW; if laid off due to employer going out of business, ½ of wages in BP up to 39 weeks	\$12,506 - \$15,366	\$11,063	\$37,518
KS	Lesser of 16 x WBA or ½ BPW	\$7,808	\$11,483	\$23,424
KY	Lesser of 26 x WBA or ½ BPW	\$14,352	N/A	\$46,256
LA ²	N/A: Uniform duration state	\$5,746 to \$7,384	N/A	\$22,100 to \$28,400
ME	Lesser of 26 x WBA or ½ BPW	\$11,570 - \$17,342	N/A	\$34,710
MD	N/A: Uniform duration state	\$11,180 with or without DA	>\$10,296	\$15,480
MA	Lesser of 30 x WBA or 36% BPW (reduced to 26 x WBA if all of the local areas unemployment rates are ≤5.1%)	\$24,690 - \$37,020	N/A	\$68,584
MI	Lesser of 20 x WBA or 43% BPW	\$7,240 with or without DA	\$8,830	\$16,838

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

TABLE 3-11: MAXIMUM BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT				
State	Calculation of Maximum Benefit Amount	Maximum Potential Benefits		
		Maximum Benefit Amount ¹	Minimum Wages Required to Qualify for State Maximum Benefit	
			High-Quarter	Base-Period
MN	Lesser of 26 x WBA or 1/3 BPW	\$12,012 (based on HQW)	\$12,012 (based on HQW)	\$36,036 (based on HQW)
		\$19,240 (based on BPW)	N/A (based on BPW)	\$76,960 (based on BPW)
MS	Lesser of 26 x WBA or 1/3 BPW	\$6,110	\$6,110	\$18,330
MO	Lesser of 20 x WBA or 1/3 BPW	\$6,400	N/A	\$19,200
MT	Ratio of BPW to HQW—from 1.0 to 3.5 or greater (see schedule in law)	\$15,456	N/A	\$50,843
NE	Lesser of 26 x WBA or 1/3 BPW	\$11,440	\$11,440	\$34,320
NV	Lesser of 26 x WBA or 1/3 BPW	\$12,194	\$11,725	\$36,582
NH	N/A: Uniform duration state	\$11,102	N/A	\$41,500
NJ	Number of weeks worked in base year (up to 26) x WBA	\$18,538 with or without DA	N/A	\$30,897
NM	Lesser of 26 x WBA or 60% BPW	\$11,986 - \$13,286	\$11,202	\$19,977
NY	N/A: Uniform duration state	\$13,104	\$13,104	\$19,656
NC	N/A: Uniform duration state	\$7,000	N/A	\$18,200
ND	Ratio of BPW to HQW—from 1.5 to 3.2	\$16,068	N/A	\$88,747
OH	Lesser of 26 x WBA or 20 x WBA+ WBA for each qualifying week in excess of 20 up to a maximum of 26 weeks	\$11,518 - \$15,548	N/A	\$23,036 in 26 weeks
OK	Lesser of 26 x WBA or a variable percentage of the state's AAW for the 2 nd preceding year depending upon the conditional factor in place	\$11,405	\$12,397	\$18,596
OR	Lesser of 26 x WBA or 1/3 BPW	\$16,848	N/A	\$51,840
PA	Number of credit weeks (18-26) in BP x WBA (a credit week is a week a claimant earned at least \$116)	\$14,872 - \$15,080	\$14,538	\$23,076
PR	N/A: Uniform duration state	\$4,940	\$4,940	\$7,600
RI	Lesser of 26 x WBA or 33% BPW	\$15,236 - \$19,032	N/A	\$46,170
SC	Lesser of 20 x WBA or 1/3 BPW	\$6,520	\$8,476	\$19,560
SD	Lesser of 26 x WBA or 1/3 BPW	\$10,764	\$10,764	\$32,292
TN	Lesser of 26 x WBA or 1/4 BPW	\$7,150	N/A	\$28,600
TX	Lesser of 26 x WBA or 27% BPW	\$13,546	\$13,013	\$50,171
UT	27% BPW	\$15,080	\$15,210	\$55,852
VT	Lesser of 26 x WBA or 46% BPW	\$13,338	N/A	\$28,996

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

TABLE 3-11: MAXIMUM BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

State	Calculation of Maximum Benefit Amount	Maximum Potential Benefits		
		Maximum Benefit Amount ¹	Minimum Wages Required to Qualify for State Maximum Benefit	
			High-Quarter	Base-Period
VA	Ratio of BPW to HQW (see table in law)	\$9,828	N/A	>\$37,800
VI	Lesser of 26 x WBA or 1/3 BPW	\$15,652	\$15,652	\$46,956
WA	Lesser of 26 x WBA or 1/3 BPW	\$20,540	N/A	\$61,620
WV	N/A: Uniform duration state	\$11,024	N/A	\$40,150
WI	Lesser of 26 x WBA or 40% BPW	\$9,620	\$9,250	\$24,050
WY	Lesser of 26 x WBA or 30% BPW	\$13,208	\$12,700	\$44,027

GENERAL NOTE: Since the high-quarter and base-period wage requirements for the minimum duration of the minimum weekly benefit amount are the same as the wage and employment requirements to qualify for benefits, they are not repeated in this table. (See Table 3-3, Base Period Wage and Employment Requirement for Benefits.) Some states will extend duration under certain circumstances; see Chapter 4 *Extensions and Special Programs* for additional information. Additionally, in states where the benefit entitlement is calculated using multi-quarter, annual wage, or weekly wage formulas the high-quarter cell is shown as N/A as no specific level of wages is required to exist in the high-quarter pursuant to state law.

¹ When 2 amounts are given, higher amount includes dependents' allowance.

² Depending on the procedure in place in a given year, different benefit multipliers are utilized. As a result, the maximum potential benefit payable varies from year to year and, similarly, the amount of BPWs necessary to receive the maximum potential benefit payable fluctuates.

DURATION OF BENEFITS

The number of weeks for which an individual may collect benefits (*i.e.*, duration) is determined by dividing the maximum benefit amount payable by the individual's weekly benefit amount. The maximum number of weeks available varies from state to state, however most states provide a maximum of 26 weeks of benefits.

A few state laws establish uniform durations of 26 weeks for all individuals who meet the qualifying wage requirements. States with a uniform duration are not necessarily "more generous" than the other states because many of these states have comparatively high minimum wage thresholds to qualify for all but the lowest benefit levels. Similarly, whether directly or indirectly, all uniform duration states require employment in more than one quarter for all – or most – individuals to qualify for benefits.

In states with variable duration, the state calculates the maximum entitlement, then this amount is divided by the weekly benefit amount to derive the duration. In most of these states, an individual's benefits are limited to a fraction or percent of base-period wages. Some state laws specify both the minimum and maximum duration, in weeks, along with the method of calculating benefit entitlement. Because all of these states allow for the maximum benefit amount to be used for weeks of total or partial unemployment, individuals may collect benefits longer than their stated duration, until they have exhausted their maximum entitlement.

Depending on the distribution of wages in the base-period, individuals with the same total base-period wages can have different durations and different weekly benefit amounts. For example, individuals whose wages are concentrated largely or wholly in the high-quarter will have a higher weekly benefit amount but a shorter duration.

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

The following table displays the duration of benefits available in each state. Additionally, the table indicates whether the state has a uniform duration formula or a variable duration formula.

TABLE 3-12: DURATION OF BENEFITS					
State	Uniform	Variable Duration			
		Weeks Based on Base-Period Wages (BPW)		Weeks based on BPW and Unemployment Rate ¹	
		Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum
AL				14	20
AK		16	26		
AZ		8	26		
AR		9	16		
CA		14	26		
CO		13	26		
CT	26				
DE		24	26		
DC	26				
FL				9	12-23
GA				6	14-20
HI	26				
ID				10	20-26
IL	26				
IN		26	26		
IA		8	26		
KS				10	16-26
KY		15	26		
LA	26				
ME		15	26		
MD	26				
MA				10	30 ²
MI		14	20		
MN		11	26		
MS		13	26		
MO		8	20		
MT		8	28 ³		
NE		10	26		
NV		8	26		
NH	26				
NJ		20	26		

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

TABLE 3-12: DURATION OF BENEFITS

State	Uniform	Variable Duration			
		Weeks Based on Base-Period Wages (BPW)		Weeks based on BPW and Unemployment Rate ¹	
		Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum
NM		14	26		
NY	26				
NC	12-20 ⁴				
ND		12	26		
OH		20	26		
OK		16	26		
OR		3	26		
PA		18	26		
PR	26				
RI		17	26		
SC		13	20		
SD		15	26		
TN		13	26		
TX		10	26		
UT		10	26		
VT		21	26		
VA		12	26		
VI		13	26		
WA		1	26		
WV	26				
WI		14	26 ⁵		
WY		11	26		

¹ See the most recent Significant Provisions of State UI Laws for a point-in-time reference (<https://oui.doleta.gov/unemploy/statelaws.asp#RecentSigProLaws>)

² Maximum number of weeks is capped at 26 during periods of low unemployment.

³ To qualify for 28 weeks, individual's ratio of total base-period wages to HQ wages must be at least 3.5.

⁴ Number of weeks paid in a given year is dependent upon the state's unemployment rate.

⁵ With some limited exceptions, individuals with significant ownership interest in family partnerships, LLCs, and corporations, and certain members of their families, are limited to 4 weeks of regular UI benefits.

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT SEASONAL EMPLOYMENT AND BENEFITS

Special provisions are found in several state laws restricting the payment of benefits to individuals who earned some or a substantial part of their base-period wages from employers whose operations take place only during certain seasons of the year.

In these provisions, the term seasonal is defined in terms of the:

- industry, employer, or occupation involved;
- wages earned during the operating period of the employer or industry; and
- individual.

In most states, the designation of seasonal industries, occupations, or employers and the beginning and ending dates of their seasons is made in accordance with a formal procedure, following action initiated by the UI agency or upon application by the employers or individuals. Typically this involves hearings and presentation of supporting data. It is possible for state law to allow an employer classified as a seasonal employer to request to not to be treated as a seasonal employer.

In other states, a seasonal pursuit, industry, or employer is defined as one in which, because of climatic conditions or the seasonal nature of the employment, it is customary to operate only during a regularly recurring period or periods of less than a specified number of weeks: 16 weeks in Massachusetts; 26 weeks in Colorado, Indiana, Michigan, Oklahoma, and Tennessee; 26 weeks in Maine (except for seasonal lodging facilities, variety stores, or trading posts, restaurants, and camps, where a period of less than 26 weeks applies); 36 weeks in North Carolina; and 40 weeks in Ohio.

The most frequent restriction provides that wage credits earned in seasonal employment are available for payment of benefits only for weeks of unemployment in the benefit year that fall within the operating period of the employer or industry where they were earned. Wage credits earned in non-seasonal work or in employment with a seasonal employer outside the operating period are available for payment of benefits at any time in the benefit year. The states with this type of provision are listed in the following table, together with the definitions of “seasonal worker” to whom the restrictions apply.

TABLE 3-13: SEASONAL WAGE CREDITS AVAILABLE ONLY DURING SEASON					
AR	Off-season wages of (a) less than 30 times the weekly benefit amount, if individual's seasonal wages were earned in an industry with an operating period of 2-6 months; or (b) less than 24 times the weekly benefit amount, if seasonal wages were earned in an industry with an operating period of 7-8 months	AZ	For employment in transient lodging only; no benefits based on seasonal wages during the off-season if unemployment is due to substantial slowdown in operations	CO	Some seasonal wages in operating period of seasonal industry
IN	Some seasonal wages in operating period of seasonal employer	ME	Some seasonal wages in operating period of seasonal employer	MA	Some seasonal wages in operating period of seasonal industry

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

TABLE 3-13: SEASONAL WAGE CREDITS AVAILABLE ONLY DURING SEASON

MI	Wages must be within seasonal period of 26 weeks or less; designation of employment as seasonal is voluntary	MS	Off-season wages of (a) less than 30 times the weekly benefit amount, if individual's seasonal wages were earned in a cotton ginning industry or professional baseball with an operating period of 6-26 weeks; or (b) less than 24 times the weekly benefit amount, if seasonal wages were earned in a cotton ginning industry or professional baseball with an operating period of 27-36 weeks	NC	25% or more of BP wages earned in operating period of seasonal employer
OH	Some seasonal wages earned in operating period of seasonal employer	PA	Seasonal wages for less than 180 days of work in operating period; applies only if reasonable assurance of reemployment exists	SD	Some wages earned in operating period of seasonal employer
TN	Wages must be 26 consecutive weeks or less and for a seasonal employer as defined by the state				

Two states have established other seasonal provisions, which are listed in the following table.

TABLE 3-14: OTHER SEASONAL PROVISIONS

DE	Individual with 75% or more of BP earnings in seasonal employment – defined as the processing of agricultural or seafood products – will be eligible only if the individual had been employed in the corresponding month of the BP
WV	Individual working less than 100 days in seasonal employment is not eligible unless the individual has non-seasonal employment earnings of at least \$100

DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDING FROM BENEFITS

Federal law requires that money withdrawn from the state unemployment fund (refer to Chapter Three) must only be used to pay unemployment compensation. However, federal law explicitly provides for some exceptions to this requirement, as discussed in the following text.

OVERPAYMENTS—Federal law requires states to recover earlier overpayments from unemployment benefits that are otherwise payable. See Chapter 6 *Overpayments* for more information on this topic.

CHILD SUPPORT—Federal law requires states to deduct child support obligations from benefits only when the obligations are enforced by the state child support agency.

OVERISSUANCES OF FOOD STAMPS—Federal law permits states to deduct an uncollected over issuance of food stamps. The following table indicates which state laws provide for these deductions. However, not all of these states necessarily make these deductions; it depends on whether the state UI and food stamp agencies have entered into agreements.

MONETARY ENTITLEMENT

TABLE 3-15: STATES WITH AUTHORITY TO DEDUCT FOOD STAMP OVERISSUANCES				
Alabama	Arizona	Arkansas	Colorado	Delaware
Georgia	Hawaii	Illinois	Iowa	Kansas
Louisiana	Maine	Massachusetts	Missouri	Montana
Nebraska	New Hampshire	New Jersey	New Mexico	New York
Oklahoma	South Dakota	Tennessee	Texas	Utah
Vermont	Virgin Islands	Virginia	Wyoming	

INCOME TAX—Federal law requires states to offer individuals the opportunity to voluntarily have federal income tax withheld from benefits at the rate of 10 percent. Federal law also permits states to withhold state and local income tax from benefits. The following table indicates which states offer individuals the opportunity to have state and/or local income taxes withheld.

TABLE 3-16: WITHHOLDING STATE AND LOCAL INCOME TAX AT CLAIMANT OPTION														
State	State	Local	State	State	Local	State	State	Local	State	State	Local	State	State	Local
AZ	X		CO	X		CT	X	X	DE			DC	X	
GA	X		HI	X	X ¹	ID	X		IL	X		IA	X	
KS	X	X	KY	X		ME	X	X	MD	X		MA	X	
MI	X ²		MN	X		MS	X	X	NE	X		NM	X	X
NY	X	X	NC	X		ND	X		OK	X ²		OR	X	
RI	X		SC	X		UT	X		VT	X		WV	X	
WI	X													

GENERAL NOTE: **AK, FL, NV, SD, TX, WA,** and **WY** have no state income tax.

¹ Local income taxes deducted and withheld from the individual's UI for other states and localities.

² If federal taxes are elected to be withheld from benefits, then state taxes will be withheld as well.

HEALTHCARE COVERAGE—Illinois and Oklahoma authorize the deduction of health insurance premiums from unemployment benefits if the individual so elects, provided that the state has an approved health care plan for unemployed individuals. However, neither state has implemented this authority. Massachusetts has a health insurance program for unemployed individuals; however, it is unrelated to the UI program.

CHAPTER 4

EXTENSIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS

IN GENERAL

The previous chapter included a discussion of duration of benefits concerning the regular Unemployment Insurance (UI) program. Additionally, unemployment benefit extensions and special programs are available for certain circumstances. This chapter discusses:

- the federal-state Extended Benefits (EB) program;
- special federal extension programs;
- state additional benefits (AB) programs;
- Trade Readjustment Allowances (TRA);
- Disaster Unemployment Assistance (DUA);
- Short-Time Compensation (STC or worksharing); and
- Self-Employment Assistance (SEA).

FEDERAL-STATE EXTENDED BENEFITS (EB)

Federal law provides for payment of EB when a state's unemployment rate meets certain thresholds (*i.e.*, triggers) during periods of high and rising unemployment in a state. Under FUTA, state law must provide for a permanent EB program that is aligned with the Federal-State Extended Unemployment Compensation Act of 1970.

TRIGGERS FOR EB— EB is payable after an individual has exhausted their entitlement to regular unemployment compensation (UC). When a state is triggered “on” to EB, an individual may generally collect up to an additional 13 weeks of benefits. The following triggers are used to determine when EB is payable in a particular state:

- **Mandatory Insured Unemployment Rate (IUR) Trigger**—The state triggers “on” to EB when the IUR for the previous 13 weeks is at least 5.0 percent and is 120 percent of the average of the rates for the corresponding 13-week period in each of the two previous years. The IUR is the ratio of the number of individuals collecting regular UI to the number of individuals who could potentially collect UI if they lost their jobs.

EXTENSIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS

- Optional IUR Trigger – If provided for in state law, the state triggers “on” to EB when the IUR for the previous 13 weeks is at least 6.0 percent, regardless of the experience in the previous years.
- Optional Total Unemployment Rate (TUR) Trigger – If provided for in state law, the state triggers “on” to EB when the average TUR, seasonally adjusted, for the most recent three months is at least 6.5 percent and is 110 percent of the rate for the corresponding three-month period in either or both of the two previous years. The TUR is the ratio of the total number of all unemployed persons to the civilian labor force.
- Optional TUR Trigger for High Unemployment Periods (HUP) – If the state provides for the optional TUR trigger, then it must also provide for additional weeks of EB during a HUP. If the TUR, seasonally adjusted, for the most recent three months is at least 8.0 percent and is 110 percent of the rate for the corresponding three-month period in either or both of the two previous years, the duration of EB increases from up to 13 weeks to up to 20 weeks.

Table 4-1: STATES WITH OPTIONAL TRIGGERS FOR EB					
State	Optional IUR Trigger	Optional TUR Trigger	State	Optional IUR Trigger	Optional TUR Trigger
AL	X		NH		X
AK	X	X	NJ	X	X
AZ	X		NM	X	
CA	X		NY		X ¹
CO	X		NC	X	X
CT	X	X	OH	X	X ¹
DE		X	OR	X	X
DC	X		PA	X	
GA		X	RI	X	X
ID	X		SC	X	X
IL	X		TN	X	
IN	X		TX	X	X ²
KS	X	X	VT	X	X
ME	X		VA	X	
MD	X		WA		X
MN	X	X	WV	X	
MO	X		WI	X	
NV	X				

¹ Dependent on 100% federal funding
² Texas has a law that allows them to use rulemaking to implement a TUR

FINANCING OF EB—Under permanent federal law, half of the sharable benefits paid are financed by the Federal Government from Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA) revenues. Temporary federal laws have, at times, provided for 100 percent of sharable benefits to be financed by the Federal Government. The state is responsible for the remainder of EB costs.

“Sharable benefits” include sharable extended compensation and sharable regular compensation. “Sharable regular compensation” includes any weeks of regular compensation paid in excess of 26 times the average weekly benefit amount during an EB period.

EXTENSIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS

“Sharable extended compensation” does not include the first week of EB paid if a state has no waiting week for regular compensation, or any amount for which the state rounds up instead of down in a given week. No federal sharing is available for EB costs attributable to employment with state and local governmental entities or federally recognized Indian tribes. (These entities do not pay the FUTA tax, which finances the federal share of EB.)

SPECIAL QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS—Generally, state law applies to the payment of EB. However, some special qualifying requirements exist.

- An individual claiming EB who fails to make “a systematic and sustained” work search or to apply for or accept “suitable work” is not entitled to EB until the individual has been employed during at least four weeks and has earned a total of four times the individual’s weekly EB amount. Suitable work under EB is defined based on an individual’s prospects of returning to employment and, for individuals whose prospects are deemed “not good”, includes “any work within such individual’s capabilities.”
- Any disqualification for voluntarily quitting work, committing misconduct, or refusing suitable work must be purged through subsequent employment.
- To qualify for EB, an individual must have 20 weeks of full-time covered work or the equivalent in covered wages in the base period. Alternatively, state law may provide for an alternative calculation of either 40 times the weekly benefit amount or at least 1½ times high-quarter wages ~~or~~ in the base period. The following table displays states whose laws governing the regular UI program (refer to Table 3-3, Base Period Wage and Employment Requirements for Benefits) do not automatically satisfy the “20 weeks” requirement and which of the three base period requirements is applied for purposes of qualifying for EB.

TABLE 4-2: EB MONETARY REQUIREMENT USED IN STATES WHERE REGULAR UI MINIMUM QUALIFYING FORMULA DOES NOT SATISFY 20-WEEK REQUIREMENT			
State	20 Weeks	Exceeds 40 x WBA	Exceeds 1½ HQW
AK		X	X
AZ		X	X
AR	X	X	X
CA		X	X
DE		X	
DC			X
HI	X	X	X
ID	X	X	X
IL			X
IN			X
IA			X
KS			X
ME			X
MD			X
MA	X	X	X
MN		X	
MT	X	X	X

EXTENSIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS

TABLE 4-2: EB MONETARY REQUIREMENT USED IN STATES WHERE REGULAR UI MINIMUM QUALIFYING FORMULA DOES NOT SATISFY 20-WEEK REQUIREMENT			
State	20 Weeks	Exceeds 40 x WBA	Exceeds 1½ HQT
NE			X
NV	X	X	X
NH		X	
NJ		X	
NM			X
NY			X
NC	X	X	X
OK			X
OR		X	
PA			X
PR		X	
RI		X	X
TX		X	X
VT		X	
VA	X	X	
VI			X
WA		X	X
WV		X	
WI		X	
WY			X

REDUCTIONS IN AMOUNT OF EB—EB paid on interstate claims is limited to two weeks unless both the agent and the liable states are in an EB period. Also, individuals who received TRA before EB triggered “on” in a state will have their EB entitlement reduced by the number of weeks of TRA received. In addition, some states reduce the EB amount payable to an individual during a period in which federal sharing of the cost of EB is reduced pursuant to a sequester order.

SPECIAL FEDERAL EXTENSION PROGRAMS

In addition to the permanent EB program, Congress has, from time to time, enacted temporary programs extending unemployment benefits. As of January 1, 2020, the most recent such program was Emergency Unemployment Compensation 2008. This program provided a base number of weeks of 100 percent federally financed compensation to eligible individuals in all states and additional weeks for individuals in “high unemployment” states.

TABLE 4-3: SPECIAL FEDERAL EXTENSION PROGRAMS ENACTED BY CONGRESS	
Name	Effective Dates
Temporary Unemployment Compensation (TUC)	6/58 to 6/59
Temporary Extended Unemployment Compensation (TEUC)	4/61 to 6/62
Temporary Compensation (TC)	1/72 to 3/73
Federal Supplemental Benefits (FSB)	1/75 to 1/78

EXTENSIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS

TABLE 4-3: SPECIAL FEDERAL EXTENSION PROGRAMS ENACTED BY CONGRESS

Name	Effective Dates
Federal Supplemental Compensation (FSC)	9/82 to 6/85
Emergency Unemployment Compensation (EUC)	11/91 to 4/94
Temporary Extended Unemployment Compensation (TEUC)	3/02 to 3/04
Emergency Unemployment Compensation (EUC08)	7/08 to 01/14

For additional information, refer to the summary of Temporary Federal Benefit Extension Programs available at https://oui.doleta.gov/unemploy/spec_ext_ben_table.asp.

STATE ADDITIONAL BENEFITS (AB)

A number of states have provisions for extending the potential duration of benefits during periods of high unemployment for individuals in approved training who exhaust benefits, or for a variety of other reasons. Although some state laws call these programs “extended benefits,” this publication uses the term “additional benefits” to avoid confusion with the federal-state EB program.

The following table includes information about states that have AB programs. Caution should be taken in using the following table because: 1) some AB programs may be subject to annual legislative appropriations, and may not be in effect; and 2) short-term AB programs will not be included if their legislative authorization expired prior to publication.

TABLE 4-4: STATES WITH ADDITIONAL BENEFITS (AB) PROGRAMS

State	Name of Extension	Duration	To Whom/When Payable	Miscellaneous
AK	Supplemental State Benefits	13 weeks	Exhaustees of regular UI who satisfy the requirements for receipt of regular benefits and are ineligible for extended benefits solely because they do not meet EB earnings requirement of 40 x WBA or 1.5 HQW	Permanent
CA	Extended Duration Benefits	13 weeks	Exhaustees who are not entitled to regular benefits, if they meet applicable eligibility requirements for regular benefits, are not subject to disqualification, and are not under a disqualification for regular benefits	Triggers if IUR equals or exceeds 6%
	California Training Benefits (CTB)	Up to 52 x WBA, less regular UI and any extensions paid	Individuals who lack competitive job skills and who are enrolled in approved training for a demand occupation; individual must apply for or inquire about CTB program no later than the 16 th week of receiving UI benefits	Permanent
CT	Additional Benefits	13 weeks	Individuals who are not entitled to benefits under the federal-state EB program that week	Triggers if an EB period is in effect
GA	Training Extension	14-20 weeks, less any deductible income	Individuals who are separated from a declining occupation and have exhausted all rights to regular unemployment compensation, including extensions, and who are enrolled in and making satisfactory progress in an approved training program that prepares individuals for entry into a high-demand occupation	Permanent TUR for most recent 3 months must > 11%
HI	Additional Unemployment Compensation	13 weeks	Unemployed as a result of natural or man-made disaster, as declared by the Governor; must exhaust regular UI, not qualify for UI monetarily, or be self-employed	Must be approved by Governor
IA	Extended Benefits	13 weeks	If unemployed due to last employer going out of business, wage credits are recomputed up from 1/3 of wages for insured work to 1/2	Permanent
	Training Extension	26 weeks	Individuals who are separated from a declining occupation and have exhausted all rights to regular unemployment compensation including extensions, and who are enrolled in and making satisfactory progress in an approved training program that prepares individuals for entry into a high-demand occupation	Permanent

EXTENSIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS

TABLE 4-4: STATES WITH ADDITIONAL BENEFITS (AB) PROGRAMS

State	Name of Extension	Duration	To Whom/When Payable	Miscellaneous
ID	Training Extension	26 weeks	Individuals who are separated from a declining occupation and have exhausted all rights to regular unemployment compensation including extensions, and who are enrolled in and making satisfactory progress in an approved training program that prepares individuals for entry into a high-demand occupation or have been involuntarily and indefinitely separated from employment as a result of a permanent reduction of operations.	Permanent
KS	Training Extension	26 weeks	Individuals who are enrolled in and making satisfactory progress in an approved training program	Claimants in shared work program may not qualify for additional benefit for 2 years after training benefits expire
MD	Training Extension	26 weeks	Individuals who are enrolled in and making satisfactory progress in an approved training program; payments limited to 1 year following end of benefit year	Permanent
MA	Training Extension	26 weeks	Attendees in an approved training course who, in opinion of Commissioner, will be aided in finding appropriate employment; only paid while attending such course and only if not eligible for Trade Readjustment Assistance, exhausted all rights to regular UI and EB, and has no rights to benefits under any other state or federal law	Determined by Commissioner
	Locked Out Workers	26 weeks	Individuals eligible due to an employer's lockout; extension limited to lesser of 26 weeks or the period of the lockout	Permanent
ME	Dislocated Worker Benefits	26 weeks	Must meet the definition of "dislocated worker" and be attending training approved by the UI Commission; must exhaust all rights to regular UI and EB, and have no rights to benefits under any other state or federal law	Permanent
MI	Extended Training or Retraining Benefits	18 weeks	Must be in approved training, and is separate from TRA	Optional – not currently in effect
MN	Additional Benefits	13 weeks	If individual was laid off from main BP employer; that employer had 100 or more workers; employer laid off at least 50% of workforce; employer has no intentions of rehiring individual; individual exhausted regular UI; and facility is located in county with unemployment rate at least 10% from 3 months before to 3 months after layoff; individuals who have stopped working because of a lockout are eligible if the lockout is in active progress	Permanent – Determined by Commissioner
MT	Additional Training Benefits	26 weeks	Individuals who are separated from a declining occupation and have exhausted all rights to regular unemployment compensation including extensions, and who are enrolled in and making satisfactory progress in an approved training program that prepares individuals for entry into a high-demand occupation	Permanent
NE	Training Extension	26 weeks	Individuals who are separated from a declining occupation and have exhausted all rights to regular unemployment compensation including extensions, and who are enrolled in and making satisfactory progress in an approved training program that prepares individuals for entry into a high-demand occupation	Permanent
NJ	Additional Benefits During Training	26 weeks	Dislocated workers unlikely to return to previous employment because opportunities in the job classification are impaired due to substantial reduction in employment at worksite; training must be for a labor demand occupation and must be approved	Permanent

EXTENSIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS

TABLE 4-4: STATES WITH ADDITIONAL BENEFITS (AB) PROGRAMS				
State	Name of Extension	Duration	To Whom/When Payable	Miscellaneous
NY	Additional Training Benefits	104 effective days	Exhaustees of regular UI benefits and, if in effect, any other extended benefits, provided that entitlement to a new benefit claim cannot be established; individual must be in approved training, separate from TRA	Permanent – Subject to availability of funds
OR	Supplemental Benefits – Dislocated Worker Program	1-26 weeks	Eligible dislocated workers who are ineligible to receive extended benefits or additional benefits, and who are demonstrating satisfactory progress and attendance in the approved training	Permanent – Additional eligibility requirements apply
	Additional Benefits	Up to 25% of most recent regular UI claim	Exhaustees of regular UI benefits who continue to meet eligibility requirements for regular UI benefits and are not eligible for any other unemployment benefits including any federal extensions; payable for weeks not within an EB period, not within a federal extension period, and when IUR equals or exceeds 4.5%	Permanent
PR	Additional Benefits	(20 x WBA plus 32 x additional WBA) less max. potential benefits payable in last BY	Individuals displaced due to technological progress and/or the permanent disappearance of an industry, establishment, or occupation; not for seasonal unemployment	Permanent – Secretary determines if special unemployment situation exists
VT	Training Extension	26 weeks	Individuals who are separated from a declining occupation and have exhausted all rights to regular unemployment compensation including extensions, and who are enrolled in and making satisfactory progress in an approved training program that prepares individuals for entry into a high-demand occupation	Permanent
WA	Training Benefits Program	52 x WBA less regular UI and EB paid	Unemployed individuals who are disabled, low-income, members of the Washington National Guard, or recently discharged from the military, and in need of full-time training in a demand occupation	Permanent – Training benefits not payable for weeks more than 2 years beyond end of benefit year of regular claim
WI	Wisconsin Supplemental Benefits	8 weeks	Individual who has exhausted benefits; Wisconsin supplemental benefit period occurs when IUR is 4% and TUR is 5%	Governor can elect to run this program or allow payment through federal-state EB program

TRADE READJUSTMENT ALLOWANCES (TRA)

The Trade Adjustment Assistance (TAA) program provides federal assistance to workers who are adversely affected by foreign trade. TAA includes resources and opportunities for individuals to obtain the skills, credentials, and support necessary for successful reemployment. Any member of a worker group certified by the Department as trade-affected is potentially eligible to receive TAA Program benefits and services through a local American Job Center, such as employment and case management, training, income support in the form of Trade Readjustment Allowances (TRA), job search allowances, relocation allowances, and (when available) a Health Coverage Tax Credit. The Reemployment TAA benefit is also available and provides wage supplements for eligible reemployed workers, age 50 and over, whose reemployment resulted in lower wages than those earned in their trade-affected employment. For additional information on the TAA Program go to <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/eta/tradeact>.

The Secretary of Labor has entered into agreements with state agencies whereby the agencies will act as agents for the federal government in paying TRA and other allowances to eligible individuals. Payments and administrative costs are paid for with federal funds.

CERTIFICATION PROCESS— To obtain TAA reemployment services and benefits a group of workers must first file a petition with the U.S. Department of Labor's Office of Trade Adjustment Assistance (OTAA) requesting certification as workers adversely affected by foreign trade. Once a complete petition is filed, OTAA

EXTENSIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS

initiates an investigation to determine whether a group of workers meets the group eligibility requirements. If the group of workers meets the group eligibility criteria, a group eligibility certification will be issued for the worker group. This certifies that the workers of the group are eligible to apply for TAA benefits and services.

Petition forms must be completed by a group of two or more workers from the same firm; a certified or recognized union or other duly authorized representative of the group of workers; the employer(s) of the group of workers; or an AJC operator or AJC partners including State workforce officials, employment security agencies, or dislocated worker unit and rapid response team members.

QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS—To qualify for TRA, the individual must have had at least 26 weeks of employment with wages of at least \$30 a week within the 52-week period ending with the week of the individual's total or partial separation from adversely affected employment. Along with other requirements to receive TRA payments, the individual must be participating in an approved training program unless it is determined that training is not feasible or appropriate and a waiver from training has been granted.

ENTITLEMENT—Basic TRA is generally available after exhaustion of all UI entitlement. The maximum basic TRA payable is equal to the product of 52 times the TRA weekly benefit amount, reduced by the full UI entitlement in the first UI benefit period. Additional TRA is payable for a total of 65 weeks (regardless of amount actually paid each week), if the individual participates in TAA approved training. Finally, Completion TRA is payable for a total of 13 weeks (regardless of the actual amount paid each week) if the individual will complete TAA training within the eligibility period, the training meets a certain criteria, and the individual meets certain benchmarks within the eligibility period.

DURATION—Basic TRA is payable over a 104-week eligibility period beginning with the first week after the individual's most recent TRA qualifying separation from employment. Additional TRA is payable after exhaustion of Basic TRA, over a 78-week eligibility period. Finally, Completion TRA is payable after exhaustion of Additional TRA, over a 20-week eligibility period that begins with the first compensable week of such Completion TRA.

SUPPLEMENTAL ASSISTANCE —In addition to TRA, individuals may receive supplemental assistance to defray reasonable subsistence and transportation expenses while a worker attends training at a facility outside of the worker's commuting area.

RELOCATION ALLOWANCES—Relocation allowances are payable to totally separated individuals who have no reasonable expectation of securing suitable employment in the area in which they live, and who have a bona fide offer of suitable work in the area to which they wish to relocate. Relocation allowances consist of a lump sum payment equal to three times their weekly benefit amount (not to exceed \$1,250) and 90 percent of the allowable expenses incurred in moving the individual, their family, and their household goods to the location of their new jobs.

JOB SEARCH ALLOWANCES—Job search allowances are payable to totally separated individuals who have no reasonable expectation of securing suitable employment in the area in which they live, and who have a reasonable expectation of securing suitable employment in the area of the proposed job search. Job search allowances consist of up to 90 percent of the cost of the necessary expenses incurred in the job search, not to exceed \$1,250, under a single certification.

DISASTER UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE (DUA)

The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act authorizes the President to provide to any individual unemployed as a result of a major disaster such assistance as the President deems appropriate while the individual is unemployed. Among the types of assistance available as a result of a presidentially declared disaster is DUA – a payment made by state UI agencies under agreements with the Secretary of Labor. Funds for both DUA benefits and administrative costs are provided by the Federal Emergency Management Administration to the Secretary of Labor who, in turn, makes them available to the states.

EXTENSIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS

ELIGIBILITY—In general, federal regulations provide that certain individuals living or working in areas affected by a major disaster who are unemployed because of the disaster and are not eligible for regular UI benefits. DUA eligibility includes coverage for individuals who are self-employed. Applications for DUA must be filed within 30 days after the announcement date of the major disaster; the unemployment must be directly caused by the disaster; and, in general, individuals must be able and available for suitable work.

DISASTER ASSISTANCE PERIOD—The disaster assistance period – the period during which DUA is payable – begins with the first week following the date the major disaster began. DUA is available to an individual during this period as long as unemployment caused by the disaster continues or until the individual is reemployed in a suitable position, but no longer than 26 weeks after the major disaster is declared.

WEEKLY ASSISTANCE AMOUNT—In most of the jurisdictions that operate a UI program, the weekly DUA amount is computed in accordance with the applicable state law formula used to compute the weekly amount under the state’s regular UI program. However, if the individual’s weekly amount calculates to less than 50 percent of the state’s average weekly payment of regular compensation or the individual has insufficient wages or income to calculate a weekly amount under state UI law, the individual will be entitled to 50 percent of the average weekly payment of regular compensation in the state.

In Guam and the Northern Mariana Islands, the weekly DUA amount is the average of the payments of regular compensation made under all state laws referred to in 20 CFR 625.2(r)(1)(i) for weeks of total unemployment in the first 4 of the last 5 completed calendar quarters immediately preceding the quarter in which the major disaster began. In American Samoa, Marshall Islands, Micronesia, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Palau), the weekly DUA amount is the agreed-upon amount to approximately 50 percent of the area-wide average of the weekly wages paid to individuals in the major disaster area in the quarter immediately preceding the quarter in which the major disaster began.

DEDUCTIONS—An individual’s weekly DUA amount is reduced by the amount of wages that the individual earns in a week, as determined by applying the earnings allowance prescribed by the applicable state’s UI law. An individual’s weekly DUA amount is also reduced by the following amounts: 1) any compensation for loss of wages due to illness or disability; 2) supplemental unemployment benefits pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement; 3) workers’ compensation by virtue of death of head of household; and 4) the amount of retirement pension or annuity under a public or private retirement plan or system if such amount is deductible under the state UI law.

SHORT-TIME COMPENSATION (STC)

The STC program (also known as “worksharing” or “shared work”) is a lay-off aversion program in which an employer, under a state-approved plan, reduces the hours for a group of workers and these workers in turn receive a reduced unemployment benefit payment. The STC benefit payment cushions the adverse effect of the reduction in business activity on employees and employers, by maintaining the connection between employees and employers, ensuring that these workers will be available to resume prior employment when business demand increases. Whereas partial benefit formulas look at individuals’ earnings (refer to Table 3-8, Partial Unemployment and Earnings Disregarded when Determining Weekly Benefit), STC provides a pro-rata share of an individual’s weekly benefit amount based on the group’s reduction in weekly hours of work.

States are not required to enact an STC program; however, states may not operate an STC program that does not conform to the definition found in FUTA. This includes that the reduction in the affected employees’ (also known as “affected unit”) work week is at least 10 percent and not more than 60 percent. State law may provide for a more narrow range within this window. Additionally, the STC plan must provide that employers will maintain (to the same extent as for other employees not participating in the STC program) certain specified health benefits and retirement benefits for employees in the affected unit, despite the reduced hours.

EXTENSIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Most states do not allow seasonal employees to participate in an employer's STC plan. Several states require that employers be current in filing reports and paying contributions as a condition of participation. Many states require the union to agree to an STC plan if the employer is unionized.

TABLE 4-5: STATES WITH STC PROGRAMS (as of January 1, 2020)			
State	Period of Approved Plan	Required Reduction of Work	Maximum Number of Weeks Payable
AZ	1 year	At least 10% but not more than 40%	26 weeks (limitation does not apply if state IUR consisting of the week and the preceding 12 weeks is $\geq 4\%$)
AR	12 months or date in plan, whichever is earlier	Not less than 10%, but not more than 40%	25 weeks
CA ¹	6 months	At least 10%	No limit on weeks, but total paid cannot exceed 26 x WBA
CO	12 months or less	At least 10% but not more than 40%	18 weeks
CT	26 weeks (with 26-week extension possible)	Not less than 10%, but not more than 60%	26 weeks
DC ²	12 months	At least 20%, but not more than 40%	50 weeks (with 2-week extension possible)
FL	12 months	Not less than 10%, but not more than 40%	26 weeks
IA	52 weeks	Not less than 20%, but not more than 50%	26 weeks
IL ²	12 months	Not less than 20%, but not more than 60%	52 weeks
KS	12 months	Not less than 20%, but not more than 40%	26 weeks
ME	12 months	Not less than 10%, but not more than 50%	52 weeks
MD	6 months	At least 20%, not to exceed to 50%	26 weeks
MA	52 weeks	Not less than 10%, but not more than 60%	52 weeks
MI	52 weeks	Not less than 15% and no more than 45%	No limit on weeks, but total paid cannot exceed 20 x WBA
MN	At least 60 days, but not more than 1 year	Not less than 20%, but not more than 50%	52 weeks
MO	12 months	Not less than 20%, but not more than 40%	52 weeks
NE	12 Months	Not less than 10%, but not more than 60%	52 weeks
NH	26 weeks	Not less than 10%, but not more than 50%	26 weeks
NJ	12 months	Not less than 10%	26 weeks
NY		Not less than 20%, but not more than 60%	26 weeks
OH	52 weeks	Not less than 10%, but not more than 50%	26 weeks
OR	Not more than 1 year	At least 20%, but not more than 40%	52 weeks
PA	52 weeks	Not less than 20%, but not more than 40%	52 weeks
RI	12 months	Not less than 10%, but not more than 50%	52 weeks
TX	12 months	At least 10%, but not more than 40%	26 weeks
VT ³	6 months or date in plan, whichever is earlier	Not less than 20%, but not more than 50%	26 weeks
WA	12 months or date in plan, whichever is earlier	Not less than 10%, but not more than 50%	No limit on weeks, but total paid cannot exceed maximum entitlement
WI	6 months in any 5-year period within the same work unit	Not less than 10%, but not more than 50%	No limit on weeks, but total paid cannot exceed maximum entitlement

¹ STC benefits shall not be payable on any type of extended claim.
² Not operational prior to promulgation of regulations, currently no regulations for this program exist.
³ Vermont's STC program is set to cease operating as of 7/1/20

EXTENSIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS

SELF-EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE (SEA)

The SEA program helps unemployed individuals create their own jobs by starting small businesses. To be eligible for SEA payments, individuals must be:

- Eligible for UI;
- Engaged on a full-time basis in activities relating to the establishment of a business and becoming self-employed;
- Identified as likely to exhaust their benefits; and
- Participating in self-employment activities including entrepreneurial training, business counseling, and technical assistance.

The authorizing federal law provides that no more than five percent of individuals receiving regular UI benefits under a state program may participate in the SEA program. Individuals enrolled in the SEA program will receive weekly allowances. These allowances are the same as the individual's regular unemployment weekly benefit amount. Participants actively engage full-time in activities relating to the establishment of a business and becoming self-employed, and are considered to be unemployed. Provisions of state law relating to availability for work, search for work, and refusal to accept work do not apply.

TABLE 4-6: STATES WITH SEA PROGRAMS		
Delaware	Louisiana (Authority in law, but program not active)	Maine
New Hampshire	New Jersey	New York (expires 12/7/21)
Oregon	Pennsylvania	Rhode Island

CHAPTER 5

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

IN GENERAL

Along with monetary requirements, federal law mandates that individuals meet certain nonmonetary requirements. State UI laws also include various nonmonetary requirements. The general rule is that individuals must have lost their job through no fault of their own and must be able to work, available for work, and actively seeking work. By examining the individual's current attachment to the labor force, these provisions delineate the type of risk covered by Unemployment Insurance (UI) law – primarily, unemployment caused by economic conditions.

This chapter is organized from the perspective of an individual experiencing the claims process. First, the state would determine if there are any issues related to the individual becoming unemployed. Second, issues concerning week-to-week eligibility would be explored, as would any refusals of suitable work. Third, the state would examine whether the individual received any “deductible income” causing a reduction in benefits payable.

Usage Note: There is a distinction between issues that result in disqualification and issues that result in weeks of ineligibility. A disqualified individual has no right to benefits until the individual requalifies, usually by obtaining new work or by serving a set disqualification period. In some cases, benefits and wage credits may be reduced. An ineligible individual is prohibited from receiving benefits until the condition causing the ineligibility ceases to exist. Eligibility issues are generally determined on a week-to-week basis.

SEPARATIONS FROM EMPLOYMENT

In most states, the agency considers circumstances of separation from the most recent employment. In a few states, the agency looks to the causes of all separations within a specified period.

The reason for separation is one factor, of many, for nonmonetary eligibility. For example, an individual who left work because of illness or to take care of a family member who is ill may have a qualifying job separation under state law, however, the individual may not be able to work or available for work. This ineligibility would generally last only until the individual was again able and available.

VOLUNTARILY LEAVING WORK—Since the UI program is designed to compensate wage loss due to lack of work, voluntarily leaving work without good cause is a reason for disqualification from benefits. All states have such provisions.

Good Cause for Voluntarily Leaving—In all states, individuals who leave their work voluntarily must have good cause if they are not to be disqualified. Note that the following tables are intended to provide a general overview of voluntary leaving provisions in the states; they are not meant to be exhaustive. Please consult the appropriate state statute, regulation, or policy for more specific information.

In many states, good cause is explicitly restricted to good cause connected with the work, attributable to the employer, or involving fault on the part of the employer. However, in a state where good cause is not explicitly linked to the work, the state may interpret its law to include good personal cause or it may limit it to good cause related to work. Since a state law limiting good cause to the work is more restrictive, it may contain

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

specific exceptions that are not necessary in states recognizing good personal cause. For example, an explicit provision not disqualifying an individual who quits to accompany a spouse to a new job might not be necessary in a state that recognizes good personal cause; it would be necessary in a state restricting good cause to that related to the work.

The following table reflects states that restrict good cause for quitting due to reasons connected to the work.

Table 5-1: VOLUNTARILY LEAVING - MUST BE CONNECTED TO WORK							
State	Basis	State	Basis	State	Basis	State	Basis
AL	L	AZ	L, R	AR	L	CO	L
CT	L	DE	L	DC	L	FL	L
GA	L	ID	L, R	IL	L	IN	L
IA	L	KS	L	KY	L	LA	L
ME	L, R	MD	I	MA	L	MI	L
MN	L	MO	L	MT	L, R	NE	L
NH	L	NJ	L, R	NM	L	NC	L
ND	L	OK	L	PR	I	SC	I
SD	I	TN	L	TX	L	VT	L
WA	L	WV	L	WI	I	WY	L

KEY: L = law R = regulation I = interpretation

The following tables indicate common good cause provisions for non-work related circumstances. Other provisions are discussed in the text following the tables. Note that domestic violence provisions are found in Table 5-4, Good Personal Cause – Domestic Violence, and are not part of the more general category of “sexual or other harassment” displayed in table 5-2 below. Please note that North Carolina law does not include any of these provisions.

Table 5-2: GOOD PERSONAL CAUSE - GENERAL PROVISIONS				
State	To Accept Other Work	Compulsory Retirement	Sexual or Other Harassment	Individual's Illness
AL	L		L ¹	L
AK	L ²	I	I	I
AZ	R	R ³	R	R
AR			L	L
CA	R	L, R	L	R
CO	L ²	L	L	L ⁵
CT	L ²	R	R	R, I ⁴
DE		I	I	L, R
DC			R	R ⁴
FL	L ²	I		L
GA	I	I ³	R ⁵	R ^{4, 5}
HI	R	R	L, R	I

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-2: GOOD PERSONAL CAUSE - GENERAL PROVISIONS

State	To Accept Other Work	Compulsory Retirement	Sexual or Other Harassment	Individual's Illness
ID	R	R	R	R
IL	L	I, R	L	L ⁴
IN	L	L	L	L
IA	L	R	I	L
KS	L	L	L	L
KY	L	I	I ¹	I ⁴
LA	I ²	I	I	
ME	L, R	L, R	R	L, R ⁴
MD		I ³	I	L ⁴
MA	L	L	L	I
MI	L	I ³	I	L ⁴
MN	L	I	L	L ⁵
MS	I	L ³	L	I
MO	L ²		I	I
MT	L	L, R	L, R ⁶	L, R
NE	L ²	L ³	L	L
NV	L	I ³	I	I
NH	L, R ²	I	I	L ⁴ , R
NJ	R	I ³	I	R, L
NM	L	L	L, R	L
NY	I	I	I	I
ND	L ²		L	L
OH	L ²	I	I	I
OK		I	I	L
OR	R ²	I ³	I ⁵	I ^{4, 5}
PA	I	I	I ⁵	I ⁵
PR	I	I	I	I
RI	I	I ³	L	I
SC		I	I	
SD	L ²	I	I	L
TN		L ³	L	L ⁴
TX	L	I	L	L
UT	R	I ³	R	R
VT	I ⁷	I ³	I	
VA	L ²	I	L ⁵	L ⁵

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-2: GOOD PERSONAL CAUSE - GENERAL PROVISIONS				
State	To Accept Other Work	Compulsory Retirement	Sexual or Other Harassment	Individual's Illness
VI	I	I	I	I
WA	L ⁴	I	L, R	L ⁴
WV			I	L
WI	L	L	L	L
WY				L

KEY: L = law, R = regulation, I = interpretation or policy

¹ **AL** and **KY** - only if the sexual harassment occurred on the job.

² State has specific requirements related to the pay, hours, or type of work the individual quit to accept; when new work must begin; or other requirements related to either the new or old job.

³ Separations due to compulsory retirement addressed under misconduct section of the rules; separations considered a discharge for reasons other than misconduct.

⁴ Requires illness be related to work; physician recommendation/certification and/or failure of the employer to provide accommodations; or other specific limitation.

⁵ Requires employer notification or pursuit of reasonable alternatives/adaptations prior to leaving.

⁶ If individual or individual's child is a victim of sexual assault or stalking, and individual quit to protect self or child from sexual assault or stalking.

⁷ Only if the new job never materializes due to lack of work.

The following table shows states that provide good cause for separation from employment to join the armed forces.

Table 5-3: GOOD PERSONAL CAUSE - TO JOIN THE ARMED FORCES									
AK	I	AZ	R	CO	I	GA	I	HI	I
ID	L	IN	L	IA	R	KS	L	ME	I
MA	I	MI	I	MN	I	MO	I ¹	NV	I
NM	L, R	NY	I	OH	L ²	OR	I ³	PA	I
RI	I	TN	L	UT	I	VI	I	WA	L

KEY: L = law, R = regulation, I = interpretation or policy

¹ Only if the military pay is more remunerative.

² If individual is inducted into armed forces within 30 days after separation, or 180 days after separation if date of induction is delayed solely at the discretion of the armed forces.

³ If the offer of work is definite, begins in shortest time reasonable, is reasonably expected to continue, and pays more than previous employment or WBA.

The following table shows states that provide good cause for separation due to circumstances surrounding domestic violence.

Table 5-4: GOOD PERSONAL CAUSE - DOMESTIC VIOLENCE							
AK	L	AZ	L	AR	L	CA	L
CO	L ¹	CT	L	DE	L	DC	L, R ^{1,2}
FL	L	GA	L, R	HI	L ¹	IL	L
IN	L	IA	I	KS	L	ME	L, R
MD	L	MA	L	MN	L ¹	MS	R
MT	L	NE	L	NV	L	NH	L, R

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-4: GOOD PERSONAL CAUSE - DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

NJ	L, R	NM	L, R	NY	L ¹	NC	L
ND	L	OK	L	OR	L, R	PA	I
PR	I	RI	L	SC	L ¹	SD	L
TX	L	UT	I	VI	L	WA	L
WI	L	WY	L				

KEY: L = law, R = regulation, I = interpretation or policy

¹ Includes immediate family member
² This law also applies to discharge separations from employment

The following table shows states that provide good cause for separation to perform marital, domestic, or other filial obligations.

Table 5-5: GOOD PERSONAL CAUSE - TO PERFORM MARITAL, DOMESTIC, OR FILIAL OBLIGATIONS

State	Basis	Cause Must Be Illness or Disability of Immediate Family Member	State	Basis	Cause Must Be Illness or Disability of Immediate Family Member
AK	R	X	AZ	R	
AR	L	X ¹	CA	L, R	X ²
CO	L	X ³	CT	L	X
DE	L	X	DC	L	X
HI	L	X	IL	L	X ²
IA	L		KS	I	
ME	L, R	X ²	MA	I	X
MN	L	X ^{2, 4}	NE	L	
NV	L	X ⁴	NH	L	X
NY	L, I	X ⁵	OH	L	
OK	L	X	OR	L, R	X ⁴
PA	I	X ⁴	RI	L	X
SC	L	X	TX	L	
UT	I		VA	I	X ^{2, 4}
VI	L		WA	L	X ^{2, 4}
WV ⁶	L		WI	L	X ²

KEY: L = law, R = regulation, I = interpretation or policy

¹ Includes pregnancy.
² Must discuss quit with employer and attempt to retain employment relationship; see state laws for more specific requirements.
³ Includes provisions regarding employer's medical leave policies and the Family Medical Leave Act.
⁴ All reasonable alternatives to quitting must have been pursued.
⁵ Quit is acceptable if individual is unable to accept a particular shift as a result of undue family hardship.
⁶ Quit is acceptable if due to shift change resulting in loss of child care (individual must be available for full-time work on original shift).

Good Cause for Quit to Follow Spouse—Many states have provisions of law that allow benefits to individuals who quit work to accompany a spouse due to a change in the spouse's employment location. In those states, it is considered good cause to quit if the new employment location is impractical to commute. Some states specify requirements to define impractical commute, while others do not. Several states have provisions related to military spouses relocating, but state laws vary regarding the circumstances when the spouse of a service member is eligible for benefits. See a state's law for specific eligibility factors.

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Other Good Cause Provisions— In addition to the items described in Tables 5-1 through 5-5, some states include a more general reference to “good cause” in their laws, while several states provide other specific circumstances under which an individual may have good cause. Examples of reasons that may constitute good cause include:

- transportation difficulties;
- a permanent change in the work conditions that have a negative impact on the employee, including a reduction in pay or a requirement to relocate;
- accepting a voluntary lay off when a an employer announces a planned layoff;
- certain circumstances related to part-time employment;
- to attend approved training; or
- leaving due to a violation of the work agreement or a change in the work conditions that are less favorable.

Good Cause - Relation to Other Laws—Some states define good cause provisions related to other state and federal laws. Examples of these types of provisions include leaving work as a result of:

- hazardous work conditions;
- being asked to perform an illegal act or violate an ordinance or statute; or
- being deprived of equal employment opportunities based on bona fide occupational qualifications.

Good Cause and Labor Arrangements—Several state laws explicitly address separations that occur under collective bargaining agreements. Separation situations where individuals would not be disqualified under a collective bargaining agreement vary by state, but may include:

- accepting a layoff under certain circumstances;
- electing to be laid off in place of a worker with less seniority;
- being placed on a referral list or accepting a referral to another employer from the individual’s hiring hall; or
- an employer’s breach of a collective bargaining agreement.

Good Cause and Suitable Work—All states have provisions that do not disqualify an individual for refusing an offer of work when the work is determined to not be suitable employment for the individual. Under federal law, an individual is not required to accept work that is less favorable in terms of wages, hours, or other conditions than those prevailing for similar work in the locality. For example, an individual may not be disqualified when an individual accepts new work that would have been determined unsuitable, and leaves the job within a specified number of days or weeks. Additional considerations are discussed later in this chapter under the heading “Criteria for Suitable Work.”

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Good Cause and Jobs for Temporary Service Employers—Several states’ laws provide that, if an employee of a temporary service employer fails to be available for future assignments upon completion of the current assignment, such individual shall be deemed to have voluntarily left employment without good cause connected to the work. These states require the temporary service employer to provide employees with notice that the employee must contact the temporary service employer upon the completion of an assignment and that failure to do so may result in benefit denial. Some states have specific provisions regarding the frequency of contact, with the temporary service employer, in order to remain eligible for unemployment insurance benefits. Please see a state’s law for specific requirements.

Table 5-6: STATES WITH TEMPORARY WORKERS PROVISIONS							
States Where Failure to Contact Employer Upon Completion of Assignment is Deemed VQ							
AL	R	AZ	R	AR	L	CO	L
DE	L	FL	L	GA	L, R	HI	I
ID	L, R	IN	L	IA	L	KS	L
KY	L	LA	L, I	MA	L	MI	L
MN	L	MO	L	NE	L	NJ	L, R
NY	I	ND	L	OK	L	PA	I
PR	I	RI	L	SC	R	SD	I
TN	I	TX	L	UT	L, I	WV	I

KEY: L = law , R = regulation, I = interpretation

PERIOD OF DISQUALIFICATION—In most states, the disqualification lasts until the individual is again employed and earns a specified amount of wages. In Alaska and Colorado, the disqualification is a fixed number of weeks (in Colorado, only for separations from the most recent employer); the longest period in either of these states is 10 weeks. Nebraska has a disqualification of 13 weeks. Maryland and North Carolina impose fixed duration disqualifications for certain conditions.

REDUCTION OF BENEFIT RIGHTS—In some states, in addition to the postponement of benefits, benefit rights are reduced.

Table 5-7: VOLUNTARILY LEAVING - DISQUALIFICATION			
State	Benefits Postponed for:		Amount of Benefits Reduced
	Number of Weeks	Minimum Weeks and/or Wages to Requalify	
AL		10 x WBA ¹	3-9 x WBA
AK	W + 5 ^{1, 2}		3 x WBA
AZ		5 x WBA	
AR		At least 30 days of covered work	
CA		5 x WBA	
CO	WF + 10		Wage credits from employer removed from the claim (applies to all BP employers)
CT		10 x WBA ³	
DE		4 weeks of work and 4 x WBA	
DC		10 weeks of work and wages equal to 10 x WBA	

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-7: VOLUNTARILY LEAVING - DISQUALIFICATION			
State	Benefits Postponed for:		Amount of Benefits Reduced
	Number of Weeks	Minimum Weeks and/or Wages to Requalify	
FL		17 x WBA ¹	
GA		10 x WBA ⁴	
HI		5 x WBA	
ID		14 x WBA	
IL		Wages equal to WBA in each of 4 weeks	
IN		Wages in each of 8 weeks and wages \geq 8 x WBA	By 25%
IA		10 x WBA ¹	
KS		3 x WBA	
KY		10 weeks of covered work and wages equal to 10 x WBA ¹	
LA		10 x WBA ¹	
ME		4 x WBA ^{1,3}	
MD	W + 5-10 ^{1,2}	15 x WBA ^{1,2}	
MA	X ¹	8 weeks of work and wages of 8 x WBA	
MI		12 x WBA	
MN		One-half of amount required to establish benefit account (See Table 3-3, Base Period Wage and Employment Requirements for Benefits)	
MS		8 x WBA	
MO		10 x WBA ¹	
MT		Wages equal to 6 x WBA ²	
NE	13 ^{1,5}	4 x WBA	Equal ⁵
NV		Wages equal to WBA in each of 10 weeks ³	
NH		5 weeks of work in each of which earned 20% more than WBA ⁷	
NJ		8 weeks of work and wages equal to 10 x WBA	
NM		5 x WBA in covered work	
NY		3 days work in each of 5 weeks and 10 x WBA	
NC	X ²	10 x WBA earned in at least 5 weeks ²	X ²
ND		8 x WBA	
OH		6 weeks in covered work and wages equal to 27.5% of AWW ^{1,7}	
OK		10 x WBA	
OR		4 x WBA	8 x WBA
PA		6 x WBA	
PR		4 weeks of work and wages equal to 10 x WBA	
RI		8 x WBA	
SC		8 x WBA	Equal

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-7: VOLUNTARILY LEAVING - DISQUALIFICATION			
State	Benefits Postponed for:		Amount of Benefits Reduced
	Number of Weeks	Minimum Weeks and/or Wages to Requalify	
SD		6 weeks in covered work and wages equal to WBA in each week ¹	
TN		10 x WBA ¹	
TX		6 weeks of work or wages equal to 6 x WBA ⁵	
UT		6 x WBA ¹	
VT	X ⁸	6 x WBA	
VA		30 days or 240 hours of work ¹	
VI		4 weeks of work and 4 x WBA	
WA		7 weeks and earnings in bona fide work of 7 x WBA	
WV		At least 30 working days of covered employment	
WI	X ⁸	7 weeks and 14 x WBA	Wage credits from employer removed from the claim
WY		8 x WBA	

KEY: W = Week of separation, WF = Week of filing
 "Equal" indicates reduction equal to WBA multiplied by number of weeks of disqualification.

¹ Separation preceding the most recent separation may be considered under the following circumstances. **AL** - if last employment not considered bona fide work; **AK, FL, IA, MD, MA, MO, OH,** and **UT** - when employment or time period subsequent to separation does not satisfy potential disqualification; **LA** - disqualification applicable to base period or last employer; **ME** - disqualification applicable to most recent previous separation if last work was a voluntary quit and was not in usual trade or was intermittent; **VA** - disqualification applicable to last 30-day or 240-hour employer; **DC, SD,** and **WV** - if employment was less than 30 days unless on an additional claim; **KY** and **NE** - reduction or forfeiture of benefits applicable to separations from any base-period employer; **TN** - any employer with whom the individual earned 10 x WBA (disqualification does not apply if individual quit to join the armed forces).

² **AK** - disqualification is terminated if individual returns to work and earns at least 8 x WBA; **MT** - disqualification is terminated after individual attends school for three consecutive months and is otherwise eligible; **MD** - the duration disqualification imposed unless a valid compelling or necessitous circumstance exists; **NC** - the agency may reduce permanent disqualification to five weeks, with a corresponding reduction in total benefits; if an employer gives notice of future work separation, disqualification of four weeks imposed if individual establishes good cause for the individual's failure to work out the notice.

³ **ME** - disqualified for duration of unemployment and until individual earns 6 x WBA if voluntarily retired; **NV** - disqualified for W+4 to enter self employment, and for 10 weeks to seek better employment; **CT** - voluntary retiree disqualified for the duration of unemployment and until 40 x WBA is earned.

⁴ Individual must work for a liable employer and become unemployed through no fault of their own.

⁵ **NE** - a disqualification for the week of separation plus two weeks if individual leaves to accept a better job; **TX** - disqualification begins with week following filing of claim.

⁶ Requirement to earn requalifying wages does not apply to individuals who become unemployed after leaving work to accept better employment.

⁷ If individual left work for compelling domestic circumstances, can requalify by earning the lesser of ½ of AWW or \$60 in covered employment.

⁸ **VT** - disqualified for 1-6 weeks if individual left work due to health reasons; in **WI** - disqualification for week of termination + 4 weeks if individual refuses transfer to a job paying less than 2/3 of wage rate.

DISCHARGE FOR MISCONDUCT CONNECTED WITH THE WORK

The disqualification provisions for a discharge for misconduct (which may be called a discharge for "just cause" or "a disqualifying act") follow a pattern similar to that for voluntary leaving. Many states provide for greater disqualification in the case of discharge for dishonesty or a criminal act, or other acts of aggravated misconduct.

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Historical Note: In determining what constitutes misconduct, many states rely on the definition established in the 1941 Wisconsin Supreme Court Case, Boynton Cab Co. v. Neubeck, 237 Wis. 249, 296 N.W. 636 (1941):

“Misconduct . . . is limited to conduct evincing such willful or wanton disregard of standards of behavior which the employer has the right to expect of his employee, or in carelessness or negligence of such degree as to manifest an equal culpability, wrongful intent or evil design, or to show an intentional and substantial disregard of the employer’s interest or of the employee’s duties and obligations to his employer.”

In some states, the definition of misconduct is expanded to include specific offenses or circumstances, such as:

- violations related to an attendance policy, or chronic or excessive absenteeism or tardiness;
- violations of an employer rule or policy;
- participation in an illegal strike as determined under state or federal laws, without good cause or notice to the employer;
- damage to an employer’s or a customer’s property;
- conduct that neglects or endangers the health and safety of others;
- violation of a state standard or regulation, loss or failure to obtain or maintain a license or certification that is a requirement of the position, or failure to maintain standards of the profession;
- falsification of an employment application or any other documentation provided to the employer; or
- absence from work due to incarceration or violation of a law related to employment.

Kentucky law provides that a legitimate activity in connection with labor organizations or failure to join a company union shall not be construed as misconduct.

Wyoming law provides that misconduct does not include ordinary negligence in isolated instances, good faith errors in judgment or discretion, or inefficiency or failure in good performance as the result of inability or incapacity.

ILLEGAL DRUG AND ALCOHOL PROVISIONS—The following table includes information about states with provisions in their UI law dealing specifically with alcohol and/or illegal drugs, and testing for alcohol or illegal drugs.

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-8: STATES WITH DRUG AND/OR ALCOHOL PROVISIONS	
State	Workers Will Be Disqualified:
AL	For testing positive for illegal drugs after being warned of possible dismissal, for refusing to undergo drug testing, or for knowingly altering a blood or urine specimen
AK	For reporting to work under the influence of drugs/alcohol, consumption on the employer's premises during work hours, or violation of employer's policy as long as policy meets statutory requirements
AZ	For refusing to undergo drug or alcohol testing, or having tested positive for drugs or alcohol
AR	For drinking on the job or reporting for work while under the influence of intoxicants, including a controlled substance; if discharged for testing positive for an illegal drug
CA	For chronic absenteeism due to intoxication, reporting to work while intoxicated, using intoxicants on the job, or gross neglect of duty while intoxicated, when any of these incidents is caused by an irresistible compulsion to use intoxicants; also disqualified if individual quit for reasons caused by an irresistible compulsion to use intoxicants
CT	If discharged or suspended due to being disqualified from performing work under state or federal law for which hired as a result of a drug or alcohol testing program mandated and conducted by such law. If by medical or professional evidence or testimony an individual is found to be physically addicted to alcohol or drugs, the misconduct is not deemed intentional, or deliberate, or reckless, and therefore not willful misconduct.
FL	For drug use, as evidenced by a positive, confirmed drug test
GA	For violating an employer's drug-free workplace policy
IL	For consuming alcohol or illegal drugs, non-prescribed prescription drugs, or using an impairing substance in an off-label manner on the employer's premises during working hours in violation of the employer's policies, or showing up to work impaired during normal working hours
KS	For use of or impairment caused by alcoholic liquor, cereal malt beverage, or prescribed controlled substances by an individual while working, as evidenced by a positive breath alcohol or chemical test
KY	For reporting to work under the influence of drugs/alcohol, or consuming them on employer's premises during working hours
LA	For the use of illegal drugs and nonprescribed controlled substances, on or off the job, and refusal to submit to drug testing pursuant to a written rule or policy on substance abuse
MI	For illegally ingesting a controlled substance on the employer's premises, for refusing to submit to a drug test that was required to be administered in a nondiscriminatory manner, or for testing positive on a drug test that was administered in a nondiscriminatory manner
MO	For any drug/alcohol use; positive pre-employment drug/alcohol test is considered misconduct
NE	For being under the influence of an intoxicating beverage or controlled substance (non-prescribed) while on the worksite or engaged in work
NH	For intoxication or use of drugs that interferes with work
NJ	For testing positive or refusal to provide a test sample, in accordance with a written drug test policy that has been conveyed to employees
OK	For refusing to undergo drug or alcohol testing, or having tested positive for drugs or alcohol
OR	For failure or refusal to take a drug or alcohol test as required by employer's written policy; being under the influence of intoxicants while performing services for the employer; possessing a drug unlawfully; testing positive for alcohol or an unlawful drug in connection with employment; or refusing to enter into/violating terms of a last-chance agreement with employer; not disqualified if participating in a recognized rehabilitation program within 10 days of separation
PA	For failure to submit to and/or pass a drug test conducted pursuant to an employer's established substance abuse policy, provided that the drug test is not requested or implemented in violation of the law or of a collective bargaining agreement
SC	For failure or refusal to take a drug test or submitting to a drug test which tests positive for illegal drugs or legal drugs used unlawfully
TN	For failure to submit to and/or pass a drug or alcohol test (0.10% for non-safety sensitive and 0.04% for safety sensitive positions)
UT	For a positive alcohol test result or refusal to provide a sample (drug or alcohol) consistent with the employer's written drug and alcohol policy
WV	For reporting to work in an intoxicated condition or under the influence of any controlled substance without a valid prescription; for being intoxicated or under the influence of any controlled substance without a valid prescription while at work; for manipulating a sample or specimen to thwart a lawfully required drug or alcohol test; for refusal to submit to random drug testing for employees in safety-sensitive positions
VA	For a positive test for a nonprescribed controlled substance, confirmed by a qualified drug screen conducted in accordance with the employer's bona fide drug policy

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

PERIOD OF DISQUALIFICATION—Disqualification for discharge for misconduct, as for voluntary leaving, is usually based on the circumstances of separation from the most recent employment. However, as indicated in the following table, a few state laws require consideration of the reasons for separation from employment other than the most recent.

Federal law permits cancellation of wage credits for only three reasons: misconduct in connection with the work, fraud in connection with a claim, or receipt of disqualifying income. The severity of the cancellation penalty depends mainly on the presence or absence of additional wage credits during the base period. If the wage credits canceled extend beyond the base period for the current benefit year, the individual may not be monetarily eligible in the subsequent benefit year.

In most states, the disqualification lasts until the individual is again employed and earns a specified amount of wages. In Alaska and Colorado, the disqualification is a fixed number of weeks (in Colorado, only for separations from the most recent employer); the longest period in either of these states is 10 weeks. Nebraska has a disqualification of 13 weeks. Maryland and North Carolina impose fixed duration disqualifications for certain conditions. Some states reduce or cancel all of the individual's benefit rights. Some states provide for disqualification for disciplinary suspensions.

Table 5-9: DISCHARGE FOR MISCONDUCT - DISQUALIFICATION					
State	Includes Other Than Last Employer	Benefits Postponed for:		Amount of Benefits Reduced or Canceled	Disqualification for Disciplinary Suspension
		Number of Weeks	Minimum Weeks and/or Wages to Requalify		
AL	X ¹		10 x WBA	Equal	W + 1-3
AK		W + 5 ²		3 x WBA	Same as discharge for misconduct
AZ			5 x WBA		
AR			30 days covered employment		Lesser of duration of suspension or 8 weeks
CA			5 x WBA		
CO		WF + 10		Equal	
CT			10 x WBA		Same as discharge for misconduct
DE			4 weeks of work and 4 x WBA		
DC	X ¹	8 ²	8 weeks of work and 8 x WBA	8 x WBA	
FL	X ¹	W + 1-5 ²	17 x WBA		Duration
GA			10 x WBA	Equal	Same as discharge for misconduct
HI			5 x WBA		
ID	X ¹		14 x WBA		Same as discharge for misconduct
IL			Wages equal to WBA in each of 4 weeks		

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-9: DISCHARGE FOR MISCONDUCT - DISQUALIFICATION					
State	Includes Other Than Last Employer	Benefits Postponed for:		Amount of Benefits Reduced or Canceled	Disqualification for Disciplinary Suspension
		Number of Weeks	Minimum Weeks and/or Wages to Requalify		
IN			Wages in each of 8 weeks and wages $\geq 8 \times$ WBA	25%, only one reduction during benefit year	
IA			10 x WBA		Same as discharge for misconduct
KS			3 x WBA		
KY			10 weeks of covered work and wages equal to 10 x WBA		
LA			10 WBA		
ME			8 x WBA		Duration or until earns 8 x WBA
MD	X ¹	W + 10-15			Same as discharge for misconduct
MA	X ¹		8 weeks of work and wages of 8 x WBA		
MI			17 x WBA		
MN			One-half of amount required to establish benefit account (See Table 3-3, Base Period Wage and Employment Requirement for Benefits)		Duration
MS			8 x WBA		
MO	X ¹		6 x WBA for each disqualifying separation		Same as discharge for misconduct
MT			Wages equal to 8 x WBA		
NE	X ¹	14		Equal	
NV			Wages equal to WBA in each of 15 weeks		
NH			5 weeks work in each of which earned 20% more than WBA		Duration
NJ	X ¹	W + 5			Same as discharge for misconduct
NM			5 x WBA in covered work		
NY			10 x WBA		
NC		X ²	10 x WBA in at least 5 weeks	X ²	
ND	X ¹		10 x WBA		Duration
OH	X ¹		6 weeks in covered work plus wages equal to 27.5% of state AWW		Duration
OK			10 x WBA		
OR			4 x WBA	8 x WBA	Same as discharge for misconduct

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-9: DISCHARGE FOR MISCONDUCT - DISQUALIFICATION					
State	Includes Other Than Last Employer	Benefits Postponed for:		Amount of Benefits Reduced or Canceled	Disqualification for Disciplinary Suspension
		Number of Weeks	Minimum Weeks and/or Wages to Requalify		
PA			6 x WBA		Same as discharge for misconduct
PR			4 weeks of work and wages equal to 10 x WBA		Same as discharge for misconduct
RI	X ¹		8 x WBA		Same as discharge for misconduct
SC		WF + 20 ⁴		Equal	
SD	X ¹		6 weeks in covered work and wages equal to WBA each week		Same as discharge for misconduct
TN	X ¹		10 x WBA		
TX			6 weeks of work or wages equal to 6 x WBA		
UT	X ¹		6 x WBA in covered work		
VT		WF + 6-15			
VA	X ¹		30 days or 240 hours of work		Duration
VI			4 weeks of work and 4 x WBA		Same as discharge for misconduct
WA			10 weeks and earnings in bona fide work 10 x WBA		Same as discharge for misconduct
WV	X ¹	W + 6		Equal ⁵	
WI			7 weeks elapsed and 14 x WBA	Benefit rights based on any work involved canceled	
WY			12 x WBA		

KEY: W = Week of discharge or week of suspension, WF = Week of filing
 "Equal" indicates a reduction equal to the WBA multiplied by the number of weeks of disqualification.

¹ Disqualification pertains only to last separation unless indicated. **AL** - the preceding separation may be considered if last employment is not considered bona fide work; **FL, ID, MD, MA, MO, OH, RI, and UT** - a previous employer may be considered if the work with the separating employer does not satisfy a potential disqualification; **VA** - disqualification is applicable to last employing unit for which individual has worked 30 days or 240 hours and all subsequent employers; **DC, SD, and WV** - disqualification is applicable to last 30-day employing unit on new claims and to most recent employer on additional claims; **ND** - any employer with whom the individual earned 8 x WBA; **NE** - reduction or forfeiture of benefits applicable to separations from any base-period employer; **NJ** - provided the period of disqualification has not elapsed prior to the date of claim.

² **AK** - the disqualification is terminated if individual returns to work and earns 8 x WBA; **DC** - disqualification is terminated if either condition is satisfied; **FL** - both the term and the duration-of-unemployment disqualifications are imposed; **NC** - the agency may reduce permanent disqualification to time certain, but not less than five weeks; when permanent disqualification changed to time certain, benefits are reduced by an amount equal to the number of weeks of disqualification x WBA. Also, an individual will be disqualified for substantial fault on the part of the individual that is connected with work but not rising to the level of misconduct. The disqualification will vary from 4-13 weeks depending on the circumstances.

³ \$2,400 in 4-quarter base period or 5.3% of state's AAW rounded down to next lower \$100, whichever is higher.

⁴ Partial ineligibility of 5 to 19 weeks, plus waiting week, if individual is discharged for cause other than misconduct. Duration of ineligibility period determined in each case according to the seriousness of the cause for discharge.

⁵ Benefit reduction is restored if individual returns to covered employment for at least 30 days within BY.

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

DISQUALIFICATION FOR GROSS MISCONDUCT—Some states provide greater disqualifications for certain types of misconduct. For purposes of this section, all of these greater disqualifications will be considered disqualifications for “gross misconduct” even if the state’s law does not specifically use this term.

States define gross misconduct in terms such as:

- Discharge for dishonesty or an act constituting a crime or a felony in connection with the work, if the individual is convicted or signs a statement admitting the act;
- Discharge for a dishonest or criminal act in connection with the work;
- Discharge for dishonesty, intoxication (including a controlled substance), or willful violation of bona fide written rules or customs of the employer including those pertaining to safety, harassment, unprofessional conduct, or insubordination;
- Assault or threatened assault upon supervisors, coworkers, or others at the work site;
- Assault, bodily injury, property loss or damage amounting to at least \$2,000, theft, sabotage, embezzlement, or falsification of employer’s records;
- Being placed on a disciplinary suspension;
- Any act that would constitute a gross misdemeanor or felony;
- Theft, fraud, intentional damage to property, intentional infliction of personal injury, or any conduct that constitutes a felony. Gross misconduct also includes the use of, or impairment from, alcohol or drugs by an individual while working, or a positive breath alcohol test or chemical test administered pursuant to specific requirements;
- Conviction of a felony or misdemeanor in connection with work; and
- Assault, theft, or willful destruction of property.

Table 5-10: STATES WITH GROSS MISCONDUCT PROVISIONS - DISQUALIFICATION					
State	Includes Other Than Last Employer	Benefits Postponed For:			Amount of Benefits Reduced or Canceled
		Fixed Number of Weeks	Variable Number of Weeks	Minimum Weeks and/or Wages to Requalify	
AL	X ¹			10 x WBA ¹	Wages earned from employer involved canceled
AK		52		20 x WBA	
AR				Wages in 2 quarters for insured work totaling not less than 35 x WBA	
CO		26			Equal
DC				10 weeks of work and wages equal to 10 x WBA	

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-10: STATES WITH GROSS MISCONDUCT PROVISIONS - DISQUALIFICATION					
State	Includes Other Than Last Employer	Benefits Postponed For:			Amount of Benefits Reduced or Canceled
		Fixed Number of Weeks	Variable Number of Weeks	Minimum Weeks and/or Wages to Requalify	
FL			Up to 52	17 x WBA	
GA				12 x WBA for physical injury/bodily harm or theft of \$100 or less 16 x WBA for Property loss or damage of \$2000 or more, or theft of \$100 or more	
IL					All prior wage credits canceled ²
IN					All prior wage credits canceled ²
IA					All prior wage credits canceled
KS				8 x WBA	All prior wage credits canceled
LA	X ¹			10 x WBA ¹	Wages earned from employer involved canceled ¹
ME				Greater of \$600 or 8 x WBA	
MD				25 x WBA ³	
MI	X ¹	26 ¹		In each of 13 weeks, earnings at least 1/13 of minimum qualifying high quarter amount ⁴	
MN				8 x WBA	Wages earned from employer involved canceled
MO	X ¹			6 x WBA for each disqualifying separation ^{1, 5}	Optional ⁵
MT		12 months			Equal
NE					All prior wage credits canceled
NV					Benefit rights based on any work involved canceled ⁶
NH			W + 4-26 ⁶	5 weeks work in each of which earned 20% more than WBA	All prior wage credits canceled
NJ	X ¹			8 weeks of covered work and wages equal to 10 x WBA	Wages earned from employer involved canceled
NY	X ¹	12 months ¹			Wages earned from employer involved canceled
ND		12 months			
OH	X ¹				Benefit rights based on any work involved canceled ¹
OR					All prior wage credits canceled
SC				8 x WBA	Optional equal
UT		W + 51			All wage credits from the separating employer are canceled

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-10: STATES WITH GROSS MISCONDUCT PROVISIONS - DISQUALIFICATION					
State	Includes Other Than Last Employer	Benefits Postponed For:			Amount of Benefits Reduced or Canceled
		Fixed Number of Weeks	Variable Number of Weeks	Minimum Weeks and/or Wages to Requalify	
VT				6 x WBA	Wages earned from employer canceled
WA					Greater of all hourly wage credits from employer involved or 680 hours of wage credits, canceled
WV	X ¹			30 days in covered work	

KEY: W = Week of discharge, WF = Week of filing

¹ **AL** - disqualification applies to other than most recent separation from bona fide work only if employer files timely notice alleging disqualifying act; **LA, MI, and MO** - disqualification is applicable for all base-period employers; **OH** - applies if unemployed because of dishonesty or felony in connection with employment; **NY** - no days of unemployment deemed to occur for following 12 months if individual is convicted or signs statement admitting felonious act in connection with employment; **WV** - reduction or forfeiture of benefits is applicable to either most recent work or last 30-day employing unit; **NJ** - any base period employer.

² **IL** - wage credits are cancelled if gross misconduct constitutes a felony or theft and is admitted by the individual or has resulted in conviction in a court of competent jurisdiction; **IN** - same applies if gross misconduct constitutes a felony or misdemeanor.

³ Has provision for aggravated misconduct, which consists of either physical assault, property loss, or damage so serious and with malice that the gross misconduct penalty is not sufficient. Disqualification is duration of unemployment and earnings of at least 30 x WBA.

⁴ Or individual must file a continued claim in each of 13 weeks and certify as to satisfaction of all usual weekly eligibility requirements.

⁵ Option taken by the agency to cancel all or part of wages depends on seriousness of misconduct. The only wage credits canceled are those based on work-connected misconduct.

⁶ **NH** - if discharged for arson, sabotage, felony, assault causing bodily injury, criminal threatening, or theft equal to or greater than \$250, all prior wage credits are canceled; **NV** - if individual is discharged and admits in writing or under oath, or is convicted for assault, arson, sabotage, grand larceny, embezzlement, or wanton destruction of property in connection with work, wage credits from that employer are canceled.

DISQUALIFICATION FOR FRAUD AND MISREPRESENTATION—In addition to monetary penalties and prosecution, an individual committing fraud may also be disqualified from benefits. In a few states there is a more severe disqualification when the fraudulent act results in payment of benefits. In others, it is more severe when the individual is convicted (see Table 6-3, Treatment of Fraud).

In a few states, the disqualification is not imposed unless the individual is convicted. In other states, the individual is not subject to an administrative disqualification if penal procedures have been undertaken or if the benefits are being or have been recovered.

Some states include a statutory limitation on the period within which a disqualification for fraudulent misrepresentation may be imposed (see states with footnote 3 in Table 5-11, Disqualification for Fraud). The length of the period is usually two years. In a few states, the period runs from the date of the offense to the filing of a claim for benefits. In these states, the disqualification can be imposed only if the individual files a claim for benefits within two years of the date of the fraudulent act.

In many states, the penalty for disqualification for fraud or misrepresentation is more severe than the ordinary disqualification provisions.

Some disqualifications start with the date of the fraudulent act, while others begin with the discovery of the act, the determination of fraud, the date on which the individual is notified to repay the sum so received, or the date of conviction by a court. Some begin with the filing of a first claim, while others are for weeks that would otherwise be compensable.

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

As the following table shows, the cancellation of wage credits in many states means the denial of benefits for the current benefit year or longer. A disqualification for a year means that wage credits will have expired, in whole or in part, depending on the end of the benefit year and the amount of wage credits accumulated for another benefit year before the fraudulent act. Thus, future benefits are reduced as if there had been a provision for cancellation. In other states with discretionary provisions or shorter disqualification periods, the same result will occur for some individuals.

In many states, as noted in the table below, the agency may deny benefits until the benefits obtained through fraud are repaid although some states impose a time limit for the denial. In some states, an individual may qualify after a specified period of time and repayment is made through an offset of the benefits.

TABLE 5-11: DISQUALIFICATION FOR FRAUD		
State	Duration of Disqualification	Benefits Reduced or Canceled
AL	52 weeks for 1 st offense and 104 weeks for 2 nd and subsequent offenses	4 x WBA to maximum benefit amount payable in BY ¹
AK	W + 6 – 52	X ¹
AZ	Until total amount of overpayment and all penalties and interest have been recovered or otherwise satisfied in compliance with a civil judgment ^{2,3}	X ¹
AR	W + 13; additional 3 weeks for each week of fraud ^{2,3}	Benefits canceled in BY in which fraud occurred
CA	If convicted, 52 weeks ^{2,3,4}	X ¹
CO	4 - 104 weeks	X ¹
CT	Full amount of overpayment must be repaid	Mandatory equal reduction
DE	W + 51	X ¹
DC	All or part of remainder of BY and for 1 year commencing with the end of such BY ¹²	X ¹
FL	1 - 52 weeks and until fraudulent overpayments are repaid in full ²	X ¹
GA	Remainder of current quarter and next 4 quarters ³	Mandatory equal reduction ³
HI	24 months ^{2,3}	X ¹
ID	W + 52; amounts fraudulently received, plus penalty and interest, must be repaid ^{2,3}	X ¹
IL	W + 6 weeks; if additional offenses, up to ^{2,3}	
IN	Up to current BY	All wage credits prior to act canceled
IA	Up to current BY ²	Mandatory equal reduction
KS	5 years after act committed or after 1 st day following last week for which benefits were paid, whichever is later	X ¹
KY	Unreported earnings: W + additional weeks based on amount of unreported earnings (up to 52 W); nondisclosure of info other than wages: W + 26 ²	X ¹
LA	For remainder of BY after commission of fraudulent act and then continuing for 52 weeks following determination of fraud	X ¹

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

TABLE 5-11: DISQUALIFICATION FOR FRAUD		
State	Duration of Disqualification	Benefits Reduced or Canceled
ME	6 months - 1 year; for 3 rd occurrence disqualification determined by the Commissioner ²	
MD	All benefits and interest repaid ²	X ¹
MA	A compensable week for each week overpaid	25% of WBA
MI	Current BY and until such amounts are repaid or withheld ^{2, 3}	All base period wages canceled; benefits canceled in BY in which fraud occurred
MN	13 - 104 weeks	X ¹
MS	W + up to 52 weeks; first overpayment results in 6 weeks for each fraudulent week; any additional overpayment results in 12 weeks for each fraudulent week	X
MO	Up to current benefit year + ⁵	All or part of wage credits prior to act canceled
MT	1 - 52 weeks and until benefits are repaid ²	
NE	Up to current benefit year + ⁵	All or part of wage credits prior to act canceled
NV	W + 1 - 52 or until sum equal to all benefits received or paid plus any interest, penalties, or costs related to that sum is repaid, whichever is longer; period of disqualification will be fixed according to the circumstances in each case ⁶	X ¹
NH	4 - 52 weeks; if convicted, 1 year after conviction; and until benefits are repaid or withheld ²	Mandatory equal reduction
NJ	1 year ²	X ¹
NM	Not more than 52 weeks ²	X ¹
NY	4 - 80 days for which otherwise eligible ^{2, 3}	Mandatory equal reduction
NC	52 weeks ²	X ¹
ND	W + 51	X ¹
OH	Amount of fraudulent benefits must be repaid, and individual held ineligible for 2 otherwise valid weekly claims for each weekly claim canceled	2 penalty weeks are served for each week in which fraud occurred
OK	W + 51 ^{2, 3}	BP or BY may not be established during period
OR	52 weeks; if convicted, until benefits are repaid or withheld ^{2, 3, 5}	If convicted, all wage credits prior to conviction canceled ⁶
PA	2 weeks plus 1 week for each week of fraud or, if convicted of illegal receipt of benefits, 1 year after conviction and until benefits are withheld or repaid ³	X ¹
PR	W + 51 provided that criminal procedures have not been filed against individual ^{2, 3}	
RI	If convicted, 1 year after conviction	X ¹
SC	W + 10 - 52 ²	X ¹
SD	Benefits denied for weeks of compensable unemployment from and after the discovery date of fraud, until benefits are repaid	X ¹
TN	W + 4 - 52 ²	X ¹

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

TABLE 5-11: DISQUALIFICATION FOR FRAUD

State	Duration of Disqualification	Benefits Reduced or Canceled
TX	Current BY	Benefits or remainder of BY canceled
UT	W + 13 - 49, and until benefits received fraudulently are repaid	X ¹
VT	If not prosecuted, until amount of fraudulent benefits are repaid or withheld + 1 - 26 weeks ^{2, 3}	X ¹
VA	W + 52; if convicted, 1 year after conviction, or until repaid ^{2, 3}	X ¹
VI	W + 51 ^{2, 3}	X ¹
WA	Week of fraudulent act + 26 weeks following filing of 1 st claim after determination of fraud for 1 st offense; plus additional 52 weeks for 2 nd offense; plus additional 104 weeks for 3 rd and subsequent offenses ³	X ¹
WV	W + 52 ²	
WI	Each week of fraud	1 - 4 x WBA ¹
WY	W + 51 ²	

GENERAL NOTE: W = week in which act occurs plus the indicated number of consecutive weeks following.

¹ Before disqualification period ends, wage credits may or will have expired in whole or in part depending on disqualification imposed and/or end of BY.

² **DC, HI, ID, IL, IA, MD, MT, NH, NM, OK, PR, SC, VA, and WV** - period of disqualification is measured from date of determination of fraud; **ME** and **NC** - mailing date of determination; **VT** - date of redetermination of fraud; **AR** - date of delivery or mailing of determination; **AZ** - date of claim or registration for work; **CA** - week determination is mailed or served, or any subsequent week for which individual is first otherwise eligible for benefits, or if convicted, week in which criminal complaint is filed; **FL, NY, and TN** - waiting or compensable week after its discovery; **OR** - as determined by agency; **KY, MI, and NJ** - date of discovery of fraud; **VI** - determination mailed or delivered; **WY** - week of fraud or week following the date notice is mailed.

³ Has a statutory limitation.

⁴ Disqualification of 2 - 15 weeks if no benefits paid; 5 - 15 weeks if benefits received;. Director may extend the period of ineligibility for an additional period not to exceed eight additional weeks for successive disqualification; disqualification may be served concurrently with a disqualification imposed for any of the three major causes if individual registers for work for such week as required under latter disqualifications.

⁵ **MO, NE, and OR** - cancellation of all wage credits means that period of disqualification will extend into second BY, depending on amount of wage credits for such year accumulated before fraudulent claim.

⁶ May be waived for good cause, or if the individual adheres to an authorized repayment schedule designed to repay benefits, penalties, and interest within 18 months.

DRUG TESTING AS A CONDITION OF ELIGIBILITY

The Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012 (Public Law 112-96) amended federal law to permit states to conduct drug testing on individuals applying for benefits if the individual was discharged from employment for unlawful drug use, or if the only suitable work available to the individual is in an occupation that regularly conducts drug testing. States are permitted to deny benefits to individuals who test positive for drugs under these circumstances. Three states have enacted such laws, the implementation of which is subject to applicable federal law.

Mississippi permits drug testing on individuals as a condition of eligibility for benefits if the individual was discharged because of unlawful drug use or is seeking suitable work only in an occupation that requires drug testing. Individuals may be denied benefits based on the results of these drug tests, but may end the disqualification period early by submitting acceptable proof of a negative drug test result from an approved

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

testing facility. Texas permits drug testing, as a condition of eligibility for benefits, on individuals for whom suitable work is available only in an occupation that regularly conducts pre-employment drug testing. Wisconsin enacted legislation requiring the establishment of rules for a drug testing program for controlled substances, including rules identifying occupations for which drug testing is regularly conducted in the state.

LABOR DISPUTES

Unlike many other eligibility provisions, those related to labor disputes do not question whether the unemployment is incurred through fault on the part of the individual worker. The denial is always a postponement of benefits; there is no reduction or cancellation of benefit rights. In almost all states, the denial period is indefinite and based on the continuation of the dispute-induced work stoppage or to the progress of the dispute.

DEFINITION OF LABOR DISPUTE—State laws use different terms to describe labor disputes. In addition to labor dispute, these terms include trade dispute, strike, “strike and lockout,” or “strike or other bona fide labor dispute.” Except for Alabama, Arizona, Colorado, and Minnesota, state laws do not define these terms. Some states exclude the following from their denials.

- Employer lockouts;
- Disputes resulting from the employer’s failure to conform to the provisions of a labor contract;
- Disputes caused by the employer’s failure to conform to any state or federal law relating to wages, hours, working conditions, or collective bargaining; and
- Disputes where the employees are protesting substandard working conditions.

LOCATION OF THE DISPUTE—Generally, an individual is not denied benefits unless the labor dispute is in the establishment in which the individual was last employed. A few states deny individuals under certain circumstances at any other premises operated by the employer.

PERIOD OF DENIAL—In most states, the denial period ends when the “stoppage of work because of a labor dispute” ends or the stoppage ceases to be caused by the labor dispute. In some states, the denial period lasts while the labor dispute is in “active progress.” In others, the denial period lasts while the individual’s unemployment is a result of a labor dispute.

A few state laws allow individuals to terminate the denial period by showing that the labor dispute (or the stoppage of work) is no longer the cause of their unemployment.

- In Indiana, the denial ends following termination of employment with the employer involved in the dispute.
- In Michigan, the denial ends if an individual works in at least two consecutive calendar weeks and earns wages in each week of at least the weekly benefit amount based on employment with the employer involved in the labor dispute.
- In Missouri, the denial ends following the bona fide employment of the individual for at least the major part of each of two weeks.

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

- In New Hampshire, the denial ends two weeks after the dispute has ended even if the stoppage of work continues.
- In Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, and Utah, an individual may receive benefits if, during a stoppage of work resulting from a labor dispute, the individual obtains employment with another employer and earns a specified amount of wages. However, wages earned with the employer involved in the dispute cannot be used to determine eligibility while the stoppage of work continues.
- In contrast, some states' laws extend the denial for the period of time necessary for the employer to resume normal operations (Arkansas, Colorado, North Carolina, and Tennessee). Others extend the denial period to shutdown and start-up operations (Michigan and Virginia).
- In New York, an individual is denied for seven consecutive weeks due to unemployment because of a strike, lockout, or concerted activity not authorized or sanctioned by the collective bargaining unit in the establishment where such individual was employed.

Table 5-12: LABOR DISPUTES - DURATION OF DENIAL				
State	During Stoppage of Work	While Dispute Is in Active Progress	Unemployment Caused by Existence of a Labor Dispute	Other
AL		X		
AK	X			
AZ			X	
AR				X
CA		X		
CO				X
CT			X	
DE	X			
DC		X		
FL		X		
GA	X ¹			
HI	X			
ID			X	
IL	X			
IN				X ²
IA	X			
KS	X			
KY		X		
LA		X		
ME	X			
MD	X			
MA	X ²			

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-12: LABOR DISPUTES - DURATION OF DENIAL				
State	During Stoppage of Work	While Dispute Is in Active Progress	Unemployment Caused by Existence of a Labor Dispute	Other
MI				X
MN		X		
MS	X			
MO	X			
MT			X	
NE	X			
NV		X		
NH	X			
NJ	X ¹			
NM			X	
NY				X
NC				X
ND			X	
OH			X	
OK	X			
OR		X		
PA	X			
PR	X			
RI			X	
SC		X		
SD			X	
TN		X		
TX	X ²			
UT	X			
VT	X			
VA		X		X
VI		X		
WA			X	
WV	X ¹			
WI		X		
WY	X			

¹ Disqualification ceases: **GA** - when operations have been resumed but individual has not been reemployed; **MA** - within one week following termination of dispute if individual is not recalled to work; **NJ** - unless the employer hires a replacement and does not allow employee to return during 30-day waiting period; **WV** - if the stoppage of work continues longer than four weeks after the termination of the labor dispute, there is a rebuttable presumption that the stoppage is not due to the labor dispute and the burden is on the employer to show otherwise.

²**IN** and **TX** - as long as unemployment is caused by work stoppage that exists because of labor dispute; failure or refusal to cross picket line or to accept and perform available and customary work in the establishment constitutes participation and interest.

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

EXCLUSION OF INDIVIDUAL WORKERS—Most states provide that individual workers are not denied benefits under the labor dispute provisions if they and others of the same grade or class are not participating in the dispute, financing it, or directly interested in it. The following table provides information regarding denials related to labor disputes.

Table 5-13: LABOR DISPUTES - EXCLUSIONS						
State	Disputes Excluded if Caused by:			Workers Not Denied if Neither They Nor Any of the Same Grade or Class Are:		
	Employer's Failure to Conform to:		Lockout	Participating In Dispute	Financing Dispute	Directly Interested in Dispute
Contract	Labor Law					
AL						
AK	X	X		X		X
AZ	X	X		X	X	X
AR			X	X		X
CA			X			
CO			X ¹	X	X	X
CT			X	X	X	X
DE			X			
DC			X	X		X
FL			X	X	X	X
GA			X	X	X	X
HI				X		X
ID				X	X ²	X
IL			X ¹	X	X	X
IN				X	X	X
IA				X	X	X
KS				X ³	X	X ³
KY			X			
LA			X	X ²		X ²
ME	X	X	X	X	X	X
MD			X	X	X	X
MA			X	X	X	X
MI			X ⁴			
MN	X	X	X	X ⁵		X ⁵
MS			X	X		X
MO				X	X	X
MT		X		X	X	X
NE				X	X	X
NV				X	X	X

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-13: LABOR DISPUTES - EXCLUSIONS

State	Disputes Excluded if Caused by:			Workers Not Denied if Neither They Nor Any of the Same Grade or Class Are:		
	Employer's Failure to Conform to:		Lockout	Participating In Dispute	Financing Dispute	Directly Interested in Dispute
	Contract	Labor Law				
NH	X	X		X	X	X
NJ	X		X ⁶	X	X	X
NM				X		X
NY			X ⁷			
NC						
ND				X		X
OH			X ¹	X ¹		
OK			X	X		X
OR	X		X	X ¹	X	X
PA			X	X		X
PR				X		X
RI			X	X ²	X ²	X ²
SC				X	X ²	X
SD			X	X	X	X
TN			X	X ¹		
TX			X	X ³	X ³	X ³
UT		X ¹	X			X
VT			X ¹	X ²	X ²	X ²
VA				X	X	X
VI			X	X		X
WA				X	X	X
WV	X ⁸		X	X	X	X
WI			X			
WY				X	X	X

¹ Dispute is not disqualifying: **CO** - unless the lockout results from demands of employees, as distinguished from an employer effort to deprive the employees of some advantage they already possess; **OH** - if the individual was laid off and not recalled prior to the dispute, if separated prior to the dispute, or if obtained bona fide job with another employer while the dispute was in progress; **IL** - if the recognized or certified collective bargaining representative of the locked out employees refuses to meet under reasonable conditions with the employer to discuss the lockout issues, or there is a final adjudication under the NLRA that during the lockout period such representative has refused to bargain in good faith with the employer over the lockout issues, or if the lockout resulted as a direct consequence of a violation by such representative of the provisions of an existing collective bargaining agreement; **OR** - if the individual was laid off prior to the dispute and did not work more than seven days during the 21 calendar days immediately prior to the dispute, or if the individual's position was filled and the individual unilaterally abandons the dispute to seek reemployment with the employer; **TN** - if the individual was indefinitely separated prior to the dispute and otherwise eligible; **UT** - if the employer was involved in fomenting the strike; **VT** - if the employer brought about the lockout to gain concessions from the employees.

² Applies only to individual, not to other workers of the same grade or class.

³ As long as unemployment is caused by work stoppage that exists because of labor dispute; failure or refusal to cross picket line or to accept and perform available and customary work in the establishment constitutes participation and interest.

⁴ Only if unemployment is caused by lockout in another, functionally integrated U.S. establishment of the same employer.

⁵ Disqualification limited to one week for individuals neither participating in nor directly interested in dispute.

⁶ Individuals locked out of employment by their employer can collect benefits if they were not on strike immediately prior to the lockout and are directed by their union leadership to work under the preexisting terms and conditions of employment.

⁷ If not participating and not employed by an employer that is involved in the industrial controversy that caused their unemployment, or not in a bargaining unit involved in the industrial controversy that caused their unemployment.

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

NONSEPARATIONS

ABILITY TO WORK—Federal law requires that an individual is able to work for any given week. Only minor variations exist in state laws setting forth the requirements concerning ability to work. A few states specify that an individual must be physically able, or mentally and physically able to work.

Several states have added a provision that no individual who has filed a claim and has registered for work shall be considered ineligible during an uninterrupted period of unemployment because of illness or disability, provided no work, which is suitable but for the disability, is offered and refused. These provisions are not to be confused with the special programs in six states for temporary disability benefits.

AVAILABILITY FOR WORK—Federal law requires that an individual is available for work for any given week. Availability for work is often translated to mean being ready, willing, and able to work. Meeting the requirement of registration for work at a public employment office is considered as some evidence of availability. An individual who is not available for work may be evidenced by placing substantial restrictions upon the kind or conditions of otherwise suitable work that an individual can or will accept, or by the refusal of a referral to suitable work made by the employment service, or of an offer of suitable work made by an employer.

State provisions regarding an individual's availability for work are more varied than those regarding an individual's ability to work. Some states provide that an individual must be available for work; some for suitable work; and others for work in the individual's usual occupation or for which the individual is reasonably fitted by training and experience.

The following table indicates the states in which individuals may be considered available for work while experiencing an illness or disability (occurring after the claim is filed and after registering for work), as long as no refusal of suitable work occurs after the beginning of the illness or disability.

Alaska ¹	Delaware	Hawaii	Idaho ²
Massachusetts ³	Nevada	North Dakota ⁴	Tennessee
Vermont			
¹ Waiver may not exceed six consecutive weeks			
² Only if no suitable work was available that would have paid wages greater than one-half of the individual's WBA			
³ Provision applicable for three weeks only in a benefit year			
⁴ Only if illness not covered by workers' compensation			

VACATION—The following states specify conditions under which individuals on vacation may be deemed available for work.

- In Nebraska and New Jersey, no individual is deemed unavailable for work solely because the individual is on vacation without pay if the vacation is not the result of the individual's own action as distinguished from any collective bargaining or other action beyond the individual's control.
- Under New York law, an agreement by an individual or the individual's union or representative to a shutdown for vacation purposes is not in itself considered a withdrawal from the labor market or unavailability during the time of such vacation shutdown.

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

The following states specify the conditions under which individuals on vacation are deemed unavailable or unemployed.

- In Georgia, a period of unavailability is limited to two weeks in any calendar year, when an individual is on an unpaid vacation period provided for in an employment contract or by an employer established custom.
- In Indiana, an individual is not considered unemployed if the individual is on a vacation week and is receiving, or has received, remuneration from the employer for that week. In addition, Indiana considers individuals to be employed if they are on a vacation week and have not received remuneration from the employer for that week because of a written contract between the employer and its workers, or because of the employer's regular vacation policy and practice (this provision applies only if the individual has reasonable assurance of employment available with the employer after the vacation period ends).
- Mississippi considers an individual unavailable for work during a holiday or vacation period.
- In North Carolina, no individual shall be considered available for work for any week, not to exceed two weeks in any calendar year, in which the unemployment is due to a vacation.

The following states include other provisions relating to eligibility during vacation periods, although not specifically stated in terms of availability.

- In Minnesota, vacation pay will not delay unemployment benefit eligibility to an applicant who has been indefinitely laid off due to lack of work as a result of adverse trade impacts and is not expected to be recalled within six months by the employer from which the applicant was laid off. This section does not apply to seasonal workers nor does it apply to temporary, indefinite, or seasonal separations.
- Tennessee does not deny benefits during unemployment caused by a plant shutdown for vacation, provided the individual does not receive vacation pay. However, individuals who receive regular wages for a vacation under terms of a labor-management agreement will have their weekly benefit amount reduced by the amount of the wages received, but only if work will be available for the individuals with the employer at the end of the vacation period.
- Individuals in Virginia are eligible for benefits only if they are not on a bona fide paid vacation.
- Washington provides that a cessation of operations by an employer for the purpose of granting vacations shall not be construed to be a voluntary quit or voluntary unemployment.

See Table 5-22, States with Holiday Pay, Back Pay, and Vacation Pay Provisions, for additional information on how state provisions around deductible income apply to vacation pay.

LOCALITY—Alabama, Michigan, Ohio, and South Carolina require that individuals be available for work in the locality where their base-period wages were earned, or in a locality where similar work is available or where suitable work is normally performed. Illinois and Utah consider individuals to be unavailable if, after separation from their most recent work, they move to and remain in a locality where opportunities for work are substantially less favorable than those in the locality they left. Oregon, Utah, and Virginia consider individuals unavailable for work if they leave their normal labor market area for the major portion of a week unless the individuals can establish that they conducted a bona fide search for work in the labor market area where they spent the major part of the week.

Some states explicitly address an individual's availability status when the individual is in a foreign country. For example, in Wisconsin, an individual is not considered available for work in any week they are in a country other than the United States or Canada for more than 48 hours, unless the individual has authorization to work in that country and there is a reciprocal agreement with that country concerning the payment of unemployment benefits. In Utah, an individual located in a foreign country for three or more days of a week and who is otherwise eligible for benefits is only eligible to receive benefits for that week if the individual is

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

legally authorized to work in the foreign country, and the state and the foreign country have entered into a reciprocal agreement concerning the payment of unemployment benefits.

AVAILABILITY DURING TRAINING—FUTA requires, as a condition for employers in a state to receive credit against the federal tax, that all state laws provide that compensation shall not be denied to an otherwise eligible individual for any week during which the individual is attending a training course with the approval of the state agency. All state laws must also provide that trade allowances not be denied to an otherwise eligible individual for any week during which the individual is in training approved under the Trade Act of 1974 because of leaving unsuitable employment to enter such training. In addition, state laws must provide that individuals in approved training not be held ineligible or disqualified for being unavailable for work, for failing to make an active search for work, or for failing to accept an offer of suitable work.

Federal law does not specify the criteria that states must use to approve training. Although some state laws have set forth the standards to be used, many do not specify approved training programs beyond those required by federal law. Generally, approved training is limited to vocational or basic education training, thereby excluding regularly enrolled students from collecting benefits under the approved training provision.

Some states, in addition to providing regular benefits while the individual attends an industrial retraining or other vocational training course, provide for an extended duration of benefits while the individual remains in training/retraining. See Chapter 4 *Extensions and Special Programs*.

While in almost all states the participation of individuals in approved training courses is voluntary, in the District of Columbia and Washington an individual may be required to attend such training under certain circumstances.

AVAILABILITY FOR PART-TIME WORK—Many states require individuals to be available for full-time work. Other states allow individuals to be available for part-time work under certain conditions. The following table indicates those states paying benefits to workers who seek only part-time employment. Please note that considerable differences may exist between states with entries in the same column.

State	If Otherwise Eligible	Claim Based on Part-Time Work, or History of Part-Time Work	Medical Restrictions or Restrictions Due to Disabilities	Other
AR	I	L		
CA		L		
CO		L, R		
CT			L, R	
DE		L ¹		Good Cause – I
DC				Good Cause – I
FL		I		
GA		L ¹		
HI		L		
IL			R	suitable if circumstances beyond individual's control – R
ID		L ¹		
IA		L, R		
KS		L ¹ , I		
LA		I		
ME		L, R	L, R ²	L, R ²

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-15: STATES WITH AVAILABILITY OF PART-TIME WORKERS PROVISIONS States That Pay Benefits To Part-Time Workers Under Certain Conditions				
State	If Otherwise Eligible	Claim Based on Part-Time Work, or History of Part-Time Work	Medical Restrictions or Restrictions Due to Disabilities	Other
MD		L ¹		
MA		R	R	
MN		L		
MT		L	R	
NE		L ¹		
NV		R	I	I ³
NH		L	L	R ⁴
NJ		L, R		
NM	L, R ³			L, R ⁵
NY		L		
ND		I		
OH		I		
OK		L ¹		
OR			R	
PA	I ⁶			
PR		I		
SC		L ¹		
SD		L ¹		
UT			R	
VT		I		
VA			I	
VI	L			
WA		L, R		
WY		R	R	

KEY: L = law , R = regulation, I = interpretation

¹ **DE** - if individual is willing to work at least 20 hours per week, is available for the number of hours comparable to part-time work in base period, or is available for the hours comparable to the individual's work at the time of most recent separation; **GA**, **ID**, and **NM** - if individual is willing to work at least 20 hours per week; **KS** and **OK** - provided the individual is available for the number of hours per week that are comparable to part-time work experience in base period; **MD** - provided that the individual worked at least 20 hours per week in part-time work for a majority of the weeks of work in the base period and is in a labor market in which a reasonable demand exists for part-time work; **NE** - provided that the majority of weeks of work in the base period included part-time work and that the individual is available for at least 20 hours of work per week; **SC** and **SD** - provided the majority of weeks of work in the base period include part-time work.

² When majority of weeks in base period were full-time but individual is only able, available and seeking part-time work due to own or immediate family member's illness or disability, or when necessary for safety or protection of individual or immediate family member, including protection from domestic abuse.

³ Student provision applies to high school students who can only work part-time while attending school.

⁴ In certain circumstances, if individual is the only adult suitable to care for a child.

⁵ Only for individuals who attend school full time and are actively seeking at least part-time work, and for whom school attendance was not a factor in separation from work.

⁶ The Superior Court has stated that the availability requirement is met as long as an individual is ready, willing, and able to accept some substantial and suitable work.

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

New Hampshire requires that an individual be available for and seek temporary work, whether full-time or part-time, if permanent work for which the individual is qualified is not immediately available within the individual's labor market area, if the individual is reasonably expected to be recalled in 4 to 26 weeks, and if the wages, hours, and other conditions of the temporary work are not substantially less favorable than those prevailing for similar temporary or permanent work in the locality.

ACTIVELY SEEKING WORK—With passage of the Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012 (Public Law 112-96), federal law requires that an individual is able to work for any given week. The following table contains information on work search, by state. In some states, the required number of work search activities may vary under certain circumstances, for example, during an Extended Benefits (EB) period or depending on rural or urban area.

Because states may not deny benefits to an individual in approved training, all states provide an exemption from the requirement to conduct an active work search for any week the individual is in approved training. In addition, most states allow work search exemptions if the worker is union-attached and finds work through the union hall, though some states place a time limit on this exemption. Most states allow a work search exemption if a separation is classified as a temporary lay-off and there is a reasonable expectation that the worker will return to work soon. Other work search exemptions include that the worker has a specified start date for new employment, has jury duty, or is participating in a Short Time Compensation (STC) program.

Please note that this table is intended to provide a general overview of work search requirements in the states; it is not meant to be exhaustive. Please consult the appropriate state statute, regulation, or policy for more specific information on work search requirements.

Table 5-16: WORK SEARCH REQUIREMENTS			
State	Basis	Number of Work Search Activities Required per Week	Part-Time Work Search Acceptable
AL	L & R	≥1	
AK	L, R, & I	1 – 2 ¹	X
AZ	L, R, & I	4 ²	
AR	L & R	≥2 ¹	X ³
CA	L, R, & I	Agency determined	
CO	L & R	1 - 5 ^{1, 4}	X ³
CT	L, R, & I	≥3	
DE	L & R	≥1 new	X ²
DC	L & R	≥2	X
FL	L & R	≥3 - rural area, ≥5 - urban area ⁴	X ³
GA	L, R, & I	≥3 new	X ³
HI	L & R	≥3	X ³
ID	L & R	≥2 ⁴	X ³
IL	L, R, & I	Quality not quantity	X ³
IN	L & I	≥3	
IA	L, R, & I	≥2 ⁵	X ³

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-16: WORK SEARCH REQUIREMENTS			
State	Basis	Number of Work Search Activities Required per Week	Part-Time Work Search Acceptable
KS	L, R, & I	1 ⁴	X ³
KY	L & I	Unspecified – reasonable person	
LA	L, R, & I	3 - new, 1 - union members	
ME	L & R	≥1	
MD	L, R, & I	≥2 new	X ³
MA	L & I	≥3 ⁶	X ²
MI	L & I	≥2	
MN	L, R, & I	Unspecified	X ³
MS	L & R	3	
MO	L & I	3 ⁷	
MT	L & R	≥1 new ²	
NE	R & I	≥ 5 ^{2,4}	X ³
NV	L & I	3 – 5 ¹	X ³
NH	L, R, & I	Unspecified – reasonable person	X ³
NJ	R	≥3 ⁴	X ³
NM	L & R	≥2	X ³
NY	L & R	≥3 ⁴	X ³
NC	L	≥3	
ND	L	4	X ³
OH	L & I	2	X ³
OK	L, R, & I	≥2 ^{4,7}	X ³
OR	L, R, & I	5 ²	X
PA	L & R	2 applications and 1 search activity ⁵	X ²
PR	L	1	X ³
RI	L, R, & I	≥3	
SC	L	≥4 ^{2,4}	X ³
SD	L, R, & I	2 ⁴	X ³
TN	L & R	≥3 ⁴	
TX	L, R, & I	3 ⁷	
UT	L, R, & I	4	
VT	L, R, & I	3	X
VA	L, R, & I	≥2	X
VI	R	≥3	
WA	L & R	≥3 ⁴	X ³
WV	L,R, & I	Unspecified ¹	

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-16: WORK SEARCH REQUIREMENTS			
State	Basis	Number of Work Search Activities Required per Week	Part-Time Work Search Acceptable
WI	L&R	≥4 ⁷	
WY	L&R	≥2	X ³
<p>KEY: L = law , R = regulation, I = interpretation or policy</p> <p>¹ Dependent on geography, labor market, union hall membership, or other factor. ² Limitations or specific requirements apply. ³ Part-time work history required. ⁴ May use employment services registration, access reemployment services, jobseeking workshop, or participate in job search activities. NE and SC require at least one contact through the state system. ⁵ May be adjusted. ⁶ Domestic violence accommodations. ⁷ Agency may increase or direct.</p>			

Acceptable work search activities vary by state and may include, among others, making direct contacts with an employer, creating a resume, using online career tools, using reemployment services in American Job Centers or completing similar online or self-service activities, participating in work-related networking events, and any other work search activities prescribed by the state. In some states, union members are required to register with their appropriate local union hall.

All states monitor compliance with work search requirements through the Benefit Accuracy Measurement (BAM) program and during an individual's participation with Reemployment Services and Eligibility Assessment (RESEA). The following table provides additional reporting and monitoring tools in use by states.

Table 5-17: WORK SEARCH - REPORTING AND MONITORING				
State	Basis	Claimant Reporting of Work Search Activities		Reviews done in addition to BAM & RESEA
		Frequency	Method of Reporting	
AL	L & R	Weekly	Eligibility review	Random eligibility review
AK	L, R, & I	Weekly	Paper, phone, or internet	At random by Quality Control Unit
AZ	L, R, & I	Weekly	Paper or internet	Each weekly claim
AR	L & R	Weekly	Phone or paper	Random audit
CA	L, R, & I	Upon request	Interview	Eligibility review
CO	L & R	Bi-weekly	Part of continued claim process	Random or targeted audits
CT	L, R, & I	Weekly	Part of audit	Random or targeted audits
DE	L & R	Weekly	Part of weekly claim	Random audits
DC	L & R	With continued claim	Part of continued claim	
FL	L & R	Bi-weekly	Part of continued claim	Random weekly audits

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-17: WORK SEARCH - REPORTING AND MONITORING				
State	Basis	Claimant Reporting of Work Search Activities		Reviews done in addition to BAM & RESEA
		Frequency	Method of Reporting	
GA	L, R, & I	Weekly	Online or fax	Unspecified
HI	L & R	Weekly	Telephone survey questions	
ID	L & R	Weekly	Online with continued claim	Random or targeted audits
IL	L, R, & I	Upon request	In writing	Random or targeted audits
IN	L & I	Weekly	With weekly claim	Incomplete work search triggers eligibility review
IA	L, R, & I	Upon request	Part of continued claim	
KS	L, R, & I	Weekly	Upon request	
KY	L & I	Weekly	Upon request	Random eligibility review
LA	L, R, & I	Eligibility review every 6 weeks	Upon request	Eligibility review every 6 weeks
ME	L & R	Mandatory contact log upon request	Mandatory contact log upon request	Random audits
MD	L, R, & I	Weekly	Upon request	Random telephone interview
MA	L & I	Weekly	Upon request	Random audit
MI	L & I	Monthly	Online, mail, in-person	
MN	L, R, & I	Upon request	Online	Random audit/worker profiling
MS	L & R	Weekly	Online	Random audit
MO	L & I	Weekly	Online, phone, or mail	Weekly and random eligibility reviews
MT	L & R	Weekly	Weekly claim	Random audits
NE	R & I	Weekly	Online	Random audit
NV	L & I	Weekly	Contact log	Random audit
NH	L, R, & I	Weekly	Part of weekly claim	Eligibility review
NJ	R	Bi-weekly	Telephone, online, or by mail.	Random audit
NM	L & R	Weekly	Upon request	Random audit
NY	L & R	Weekly	Upon request	Random audit
NC	L	Weekly	Upon request	Unspecified
ND	L	Weekly (online) monthly (by other means)	Online or in event of eligibility review every 4 weeks	Random audit

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-17: WORK SEARCH - REPORTING AND MONITORING				
State	Basis	Claimant Reporting of Work Search Activities		Reviews done in addition to BAM & RESEA
		Frequency	Method of Reporting	
OH	L & I	Weekly	With continued claim	Random audit
OK	L, R, & I	Weekly	Upon request by mail, fax, or online	Random audit
OR	L, R, & I	Weekly	With continued claim	
PA	L & R	Weekly	Upon request	Random audit
PR	L	Weekly	Upon request	Unspecified
RI	L, R, & I	Weekly	Upon request	Random audits
SC	L	Weekly	Upon request	Eligibility review
SD	L, R, & I	Weekly	With continued claim	Random weekly audit
TN	L & R	Weekly	Upon request	Random weekly audits
TX	L, R, & I	Weekly	Upon request	Random audits
UT	L, R, & I	Weekly	With weekly continued claim	Random audits and worker profiling
VT	L, R, & I	Weekly	With weekly continued claim, online	Random audits
VA	L & R	Weekly	With weekly continued claim	Random audit
VI	R	Weekly	Upon request	Random audit
WA	L & R	Weekly	Upon request	Random audit and upon request
WV	L, R, & I	Weekly	Upon request	Random audit
WI	L & R	Weekly	Upon request	Random audits
WY	L & R	Weekly	Upon request	State reviews a randomly chosen 2-week log of the first 4 weeks claimed

KEY: L = law , R = regulation, I = interpretation or policy; BAM = Benefit Accuracy Measurement;

REFUSAL OF WORK—All state laws address refusal of suitable work, though states vary concerning the extent of the disqualification imposed. Under federal law, an individual is not required to accept work that is less favorable in terms of wages, hours, or other conditions than those prevailing for similar work in the locality. Specifically, benefits will not be denied to an otherwise eligible individual for refusing to accept new work if:

- the position offered is vacant due directly to a strike, lockout, or other labor dispute;
- the wages, hours, or other conditions of the work offered are substantially less favorable to the individual than those prevailing for similar work in the locality; or
- as a condition of being employed the individual would be required to join a company union, or to resign from or refrain from joining any bona fide labor organization.

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Criteria for Suitable Work—Most state laws include criteria for evaluating the suitability of work in addition to the requirements of federal law. Such provisions generally include the degree of risk to an individual's health, safety, and morals; the individual's physical fitness, prior training, experience, and earnings; the length of unemployment and prospects for securing local work in a customary occupation; and the distance of the available work from the individual's residence.

While Delaware and New York make no reference to the suitability of work offered, they provide for disqualification for refusals of work for which an individual is reasonably fitted. South Carolina specifies that the decision of whether work is suitable must be based on a standard of reasonableness as it relates to the particular individual involved.

Connecticut does not deem work suitable if, as a condition of being employed, the individual would be required to agree not to leave the position if recalled by their previous employer. In Wisconsin, an individual has good cause during the first six weeks of unemployment for refusing work at a lower grade of skill or significantly lower rate of pay than one or more recent jobs.

Earnings—Some states include specific criteria that considers the earnings for a new job compared to other factors. For example, in Louisiana, an individual may refuse work if the remuneration from the employer is below 60 percent of the individual's highest rate of pay in the base period. New Hampshire requires that for work to be deemed suitable, the hourly rate when multiplied by 40 must be equal to or greater than 150 percent of the individual's weekly benefit amount.

Distance—In Alabama and West Virginia, no work is unsuitable because of distance if it is in substantially the same locality as the last regular employment which the individual left voluntarily without good cause connected with the employment. In Indiana, work under substantially the same terms and conditions under which the individual was employed by a base-period employer, which is within the individual's prior training, experience, and physical capacity to perform, is suitable work unless a bona fide change in residence makes such work unsuitable because of the distance involved. Delaware, New York, and Ohio provide that no refusal to accept employment shall be disqualifying if it is at an unreasonable distance from the individual's residence or the expense of travel to and from work is substantially greater than that in the former employment, unless provision is made for such expense.

Personal/Family Reasons—Maine does not impose a disqualification for refusal of suitable work if an individual refuses a position on a shift, the greater part of which falls between midnight and 5 a.m., and the individual is prevented from accepting the job because of family obligations. Maine also excludes from suitable work a job the individual previously vacated if the reasons for leaving have not been removed or changed; in addition, if an individual has refused work for a compelling reason, the disqualification will be terminated when the individual is again able and available for work. New Hampshire does not disqualify an individual who is unable to accept or unavailable for suitable, permanent full-time work in a given shift if the individual is the only available adult to care for an ill, infirm, or physically or mentally disabled family member. In addition, New Hampshire does not impose a disqualification for refusing to accept new work if the individual is unable to accept work during the hours of a particular shift because of the family obligations previously described.

Union/Collective Bargaining Issues—Ohio and New York do not consider suitable any work that an individual is not required to accept pursuant to a labor-management agreement. Illinois does not disqualify an individual for refusing new work if the position offered is a transfer to other work offered to the individual by the employing unit under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement or pursuant to an established employer plan, program, or policy, when the acceptance of such other work by the individual would require the separation

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

from that work of another individual currently performing it. Iowa does not disqualify an individual for failure to apply for or accept suitable work if the individual left work in lieu of exercising a right to bump or oust an employee with less seniority. In Oregon, an individual will not be disqualified for refusal of suitable work if the employer unilaterally modified the amount of wages agreed upon by the individual's collective bargaining unit and the employer. In Pennsylvania, an individual will not be disqualified for refusal of suitable work when the work is offered by the individual's employer, and the individual is not required to accept the offer pursuant to terms of a union contract, agreement, or an established employer plan, program, or policy.

Drug Testing Issues—In a few states, an individual is considered to have refused an offer of suitable work if an employer withdraws an offer of work after the individual tests positive for drugs after a drug test given on behalf of the prospective employer as a condition of an offer of employment, or if the individual refuses, without good cause, to submit to a drug test required by the prospective employer as a condition of an offer of employment. See Table 5-8, States with Drug and/or Alcohol Provisions, for additional information.

Duration of Unemployment—Some states amend the definition of suitable work as the individual's unemployment duration grows.

- Florida law specifies that, after an individual has received 25 weeks of benefits in a single year, suitable work will be a job that pays the minimum wage and is 120 percent or more of the individual's weekly benefit amount.
- Georgia specifies that, after an individual has received 10 weeks of benefits, no work will be considered unsuitable if it pays wages equal to at least 66 percent of the individual's highest quarter earnings in the base period and is at least equal to the federal or state minimum wage.
- Idaho requires individuals to be willing to expand their job search beyond their normal trade or occupation and to accept work at a lower rate of pay to remain eligible for benefits as the length of their unemployment grows.
- Iowa law specifies that work is suitable if it meets the other criteria in the law and the gross weekly wage of the offered work bears the following relationship to the individual's high-quarter average weekly wage: 1) 100 percent during the first five weeks of unemployment; 2) 75 percent from the 6th through the 12th week of unemployment; 3) 70 percent from the 13th through the 18th week of unemployment; and 4) 65 percent after the 18th week of unemployment. No individual, however, is required to accept a job paying below the federal minimum wage.
- Maine no longer considers the individual's prior wage in determining whether work is suitable after 10 weeks of unemployment.
- Michigan provides that an individual will be denied benefits for refusing an offer of suitable work paying at least 70 percent of the gross pay rate received immediately before becoming unemployed, but, after an individual has received 50 percent of their benefit entitlement for the year, work will not be considered unsuitable because it is outside the individual's training or experience, or because of pay rate as long as the pay rate meets or exceeds the minimum wage, is at least the prevailing mean wage for similar work in the locality, and the pay rate is 120 percent or more of the individual's weekly benefit amount.
- Mississippi law specifies that work is suitable after eight weeks of unemployment if the offered employment pays the minimum wage or higher and the wage is that prevailing for the individual's customary occupation or similar work in the locality.
- Montana, after 13 weeks of unemployment, specifies that a suitable work offer need only include wages equal to 75 percent of the individual's earnings in previous customary insured work, but not less than the federal minimum wage.
- New York provides an individual not subject to recall or who does not obtain employment through a union hall and is still unemployed after receiving 10 weeks of benefits is required to accept employment that the individual is capable of doing, provided the employment would result in a quarterly wage not

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

less than 80 percent of the high quarter in the base period or the wages prevailing for similar work in the locality, whichever is less.

- North Carolina considers any employment offer paying 120 percent of the individual’s weekly benefit amount to be suitable work after 10 weeks of unemployment.
- North Dakota law specifies that after an individual has received 18 weeks of benefits, suitable work will be any work that pays wages equal to the maximum weekly benefit amount, providing that consideration is given to the degree of risk involved to the individual’s health, safety, morals, and physical fitness, and the distance of the work from their residence.
- Tennessee uses a similar percentage reduction system to Iowa for suitable wage but the numbers of weeks required for each period of unemployment are different.
- Utah considers all earnings in the base year, not just earnings from the most recent employer, in the determination of suitable work and specifies that the agency will be more prone to consider work suitable the longer the individual is unemployed and less likely to secure local work in the individual’s customary occupation.
- Wyoming applies the refusal-of-suitable work disqualification if, after four weeks of unemployment, the individual fails to apply for and accept suitable work other than in the individual’s customary occupation offering at least 50 percent of the compensation earned in previous occupation.

Period of Disqualification— In most states, the disqualification lasts until the individual is again employed and earns a specified amount of wages. Some states impose a disqualification for a specified number of weeks for any individual who refuses suitable work.

Of the states that reduce potential benefits for refusal of suitable work, the majority provide for reduction by an amount equal to the number of weeks of benefits postponed.

Table 5-18: REFUSAL OF SUITABLE WORK - DISQUALIFICATION

State	Benefits Postponed for:		Amount of Benefits Reduced
	Number of Weeks	Minimum Weeks and/or Wages to Requalify	
AL	W + 1 – 5		
AK	W + 5		3 x WBA
AZ		8 x WBA	
AR		At least 30 days of covered work	
CA	W + 1 – 9 ¹		
CO	W + 20		Equal
CT		6 x WBA	
DE		4 weeks of work and 4 x WBA	
DC		10 weeks of work and wages equal to 10 x WBA	
FL	W + 1 – 5 ²	17 x WBA ²	Optional
GA		10 x WBA ³	
HI		5 x WBA	
ID		14 x WBA	

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-18: REFUSAL OF SUITABLE WORK - DISQUALIFICATION

State	Benefits Postponed for:		Amount of Benefits Reduced
	Number of Weeks	Minimum Weeks and/or Wages to Requalify	
IL		Wages equal to WBA in each of 4 weeks	
IN		Wages in each of 8 weeks and wages $\geq 8 \times$ WBA	1 st refusal - 75%; 2 nd - 85%; 3 rd - 90%
IA		10 x WBA	
KS		3 x WBA	
KY		10 weeks of covered work plus 10 x WBA	
LA		10 x WBA	
ME		10 x WBA	
MD	W + 5 - 10 ²	10 x WBA	
MA	W + 7		Up to 8 weeks
MI	W + 13		Equal in current BY ²
MN	W + 7		
MS	W + 1 - 12		
MO		10 x WBA	
MT		6 x WBA	Equal
NE	12		Equal
NV		Wages equal to WBA in each week up to 15	
NH		5 weeks of covered work with earnings equal to 20% more than WBA in each week	
NJ	W + 3		
NM		5 x WBA	Equal
NY		10 x WBA	
NC	X ⁵	10 x WBA earned in at least 5 weeks	X ⁴
ND		10 x WBA	
OH		6 weeks in covered work + wages equal to 27.5% of state AWW	
OK		10 x WBA ⁵	
OR		4 x WBA	8 x WBA
PA		X ⁶	
PR		4 weeks of work and wages equal to 10 x WBA	

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-18: REFUSAL OF SUITABLE WORK - DISQUALIFICATION

State	Benefits Postponed for:		Amount of Benefits Reduced
	Number of Weeks	Minimum Weeks and/or Wages to Requalify	
RI		8 x WBA	
SC		8 x WBA	
SD		6 weeks of covered work and wages equal to WBA in each week	
TN		10 x WBA in covered work	
TX		6 weeks of work or wages equal to 6 x WBA (applies to any refusal within BY)	
UT		6 x WBA	
VT		6 x WBA	
VA		30 days or 240 hours of work	
VI		4 weeks of work and 4 x WBA	
WA		7 weeks and earnings in bona fide work of 7 x WBA	
WV	W + 4 ⁷		Equal
WI		6 x WBA	
WY		8 x WBA	

KEY: W = Week of refusal

“Equal” indicates reduction equal to WBA multiplied by number of weeks of disqualification.

¹ **CA** - must be weeks in which individual meets reporting and registration requirements. Also, agency may add 1-8 weeks for successive disqualification.

² **FL** - both term and duration of unemployment disqualifications are imposed. Aliens who refuse resettlement or relocation employment are disqualified 1-17 weeks, or reduction by not more than five weeks. **MI** - individual may be eligible for benefits in subsequent benefit year based on base period wages earned subsequent to refusal. **MD** - either disqualification may be imposed at discretion of agency.

³ Individual must work for a liable employer and become unemployed through no fault of their own.

⁴ Disqualification may run into next benefit year which begins within 12 months after end of current year. Also, a permanent disqualification may be reduced to a time certain disqualification, but not less than five weeks, with a corresponding reduction in benefits (weeks of disqualification x WBA).

⁵ An individual who refuses an offer of work due to illness, death of a family member, or other circumstances beyond the individual's control will be disqualified for the week of occurrence.

⁶ Until an individual obtains work not of a casual or temporary nature; however, if work refused was casual or temporary, then disqualification is for an equal period of time.

⁷ Plus such additional weeks as offer remains open.

SPECIAL GROUPS

FUTA requires the denial of benefits under certain circumstances to professional athletes, certain school personnel, and some aliens, while it also prohibits states from denying benefits solely on the basis of pregnancy or the termination of pregnancy. All state laws contain provisions addressing these special groups of workers.

STUDENTS—Most states exclude from coverage service performed by students for educational institutions. See Table 1-6, Student Employment Excluded from Coverage, for additional detail. In addition, many states

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

have special provisions limiting the benefit rights of students who have had covered employment. In some of these states, the disqualification is for the duration of the unemployment; in others, it is during school attendance or during the school term.

Many states disqualify individuals during school attendance and some states extend the disqualification to vacation periods.

Table 5-19: TREATMENT OF STUDENTS

State	Disqualified for Leaving Work to Attend School	Disqualified or Ineligible While Attending School	State	Disqualified for Leaving Work to Attend School	Disqualified or Ineligible While Attending School
AL	Yes	Yes, ineligible if school hours overlap normal work hours	AK	Yes, if leaving skilled work or not attending approved training	Yes, unless student pursued an academic education for a school term and worked 30 hours a week, and the academic schedule did not preclude full-time work in the student's occupation, and if the student was laid off ¹
AZ	Yes, unless leaving to resume approved training or if work hinders the student from making satisfactory progress in approved training	Yes, unless there is a pattern of concurrent, full-time work and full-time school attendance for the nine-month period before the filing of an initial claim for UI benefits, and the student has not left or refused full-time work, or reduced the hours of work to part-time to attend school	AR	Yes	Yes, except while attending a vocational school for a demand occupation and other training as long as the student is making reasonable efforts to obtain employment and doesn't refuse suitable work
CA	Yes, except if attending union apprenticeship school or approved for training benefits	Yes, ineligible unless student has a part-time seek-work plan or is available for full-time work in labor market during school ¹	CO	Yes ¹	No, provided school attendance does not interfere with ability to accept suitable work ¹
CT	Yes ¹	Yes, ineligible except student who becomes unemployed while attending school if work search is restricted to employment that does not conflict with regular class hours and if student was employed on a full-time basis during the 2 years prior to separation while in school ¹	DE	Yes	No, if student determined to be primarily a worker who happens to attend school
DC	Yes	No, provided school is not an undue restriction on availability	FL	Yes	No, provided school attendance does not interfere with availability to accept suitable work
GA	Yes, unless Trade Act training	No, provided school attendance does not interfere with availability to work, and the student is actively seeking work	HI	Yes	Yes, must be available for work and willing to quit school, except for approved training.
ID	Yes	Yes, unless attending approved training ¹	IL	Yes, unless Trade Act training	Yes, ineligible when principal occupation is student unless attends approved training ¹
IN	Yes, unless Trade Act training	No, provided school attendance does not interfere with availability to accept work, and the student is actively seeking work	IA	Yes	No, eligible if school attendance does not interfere with ability to accept suitable work

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-19: TREATMENT OF STUDENTS

State	Disqualified for Leaving Work to Attend School	Disqualified or Ineligible While Attending School	State	Disqualified for Leaving Work to Attend School	Disqualified or Ineligible While Attending School
KS	Yes, unless Trade Act training	Yes, disqualified, including vacation periods, unless full-time work is concurrent with school attendance, or school schedule does not affect availability for work ¹	KY	Yes	No, provided school attendance does not interfere with ability to accept suitable work
LA	No	Yes, ineligible, including vacation periods, unless student loses job while in school and is available for suitable work ¹	ME	Yes	Yes, disqualified unless student is available for full-time work while in school, or would leave school for full-time work, or is in approved training
MD	Yes ¹		MA	Yes	No, provided industrial or vocational training is found to be necessary to obtain suitable work; must be full-time and less than one year in length ²
MI	Yes ¹	Yes, ineligible unless student agrees to quit school/change class schedule to accept work, or is in approved training	MN	Yes, unless entering approved training	Yes, ineligible unless willing to quit school, except for approved training ¹
MS	Yes	No, provided school hours do not interfere with availability for full-time work	MO	Yes	Yes, ineligible if there is a significant restriction on availability; some part-time students may be eligible; does not apply to Trade Act
MT	No	No, provided that student can demonstrate that general eligibility requirements are met	NE	Yes	Yes, disqualified unless major part of BPW were for services performed while attending school ¹
NV	Yes, unless approved training or high school student who must legally attend school	No, if school attendance does not interfere with ability to seek and accept suitable work	NH	Yes	No, provided student is available for and seeking permanent full-time work during all the shifts and all the hours there is a market for the student's services
NJ	Yes, except for approved training	Yes, disqualified, including vacation periods, unless student earned wages sufficient to qualify for benefits while attending school ¹	NM	Yes	Yes, unless the student is able, available and seeking at least part-time work, or in approved training ¹
NY	No	No, provided school attendance does not interfere with availability to accept work, and the student is actively seeking work	NC	No	No, unemployed individual not necessarily unavailable for or unable to work while attending school and not ineligible solely on basis of attending school
ND	No	Yes, disqualified unless major part of BPW were for services performed while attending school ¹	OH	Yes, unless Trade Act training	No, if becomes unemployed while attending school, BPW were at least partially earned while attending school, meets availability and work search requirements, and if available for suitable employment on any shift ¹
OK	No	No, provided student offers to quit school, adjust class hours, or change shifts to secure employment ¹	OR	Yes, unless required by law to attend school ²	No, provided school attendance does not interfere with availability to seek and accept suitable work

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-19: TREATMENT OF STUDENTS

State	Disqualified for Leaving Work to Attend School	Disqualified or Ineligible While Attending School	State	Disqualified for Leaving Work to Attend School	Disqualified or Ineligible While Attending School
PA	Yes, unless Trade Act training and job paid less than 80% of Trade Act job and was at lesser skill level	No, provided able and available for suitable work (does not have to be full-time work)	PR		
RI	Yes, unless Trade Act training	Yes, disqualified unless hours of school do not interfere with hours of work in student's occupation	SC	Yes	No, not disqualified if student offers to quit school, adjust class hours or change shifts to secure employment; must make a work search each week
SD	Yes	Yes, ineligible if determined principally occupied as a student	TN	No	No, unless school attendance interferes with availability for suitable work
TX	Yes ¹	Yes, eligible if willing to quit school or change class schedule to accommodate full-time work ¹	UT	Yes ²	No, disqualified when school attendance is a restriction to availability for full-time suitable work, unless in an approved training program ²
VT	Yes	Yes, if claim is based on part-time employment and student remains available for part-time work while attending school	VA	Yes ³	Yes, unless attendance would limit availability for only one of multiple shifts in usual occupation
VI	No	No	WA	Yes, unless approved apprentice training or Trade Act training	Yes, disqualified if registered at a school that provides instruction of 12 or more hours per week, unless in approved training or demonstrates evidence of availability for work ¹
WV	Yes, unless previously enrolled in approved training ¹	No, provided student is in approved vocational training or if student is willing to drop or rearrange classes if suitable work were offered	WI	Yes, unless Trade Act training	Yes, unless student is available for full-time first shift work
WY	Yes, unless previously enrolled in approved training	Yes, disqualified unless major part of BPW were for services performed while attending school			

NOTE: Unless otherwise indicated, state is applying its voluntary quit or availability provisions

¹ State statutes specifically mention students.
² Regulations specifically mention students.
³ Based upon case law; includes rebuttable presumption that graduate students working only between semesters quit to return to school.

SCHOOL PERSONNEL—FUTA requires states to deny benefits based on services in educational employment to instructional, research, or principal administrative employees of educational institutions between successive academic years or terms if the individual performed such instructional, research, or administrative services in the first year or term and has a contract or reasonable assurance of performing such services in the second year or term.

FUTA also requires states to deny benefits based on services in educational employment to instructional, research, or principal administrative employees of educational institutions who perform services in regular but non-successive years or terms (for example, only the first semester of each academic year). These individuals are not eligible for compensation based on such services during the entire period between the regular but non-successive academic years or terms. This denial also applies to periods within terms, such as vacation or holiday periods.

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

FUTA permits a state, at its option, to deny benefits based on services in educational employment between successive academic years or terms to other employees of a school or of an educational service agency who perform services for or on behalf of an educational institution if the individual performed services (other than in an instructional, research, or administrative capacity) during the year or term and has a reasonable assurance or a contract to perform services in the second year or term. The option for denial of benefits also applies to vacation or holiday periods within school years or terms. However, FUTA requires states to pay benefits retroactively to school personnel performing these other services if they were given reasonable assurances of reemployment but were not, in fact, rehired when the new school term or year began.

PROFESSIONAL ATHLETES—FUTA requires states to deny benefits based on services as a professional athlete to an individual between two successive sport seasons if substantially all of the individual’s services in the first season consist of participating in or preparing to participate in sports or athletic events and the individual has a reasonable assurance of performing similar services in the second season. States have the option to include ancillary personnel involved with the team or event such as managers, coaches, and trainers employed by professional teams, and referees and umpires employed by professional leagues or associations in the definition of “athlete.”

ALIENS—Federal law requires that benefits not be paid based on service performed by an alien unless the individual: 1) was lawfully admitted for permanent residence at the time the services were performed and for which the wages paid are used as wage credits; 2) was lawfully present in the United States to perform the services for which the wages paid are used as wage credits; or 3) was permanently residing in the United States “under color of law,” including one lawfully present in the United States under provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act. (Note that aliens must also be legally authorized to work to be considered available for work.) As such, federal law requires that states obtain information about an individual’s authorization to work from all applicants for compensation.

DEDUCTIBLE INCOME

All state laws provide that an individual will not receive UI for any week during which the individual is also receiving or is seeking benefits under any federal or other state UI law. A few states specifically mention benefits under the Federal Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act. The intent is to prevent duplicate payment of benefits for the same week. These disqualifications apply only to the week in which or for which the other payment is received.

Federal law requires that all states deduct money received from a pension or other similar payment which is based on the previous work of the individual and maintained by a base period employer or chargeable employer. Additionally, an individual must be considered “unemployed” or “partially unemployed” in order to collect benefits. Most states include provisions that an individual is ineligible for any week during which the individual receives or has received certain other types of remuneration, such as wages in lieu of notice, dismissal wages, worker’s compensation, holiday and vacation pay, back pay, and benefits under a supplemental unemployment benefit plan. In many states, if the payment is less than the weekly benefit amount, the individual receives the difference; in other states, no benefits are payable for a week of such payments regardless of the amount of payment. A few states provide for rounding the resultant benefits, like payments for weeks of partial unemployment, to half dollar or full dollar amounts.

WAGES IN LIEU OF NOTICE AND DISMISSAL PAYMENTS—A considerable number of states consider wages in lieu of notice and dismissal payments to be deductible income. The state laws use a variety of terms such as dismissal allowance, dismissal payments, dismissal wages, separation allowances, termination

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

allowances, severance payments, or some combination of these terms. In many states, all dismissal payments are included as wages for contribution purposes, as they are under FUTA. Other states exclude dismissal payments that the employer is not legally required to make. Individuals receiving such payments may be considered not unemployed, or not totally unemployed, for the weeks concerned.

Some states consider these payments to be made with respect to an individual's prior service, rather than for the period following their separation from work. As such, these states would not treat dismissal payments as deductible income.

Table 5-20: STATES WITH WAGES IN LIEU OF NOTICE AND DISMISSAL PAYMENTS PROVISIONS

State	Wages in Lieu of Notice	Dismissal Payments	State	Wages in Lieu of Notice	Dismissal Payments	State	Wages in Lieu of Notice	Dismissal Payments
AK	R	R	AZ	D (not considered unemployed)		AR	D	D
CA	R: By interpretation		CO	R	L: Benefits postponed for number of weeks equal to total amount of additional remuneration divided by usual weekly wage	CT	D	D: Not applicable to severance or accrued leave pay based on service for the Armed Forces
DE		R	DC		R	FL	R	D ¹
GA	D	D	IL	R: By regulation		IN	R: Excludes greater of first \$3 or 1/5 WBA from other than base-period employer	
IA	R	R	KS		R	KY	R	
LA	R	R: But not less than 1 week for each week a base-period employer provided severance pay equaling or exceeding WBA	ME	R	R	MD	R	
MA	D		MI	R	R	MN	R	R
MO	R		NE	D	D	NV	D	D
NH	R	R	NJ	D		NM	R: By regulation	
NY		R ²	NC	D	D	OH	R	R: Not applicable to severance or accrued leave pay based on service for the Armed Forces
PA		R ³	RI		D ⁴	SD	R	R

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-20: STATES WITH WAGES IN LIEU OF NOTICE AND DISMISSAL PAYMENTS PROVISIONS								
State	Wages in Lieu of Notice	Dismissal Payments	State	Wages in Lieu of Notice	Dismissal Payments	State	Wages in Lieu of Notice	Dismissal Payments
TN	D	D ⁵	TX	D	D	UT	R	R
VT	D	D	VA	R	R: Only when allocated by the employer to specific pay periods	WA	R	R ⁶
WV	D		WI		R: Only when allocated by close of week, payable at full applicable wage rate, and individual had notice of allocation ⁷	WY	D	D

D = all benefits denied for the week of receipt R = weekly benefit reduced by weekly prorated amount of the payment

¹ Number of weeks of disqualification equals amount of severance pay divided by individual's AWW received from employer that paid severance pay, rounded down to nearest whole number, beginning with week of separation.

² Does not apply during any weeks in which the initial payment of dismissal pay is made more than 30 days from the last day of the individual's employment.

³ WBA reduced by amount of severance pay attributed to the week. Amount of severance pay attributed shall be an amount not less than zero determined by subtracting, from total amount of severance pay, 40% of AAW as calculated as of June 30 immediately preceding calendar year in which benefit year begins.

⁴ Severance pay shall be allocated on a weekly basis from last day worked for a period not to exceed 26 weeks. If employer does not specify set number of weeks, severance pay shall be allocated using individual's WBA.

⁵ Benefits denied if severance package from employer is equal to the salary individual would have received if individual was working.

⁶ Previously accrued compensation except severance pay, when assigned to a period of time by collective bargaining or trade practices; negotiated settlements or proceeds given for early termination of an employment contract.

⁷ Individual is ineligible for benefits for any week in which the individual receives 32 hours or more of termination pay totaling over \$500, by itself or in combination with wages.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION PAYMENTS—Nearly half of the state laws list workers' compensation under any state or federal law as disqualifying income. Some disqualify for the week concerned; others consider workers' compensation to be deductible income and reduce unemployment benefits payable by the amount of the workers' compensation payments. A few states reduce the unemployment benefit only if the workers' compensation payment is for temporary partial disability.

Table 5-21: STATES WITH WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROVISIONS									
State		State		State		State		State	
AL	R	CA	R	CO	R	CT	D	DE	R
FL	R	GA	D	ID	R	IL	R	IA	R
KS	D	LA	R	MA	D	MN	R	MO	R
MT	D	NE	R	NV	D	NH	R	NY	R
OH	R	RI	R	SD	R	TN	D	TX	D
UT	D	VT	D	VA	R	WA	D	WV	D
WI	R								

D = all benefits denied for the week of receipt R = weekly benefit reduced by weekly prorated amount of the payment

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

VACATION PAY, HOLIDAY PAY, AND BACK PAY—In most states, vacation pay is considered wages for employer tax purposes. Thus, an individual receiving vacation pay equal to their weekly benefit amount would, by definition, not be unemployed and would not be eligible for benefits. Some of the explanations point out that vacation pay is considered wages because the employment relationship is not discontinued, and others emphasize that an individual on vacation is not available for work. Vacation payments made at the time of severance of the employment relationship, rather than during a regular vacation shutdown, are considered disqualifying income in some states only if such payments are required under contract and are allocated to specified weeks; in other states, such payments, made voluntarily or in accordance with a contract, are not considered disqualifying income.

Table 5-22: STATES WITH HOLIDAY PAY, BACK PAY, AND VACATION PAY PROVISIONS							
State	Holiday	Back Pay	Vacation	State	Holiday	Back Pay	Vacation
AL		D		AK	R	R: Employer withholds amount of benefits paid and remits to UI agency	R
AR	R: WBA minus holiday pay in excess of 40% of WBA		R: WBA minus vacation pay in excess of 40% of WBA	CA	R	R	
CO	Treated as wages in the week in which the holiday occurred	R: Employer withholds amount of benefits paid and remits to UI agency	D	DE		R	
DC		Employer withholds amount of benefits paid and remits to UI agency		GA		Employer withholds amount of benefits paid and remits to UI agency	D
HI	R	R	R: If continued attachment to employer	ID	R	R/D: Depending on amount	D
IL	R	R: When individual is reinstated after suspension/discharge and receives full compensation for period if charges reversed	R	IN	R: Excludes greater of first \$3 or 1/5 WBA from other than BP employer	R: Excludes greater of first \$3 or 1/5 WBA from other than BP employer; employer withholds amount of benefits paid and remits to UI agency	R: Excludes greater of first \$3 or 1/5 WBA from other than BP employer
IA			R: If employer designates a specific vacation period, benefits are reduced for that period of time; if not, reduction is limited to 1 week	KS	R	D: Employer withholds amount of benefits paid and remits to UI agency	R

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-22: STATES WITH HOLIDAY PAY, BACK PAY, AND VACATION PAY PROVISIONS							
State	Holiday	Back Pay	Vacation	State	Holiday	Back Pay	Vacation
KY		R: Benefits will be reduced 100% for overpayments caused by back pay award		LA			R
ME	R	R ¹	R ²	MD	R: Not applicable to pay attributable to any period outside the terms of an employment agreement, which specifies scheduled vacation or holiday periods		R: Not applicable to pay attributable to any period outside the terms of an employment agreement, which specifies scheduled vacation or holiday periods
MA	D			MI	R	R	R
MN	R: 55% deducted as long as amount is less than WBA	R	R: Only applies if temporary or seasonal layoff, not if permanent separation	MS		D: Employer withholds amount of benefits paid and remits to UI agency	
MO	Reportable during week of holiday	R: Employer withholds amount of benefits paid and remits to UI agency	R	NE			D
NV	Treated as wages the week in which it is paid	D: Employer withholds amount of benefits paid and remits to UI agency	D	NY	D	R	D
NM		R: By regulation		NC		D: Employer withholds amount of benefits paid and remits to UI agency	
ND	Reportable during week of holiday	Not reportable	Reportable when received unless individual takes vacation prior to layoff	OH			R
OR	May be deductible depending on circumstances		May be deductible depending on circumstances	PA	R	R	R: Only deductible if individual has a return to work date
PR			R	RI			R
SD	R			TN		R	
UT	R	R	R	VT		R	R

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

Table 5-23: EFFECT OF RETIREMENT PAYMENTS							
State	Deducts All BP Employer Pensions (51 States)	Considers Employee Contributions To Pensions	Excludes Pensions Not Affected By BP Work	State	Deducts All BP Employer Pensions (51 States)	Considers Employee Contributions To Pensions	Excludes Pensions Not Affected By BP Work
GA	X	X	X	HI	X	X	X
ID	X ¹	X		IL	X ²	X	
IN	X ³			IA	X ^{1, 2}	X	X
KS	X	X	X	KY	X	X	X
LA	X			ME	X	X	X
MD	X ⁴	X		MA	X	X	X
MI	X	X	X	MN	X		
MS	X			MO	X		X
MT	X	X	X	NE	X	X ⁵	
NV	X	X	X	NH	X	X	X
NJ	X	X	X	NM	X	X	
NY	X	X	X	NC	X		
ND	X	X	X	OH			
OK	X ^{5, 6}		X	OR	X	X	
PA	X	X	X	PR	X	X	X
RI	X	X	X	SC	X	X	
SD	X	X		TN	X	X	X
TX	X	X		UT	X		X
VT		X		VA	X ²		
VI	X			WA	X	X	X
WV	X		X	WI	X	X	X
WY	X	X					

¹ Only if 100% funded by employer.
² Deducted if base-period or chargeable employer.
³ No deduction if individual uses distribution from pension, retirement, or annuity plan to satisfy a severe financial hardship resulting from an unforeseeable emergency that is due to events beyond individual's control.
⁴ Excludes lump sums paid at time of layoff or shutdown of operations.
⁵ By regulation.
⁶ If individual is receiving monthly retirement payments that are required to be deducted from unemployment benefits, 7/30 of the monthly retirement payment will be deducted from each week of benefits.

EFFECT OF SOCIAL SECURITY PAYMENTS—Social Security payments are sometimes treated differently from retirement payments in general. In Minnesota, the amount of UI compensation is reduced by 50 percent of the Social Security payment, unless the base period wages were earned while the claimant was already qualified to receive Social Security benefits. Additionally, in some states individuals that receive Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI) are held ineligible or have those payments treated as deductible income.

NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY

SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT PAYMENTS—A supplemental unemployment payment plan is a system whereby, under a contract, unemployed individuals receive payments from an employer-financed trust fund. The purpose is to provide the individual, while unemployed, with a combined UI and supplemental unemployment benefit payment amounting to a specified proportion of the individual's weekly earnings while employed.

There are two major types of such plans: 1) those under which the individual has no vested interest and is eligible for payments only if the individual is laid off by the company; and 2) those under which the individual has a vested interest and may collect if the individual is out of work for other reasons, such as illness or permanent separation.

All states except New Mexico, Puerto Rico, South Carolina, and South Dakota permit supplementation of the first type without affecting UI payments. In 48 of the states permitting supplementation, an interpretive ruling was made either by the attorney general (27 states) or by the employment security agency (ten states); in Maine, supplementation is permitted as a result of a Superior Court decision and, in the remaining ten states (AK, CA, CO, GA, HI, IN, MD, NH, OH, and VA), by amendment of the UI statutes.

Some supplemental unemployment benefit plans of the first type provide for alternative payments or substitute private payments in a state in which a ruling not permitting supplementation is issued. These payments may be made in amounts equal to three or four times the regular weekly private benefit after two or three weekly payments of state UI benefits without supplementation; in lump sums when the layoff ends or the state benefits are exhausted (whichever is earlier); or through alternative payment arrangements to be worked out, depending on the particular supplemental unemployment benefit plan.

RELATIONSHIP WITH OTHER STATUTORY PROVISIONS—Some states have no provision for any type of disqualifying income except the federally-required deduction for pensions, whereas others have only two or three types. This does not necessarily allow benefits to all individuals in receipt of the types of payments concerned. An individual must still be able to work and available for work, as well as meeting the state's definition of being unemployed or partially unemployed. Many individuals receiving workers' compensation, other than those receiving weekly allowances for dismemberment, are not able to work in terms of the UI law. However, receipt of workers' compensation for injuries in employment does not automatically disqualify an unemployed individual for unemployment benefits. Many states consider that evidence of injury with loss of employment is relevant only as it serves notice that a condition of ineligibility may exist and that an individual may not be able to work and may not be available for work. Similarly, individuals receiving SSDI payments may not be able to work.

CHAPTER 6

OVERPAYMENTS

IN GENERAL

This chapter deals with state law provisions for identifying, establishing, and collecting Unemployment Insurance (UI) benefit overpayments. All states' laws have provisions addressing these matters. State laws generally differentiate in the treatment of overpayments in which the individual is not at fault or is not committing fraud, and overpayments in which the individual has committed fraud or willful misrepresentation, or concealed material facts. In addition, state laws contain provisions for fines and imprisonment for willfully or intentionally misrepresenting or concealing facts material to a determination concerning the individual's entitlement to benefits.

NONFRAUD AND NONFAULT PROVISIONS

WAIVERS—Many states provide that, if the overpayment is without fault or fraud on the individual's part, under certain circumstances, the individual may not be liable to repay the amount overpaid. The following table lists some of the reasons states waive recovery of the overpayment.

TABLE 6-1: WAIVER OF NONFRAUD OR NONFAULT OVERPAYMENTS

State	Agency Error	Employer Error	Equity or Good Conscience	Financial Hardship	Other
AL		X			
AK			X		
AZ			X		
AR	X		X		
CA				X	
CO			X	X	
CT	X				
DC				X	
FL		X			
GA			X	X	
HI			X		
ID	X	X			
IL			X		
IN	X	X			
IA		X			
KS	X			X	
LA			X		
ME			X		
MD	X			X	
MA			X		
MI	X		X		

OVERPAYMENTS

TABLE 6-1: WAIVER OF NONFRAUD OR NONFAULT OVERPAYMENTS

State	Agency Error	Employer Error	Equity or Good Conscience	Financial Hardship	Other
MN					X
MT	X	X		X	
NE			X		
NV			X		
NH					X
NJ			X	X	
NC					X
ND			X		
OH	X	X			
OR			X		X
PA					X
RI			X		
SC			X		
SD			X	X	
TN		X	X		
UT				X	
VT					X
VI			X		
WA			X		
WI			X		
WY			X	X	

GENERAL NOTE: The following states do not have overpayment waiver provisions: **DE, KY, MS, MO, NM, NY, OK, PR, TX, VA, and WV.**

RECOVERY PROVISIONS—All state laws provide for recovering benefits paid to individuals who later are found not to be entitled to them referred, to in this chapter as *overpayments*. In addition to direct repayment, states utilize several tools to recoup these funds. States may, at the discretion of the agency, recover nonfraud and fraud overpayments by deducting from future benefits payable (benefit offset); and, under specific circumstances, benefit offset is mandatory. States must also recover certain types of overpayments from an individual’s federal income tax refund through the Treasury Offset Program, including overpayments due to fraud and overpayments due to misreported work and earnings. Similarly, states may also offset overpayments with state tax refunds due to the individual, or by the interception of lottery winnings, or they can compel repayment by pursuing civil action in state court. Some state laws may also include provisions for denying or suspending professional licenses of persons owing an overpayment of UI benefits. Finally, some states assess interest on outstanding overpayment balances. The following table provides information about how states recover nonfraud overpayments.

TABLE 6-2: RECOVERY OF NONFRAUD OVERPAYMENTS

State	Benefit Offset		Offset with State Tax Refunds	Civil Action Permitted	Interest Assessed
	Offset Against Future Benefits	Number of Years Limited			
AL	100%	No	Yes	Yes	No
AK	100%	No	Yes	No	No

OVERPAYMENTS

TABLE 6-2: RECOVERY OF NONFRAUD OVERPAYMENTS					
State	Benefit Offset		Offset with State Tax Refunds	Civil Action Permitted	Interest Assessed
	Offset Against Future Benefits	Number of Years Limited			
AZ	50% - 100%	No	Yes ¹	No	10% per year from month after overpayment established
AR	100%	4 years from date of final determination	Yes	Yes	10% annually once final overpayment has force and effect of judgment of Circuit Court
CA	25%	6 years from date overpayment notice mailed	Yes	No ²	No
CO	25%	No	Yes	Yes	No
CT	50%; if WBA <\$100, then 25%	No; may write off as uncollectible after 8 years	Yes	Yes	No
DE	50%	5 years from end of BY	Yes	Yes	No
DC	100%	No	Yes ¹	Yes	No
FL	100%	Commenced within 7 years from date overpayment is established	No	Yes	No, unless and until a civil judgment is entered
GA	50%	7 years from release date of the notice of determination and overpayment	Yes	Yes	No
HI	100%	2 years from date of mailing notice of redetermination or final appeal decision; after, may offset % agreed to by individual	No	Yes	No
ID	100%	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
IL	25%	5 years from date overpayment decision issued	Yes	Yes	No
IN	100%; if agency error, then 50%	No	Yes	Yes	No
IA	100%	10 years from date of last activity	Yes	No	No
KS	100%	No	Yes	Yes	1.5% per month if 2 years old
KY	25%	5 years from last day of BY	Yes	Yes	No
LA	100%	No	Yes	Yes	No
ME	10% of 1 st \$100 WBA; 50% of rest	No	Yes	No	1% per month starting 1 year after decision is set up in system
MD	100%	No	Yes	Yes	No
MA	100%; 50% if nonfault and individual requests	No	Yes	Yes ²	No
MI	Up to 20%	3 years from date of payment	Yes	Yes	Yes
MN	50%	6 years from date overpayment is determined	Yes ¹	Yes	No

OVERPAYMENTS

TABLE 6-2: RECOVERY OF NONFRAUD OVERPAYMENTS					
State	Benefit Offset		Offset with State Tax Refunds	Civil Action Permitted	Interest Assessed
	Offset Against Future Benefits	Number of Years Limited			
MS	100%	5 years from last day of week overpaid	Yes	Yes	1% per month on principal balance after 1 st full month overpayment established
MO	100%	No; may write off as uncollectible after 5 years of no activity	Yes	Yes	No
MT	50%; higher if individual permits	5 years; must file lien against individual's real and personal property to extend to 10 years	Yes	No	Yes
NE	Any amount per week and any amount up to MBA	3 years from end of BYE in which overpaid weeks were paid	Yes	Yes	No
NV	50%	5 years from date overpayment established	No	No	No
NH	1% - 10%	10 years from date overpayment decision is final	No	Yes	1% per month on principal balance from 1 st day of month after decision if not paid within 60 days
NJ	100% or 50%	No	Yes ¹	Yes	2% annually 6 months after debt established if no formal payment agreement
NM	100%; 50% or 75% if request approved	No	Yes	Yes	No
NY	50%	No	Yes	No	No
NC	50%	No	Yes	Yes ²	No
ND	Minimum 50%	No	Yes ¹	Yes	18% starting 180 days after establishment of overpayment or 180 days from date of final appeal determination
OH	100%	3 years from date decision is final	Yes	No	No
OK	100%	No; except for administrative error, 1 year from expiration of BY current at time overpayment established	Yes; administrative error	Yes; administrative error	1% per month starting date overpayment determined
OR	100%	5 years from week decision became final for nonfault or nonfraud overpayments; no time limit for fault overpayments	Yes (if fault overpayment) ¹	Yes	If fault, 1% per month from 1 st day of month following 60 days after final decision
PA	33⅓% (nonfault); 100% (fault)	4 (nonfault), 7 (fault) years from date of application for benefits	No	Yes	Computed annually based on the IRS rate

OVERPAYMENTS

TABLE 6-2: RECOVERY OF NONFRAUD OVERPAYMENTS					
State	Benefit Offset		Offset with State Tax Refunds	Civil Action Permitted	Interest Assessed
	Offset Against Future Benefits	Number of Years Limited			
PR	50%	5 years from date overpayment established	No	No	No
RI	100%	No	Yes	Yes	No
SC	100%	No	Yes	No	No
SD	100%	No	No	Yes	12% per year upon establishment of fault overpayment or 6 months after establishment of nonfault overpayment
TN	100%	After the expiration of 6 years from overpayment determination	No	Yes	No
TX	100%	No limit for overpayment absorptions on subsequent BYs	No	Yes	1% per month from 30 days after served (when becomes judgment)
UT	50% (nonfault) or 100% (fault)	If nonfault, 3 years from date decision is final; if fault, 8 years from effective date of judgment lien	Yes (fault only)	Yes (fault only)	No, unless it goes to judgment
VT	100%	5 years from determination date	Yes ¹	Yes	No
VA	100%; 50% if administrative error ³	No	Yes	Yes	No
VI	Depends on amount and ability of individual to repay	2 years from date overpayment was established	Yes ¹	Yes	No
WA	50% (up to 100% depending on claimant request)	No	No	Yes	1% per month (simple interest) after ≥ 2 minimum monthly payments are delinquent
WV	100%	5 years from last day of week overpaid	Yes	No	No
WI	100%	No	Yes ¹	Yes	No
WY	100%	First 5 years from effective date of claim resulting in overpayment	Yes	Yes	No

¹ AZ, DC, MN, NJ, ND, OR, VT, VI, and WI - provision found in non-UI law (all other states' provision found in UI law).
² CA - summary judgment proceedings may be initiated if the claim was based solely on income received as an elected official; MA and NC - do not pursue civil action based on policy.
³ If overpayment due to administrative error an individual is allowed to repay solely by voluntary repayment agreement, and the agency will not resort to any other methods of collection unless the individual breaches the agreement.

OVERPAYMENTS

FRAUD PROVISIONS

RECOVERY PROVISIONS, FINES, AND CRIMINAL PENALTIES—For fraud, including willful misrepresentation generally and concealment of facts, states utilize the same methods to recover overpayments as they do for nonfraud overpayments. However, most states can pursue criminal action in court, which can lead to fines and prison sentences. Further, states can administratively assess additional fines or penalties. Federal law requires a mandatory penalty assessment for fraudulent claims of not less than 15 percent of the amount of the erroneous payment against claimants committing fraud in connection with state and/or federal unemployment compensation programs. Collection of the penalty assessments must be immediately deposited into the state’s account in the unemployment trust fund.

Although UI benefit fraud typically involves an individual’s attempt to obtain or increase benefits, it also includes employers who attempt to prevent or reduce benefits to eligible individuals, and employers who help an individual attempting to fraudulently claim benefits. The following table reflects state law provisions on how states treat benefit fraud. A state’s policy may be different (*e.g.*, it may not, in fact, pursue criminal prosecution) and can change.

Reference Chapter 5 *Nonmonetary Eligibility* for additional information on any disqualification periods for fraud and misrepresentation.

TABLE 6-3: TREATMENT OF FRAUD								
State	Recovery of Overpayments Through Offset			Monetary Assessments			Max Prison Time Imposed When Fraud Committed By	
	Benefits		State Tax Refunds	Interest Charged	Fines or Penalties on Claimant	Fines or Penalties on Employer	Claimant	Employer
	Reduction in WBA	Number of Years Limited						
AL	100%	6 years from date overpayment is final	Yes	2% per month	4 x WBA to maximum benefit amount; 15% of overpayment	\$50 - \$500	1 to 20 years under Classes B & C felony charges ¹	1 year
AK	100%	No	Yes	No	50% of each fraud overpayment	X ¹	5 years	X ¹
AZ	100%	No	Yes ²	10% per year	15% of overpayment	\$2,500	Depends on individual’s record	6 months
AR	100%	No	Yes	10% per year	50% of overpayment (15% if repaid within 30 days)	\$20 - \$200	60 days	60 days
CA	100%	6 years from mailing	Yes	7% until summary judgment filed; 10% until paid in full	30% of overpayment	\$20,000	1 year minimum	1 year minimum
CO	100%	No	Yes	No	\$25 – \$1,000 fine; 65% of overpayment penalty	\$25 - \$1,000 ³	6 months	6 months
CT	100%	8 years	Yes	1% per month	50% 1 st offense; 100% subsequent offense	X ¹	1 year minimum	1 year minimum
DE	100%	5 years from end of benefit year	Yes	18% per year	\$20 – \$50; 15% of overpayment	\$20 - \$200	60 days	60 days
DC	100%	No	Yes ²	No	\$200; 15% of overpayment	\$1,000	60 days	6 months

OVERPAYMENTS

TABLE 6-3: TREATMENT OF FRAUD								
State	Recovery of Overpayments Through Offset			Monetary Assessments			Max Prison Time Imposed When Fraud Committed By	
	Benefits		State Tax Refunds	Interest Charged	Fines or Penalties on Claimant	Fines or Penalties on Employer	Claimant	Employer
	Reduction in WBA	Number of Years Limited						
FL	100%	Commenced within 7 years from date established	No	No, unless and until a civil judgment is entered	15% of overpayment	\$5,000	5 years	5 years
GA	100%	7 years from release date of notice of determination and overpayment	Yes	1% per month	15% of overpayment	Up to \$1,000 for basic fraud; at least \$1,000 for multiple counts	12 months per count	X ¹
HI	100%	2 years from mailing or final appeal decision; after, if individual agrees (percentage up to individual)	No	No	15% of overpayment ²	\$20 - \$200	5 years	60 days
ID	100%	8 years from final determination date	Yes ²	Yes	25% 1 st instance; 50% 2 nd instance; 100% 3 rd instance and subsequent ²	\$20 - \$200 and 10 x WBA	X ¹	X ¹
IL	100%	No	Yes ²	No, unless suit filed and judgment entered; then 9% per year	Up to \$500 fine; plus additional 15% of overpayment	Up to \$500	180 days	180 days
IN	100%	No	Yes	0.5% per month	25% 1 st instance; 50% 2 nd instance; 100% 3 rd instance and subsequent; 15% of overpayment penalty	X ⁴	6 - 36 months or 2 - 8 years	6 - 36 months or 2 - 8 years
IA ⁶			Yes	No	15% of overpayment	50% of tax owed	10 years	
KS	100%	No	Yes	1.5% per month	25% of overpayment	\$20 - \$200	60 days	60 days
KY	100%	10 years from end of applicable BY	Yes	1.5% per month	\$500 - \$10,000; 15% of overpayment	\$500 - \$10,000	1 - 5 years	1 - 5 years
LA	100%	No	Yes	No	Penalty is greater of \$20 or 25% of overpayment balance	\$50 - \$1,000	10 years	30 - 90 days
ME	100%	No	Yes	1% per month	50% 1 st incident, 75% 2 nd incident, 100% other incidents	X ¹	X ¹	X ¹
MD	100%	No	Yes	1.5% per month	Up to \$1,000; 15% of overpayment	Up to \$1,000	90 days	90 days
MA	100%	No	Yes	1% per month until total interest = 50% of overpayment	Fine of \$1,000 - \$10,000; 15% of overpayment	\$2,500 - \$10,000	6 months to 5 years	1 year

OVERPAYMENTS

TABLE 6-3: TREATMENT OF FRAUD								
State	Recovery of Overpayments Through Offset			Monetary Assessments			Max Prison Time Imposed When Fraud Committed By	
	Benefits		State Tax Refunds	Interest Charged	Fines or Penalties on Claimant	Fines or Penalties on Employer	Claimant	Employer
	Reduction in WBA	Number of Years Limited						
MI	100%	3 years from overpayment	Yes	Yes	100% - 1 st instance 150% - 2 nd instance overpayment amount ⁵	100% - 1 st instance 150% - 2 nd instance	1 year	1 year
MN ^{6,7}			Yes ²	1% per month	40% of overpayment	X ¹	20 years	20 years
MS	100%	5 years from last week overpaid	Yes	1% per month	\$100 - \$500 fine; 20% of overpayment	\$100 - \$1,000	30 days for each fraudulent week	6 months
MO	100%	No; may write off as uncollectible after 5 years of no activity	Yes	No	25% - 100% of overpayment	25% - 100% of fraudulent amount	6 months for each violation	6 months for each violation
MT	100%	5 years; 10 years if lien filed	Yes	Yes	50% of overpayment	\$50 - \$500	Depends on recommendation of district attorney or employer	30 days for each false statement
NE	100%	3 years from end of applicable BY	Yes	No	Up to \$500 fine; 15% of overpayment	Up to \$500	90 days for each count	90 days
NV	100%	10 years from date overpayment established	No	Civil judgments only (6% per year)	15% of overpayment ⁸	\$2,000	10 years	10 years
NH	1% - 10%	10 years from date overpayment decision is final	No	1% per month	Up to \$4,000 fine; 20% of overpayment	Up to \$100,000	15 years	15 years
NJ	100%	No	Yes ²	5% for CY 2009	25% of total overpayment	\$100 to \$1,000 per offense	Decided by court	90 days
NM	100%	No	Yes	No	Up to \$100; 25% of overpayment	Up to \$10,000	30 days	30 days
NY	100%	No	Yes ²	9% per year (civil action only)	\$500; the greater of \$100 or 15% of overpayment	\$500	1 year	1 year
NC	100%	No	Yes	No	Up to \$200 fine; 15% of overpayment ¹	Up to \$200	2 years	2 years
ND	100%	No	Yes ²	18% per year	\$10,000 fine; 15% of overpayment	\$1,000	10 years	30 days
OH	100%	6 years from date overpayment is final	Yes	14% per year	Up to \$1,000; 25% of overpayment	Up to \$1,000	6 months	6 months
OK	100%	No	Yes	1% per month	Up to \$500 fine each week after conviction; 25% of overpayment	\$50 - \$500	6 months	90 days
OR	100%	No	Yes ²	1% per month	15 - 30% of overpayment	\$100 - \$500	X ¹	90 days

OVERPAYMENTS

TABLE 6-3: TREATMENT OF FRAUD								
State	Recovery of Overpayments Through Offset			Monetary Assessments			Max Prison Time Imposed When Fraud Committed By	
	Benefits		State Tax Refunds	Interest Charged	Fines or Penalties on Claimant	Fines or Penalties on Employer	Claimant	Employer
	Reduction in WBA	Number of Years Limited						
PA	100%	10 years from date applied for benefits	No	Computed annually based on IRS rate	\$100 - \$1,000; 15% of overpayment	\$100 - \$1,500 per offense	30 days per week illegally claimed	30 days per offense
PR	100%	5 years from date established	No	No	15% of overpayment ¹	\$1,000	X ¹	1 year
RI	100%	No	Yes	1.5% per month	Greater of \$1,000 or double value of fraud; 15% of overpayment	Greater of \$1,000 or double value of fraud	1 year	1 year
SC	100%	No	Yes	No	\$20 - \$100; 25% of overpayment	\$20 - \$100	30 days for each offense or week claimed	30 days
SD	100%	No	No	12% per year	\$2,000; 50% - 1 st instance 100% - any subsequent instance overpayment amount	\$1,000	1 or 2 years	1 or 2 years
TN	100%	No	No	1.5% per month	30% - 1 st instance 50% - any subsequent instance overpayment amount	X ¹	1 year minimum	1 year minimum
TX	100%	No	No	1% per month	\$4,000; 15% of overpayment	\$4,000	Depends on whether prosecuted as misdemeanor or felony	X ¹
UT	100%	No	Yes ²	No, unless it goes to judgment	100% of overpayment (civil judgement) and up to \$10,000 (criminal judgement)	Up to \$20,000	15 years	15 years
VT	100%	5 years from determination date	Yes ²	No	Up to \$50 ⁰ ; additional 15% of overpayment	Up to \$50	30 days	30 days
VA	100%	No	Yes ²	No	Up to \$1,000; 15% of overpayment	Up to \$1,000	1 year	1 year
VI	Depends on amount and ability of individual to repay	2 years from date overpayment is final	No	No	\$50 - \$200	\$50 - \$200	60 days	60 days
WA	100%	No	No	1% per month	\$20 - \$250; 15% - 1 st instance, 25% 2 nd instance, 50% - any subsequent instance overpayment amount	\$20 - \$250	90 days	90 days
WV	100%	10 years from last week overpaid	No	Yes	\$100 - \$1,000 fine; plus additional 20% of overpayment	\$20 - \$200	30 days	30 days

OVERPAYMENTS

TABLE 6-3: TREATMENT OF FRAUD								
State	Recovery of Overpayments Through Offset			Monetary Assessments			Max Prison Time Imposed When Fraud Committed By	
	Benefits		State Tax Refunds	Interest Charged	Fines or Penalties on Claimant	Fines or Penalties on Employer	Claimant	Employer
	Reduction in WBA	Number of Years Limited						
WI	100%	No	Yes ²	No	Up to \$25,000	Up to \$25,000	Up to 10 years	Up to 10 years
WY	100%	No	Yes	No	20% of overpayment and additional 5% of unpaid balance every 6 months thereafter until paid	\$750	5 years	5 years

GENERAL NOTES: All states pursue civil action to recover fraud overpayments except **AK, MA, NE, NC, PR,** and **SC**. All states impose monetary assessments and prison time on employers who fraudulently act to prevent or reduce an individual's benefits. In addition, some states impose assessments/prison time for abetting an individual's fraudulent receipt of benefits. Where these penalties differ, the higher is shown.

¹ **AL, AK, CT, GA, ID, ME, MN, NC, OR, PR, TX,** and **WV** - penalty assessed under misdemeanor or felony statutes. Also for **AL** - in lieu of fines, if found guilty required to pay restitution in at least the amount of benefits fraudulently obtained.

² **AZ, DC, HI, ID, IL, MN, NJ, NY, ND, OR, UT, VT, VA,** and **WI** - provision found in non-UI law.

³ Individual receives 1.5 x benefits due for weeks delayed, thus increasing employer's experience rate.

⁴ The employer is assigned the rate for the year in which the violation occurred and the following 3 years. If employer is already paying the highest rate at the time of the violation, or the increase in the contribution rate described in this table is less than 2%, the employer will pay an additional 2% of the employer's taxable wages for the year in which the violation occurred and the following 3 years.

⁵ Overpayment made through identity theft 4 x overpayment amount.

⁶ **IA**-Recovery of benefits fraudulently obtained requires a lien be filed against the individual's property and rights to property, whether real or personal.

⁷ **MN**-Benefit offset not possible since individuals committing fraud are ineligible for benefits until they fully repay the amount owed.

⁸ May impose additional penalties: 5% if overpayment >\$25 to \$1,000; 10% if overpayment >\$1,000 to \$2,500; 35% if overpayment >\$2,500;

⁹ If not prosecuted, assessed 1 penalty week for each week of fraud; however if fraud committed within the past 3 calendar years, and fraud committed again, assessed 2 penalty weeks for each week of fraud. Limited to no more than 26 penalty weeks in any BY.

WRITE-OFF OF OVERPAYMENTS

After exhausting its options to recover overpayments, most states will permit the UI agency to write off (that is, cancel as uncollectible) certain overpayments. Writing off an overpayment is not the same as a state waiving an overpayment. Waiver of an overpayment typically involves the state determining the claimant was not at fault in causing the overpayment and recoupment would be against equity and good conscious. The criteria for writing off overpayments vary. Usually, it depends on how long the overpayment has been outstanding. However, most states have established additional criteria. The following table provides information on states' write-off provisions.

TABLE 6-4: WRITE-OFF OF OVERPAYMENTS				
State	Nonfraud		Fraud	
	Age Requirement	Other Criteria	Age Requirement	Other Criteria
AL ¹	6 years from final decision	Bankruptcy or death	6 years from final decision	Death
AK ²	2 years from last payment	Death	2 years from last payment	Death
AZ ¹	5 years from final decision			Bankruptcy or death
AR		Death		Death
CA ^{1,2}	6 years and 1 month from overpayment mail date; if judgment, 10 years and 1 month from judgment	Immediately if overpayment ≤\$9.99 and no payment activity for 6 months	6 years and 1 month from overpayment mail date; if judgment, 10 years and 1 month from judgment	Immediately if overpayment ≤\$9.99 and no payment activity for 6 months
CO ^{1,2}	5 years from determination that debt is uncollectible	Administratively impracticable to collect	7 years from determination that debt is uncollectible	Administratively impracticable to collect

OVERPAYMENTS

TABLE 6-4: WRITE-OFF OF OVERPAYMENTS

State	Nonfraud		Fraud	
	Age Requirement	Other Criteria	Age Requirement	Other Criteria
DE ²	3 years	Overpayment debt is wholly or partly uncollectible	3 years	Overpayment debt is wholly or partly uncollectible
DC ¹	3 years after BY ending date	No claim with current BY and balance, and no repayment within 180 days	3 years after BY ending date	No claim with current BY and balance, no repayment within 180 days, case referred for prosecution
FL ¹	2 years from establishment	Bankruptcy or death	5 years from establishment	Bankruptcy or death
GA ¹	3 years older than 1 st day of current quarter		4 years older than 1 st day of current quarter and last transaction is 1 quarter old	
ID ²	5 years from final decision	Bankruptcy or death	8 years from final decision	Death
IL ^{2, 3}		If uncollectible		Legally uncollectible
IN ²	3 years from BY of claim; civil judgment extends by 10 years (can extend again)		6 years from BY of claim; civil judgment extends by 10 years (can extend again)	
IA ^{2, 3}	10 years from last activity		10 years from last activity	
KS ¹	5 years from last transaction		10 years from last transaction	
KY ²	5 years from last day of BY		10 years from last day of BY	Not if individual has been prosecuted for offense
LA ²	5 years from BY of overpaid claim and from last acknowledgement of debt or penalty assessment	Bankruptcy	10 years from determination date and from last acknowledgement of debt or penalty assessment	Bankruptcy
ME ¹	6 years from establishment	<\$25	6 years from establishment	<\$25
MD ¹	5 years from establishment		5 years	
MA ^{1, 2}	5 years from last claim for benefits	No further contact with individual	5 years from last claim for benefits	No further contact with individual; after review and approval of Commissioner
MI ¹	3 years from determination date unless civil action filed, individual made false statement, or determination requires restitution; 10 years if judgment		6 years from determination date unless civil action filed, individual made false statement, or determination requires restitution; 10 years if judgment	
MN ²	6 years from date determined	Bankruptcy or death	10 years from date determined	
MS ²	5 years from last day of week overpaid		5 years from last day of week overpaid	
MO ²	5 years from establishment with no activity	Must be uncollectible	5 years from establishment with no activity	Must be uncollectible
MT ²	5 years from establishment; 10 years with lien	Bankruptcy or death	5 years from establishment; 10 years with lien	
NE ^{1, 3}		Bankruptcy, death, incarcerated 5+ years, or can't be located and overpayment 10+ years		Bankruptcy, death, incarcerated 5+ years, or can't be located and overpayment 10+ years
NV	3 years from establishment		3 years from establishment	
NH ^{2, 3}		If in best interest of state		If in best interest of state

OVERPAYMENTS

TABLE 6-4: WRITE-OFF OF OVERPAYMENTS

State	Nonfraud		Fraud	
	Age Requirement	Other Criteria	Age Requirement	Other Criteria
NJ ²	6 months to 1 year from date of delinquency	Depends on date of last payment, proof and date of individual contact	6 months to 1 year from date of delinquency	Depends on date of last payment, proof and date of individual contact
NY ¹	6 years from latest action		6 years from latest action on overpayment; if judgment, 20 years from date judgment filed	
NC ²		Death		Death
ND ¹		Bankruptcy, death, inability to locate claimant, or current status of employment		
OH ²	3 years from final decision		6 years from final decision	
OK ²	1 year from end of current BY when overpayment established	Administrative error only		
OR ²	5 years from final decision; if nonfault overpayment, after 5 years	≤ state max WBA or uncollectible; also, must be no payments within last 3 months	5 years from final decision	≤ 1/2 state max WBA or uncollectible; also, must be no payments within last 3 months; not if conviction
PA ²	If nonfault, 4 years from application for benefits date; 7 years if fault	Not written off if liened	10 years from application for benefits date	Not written off if liened
PR ²	5 years from establishment	Bankruptcy or death	5 years from establishment	Bankruptcy or death
RI ¹	5 years from detection and no refund activity	Bankruptcy, death, or any overpayment ≤ \$100; system allows reactivation of overpayment if individual files a claim and/or starts to repay	5 years from detection and no refund activity	Bankruptcy, death, or any overpayment ≤ \$100; system allows reactivation of overpayment if individual files a claim and/or starts to repay
SC ²	5 years from establishment		6 years from establishment	
SD ²		Bankruptcy or death and 10 years or more		Bankruptcy or death and 10 years or more
TN ²	6 years from establishment		6 years from establishment	
UT ³	Fault overpayments subject to accounting write-off after 3 years if deemed uncollectible; mandatory write-off as to offset at 8 years	Nonfault overpayments	Accounting write-off after 3 years if deemed uncollectible; no write-off as to benefit eligibility	
VT ²	5 years from determination date; if judgment order, 8 years from judgment date	Bankruptcy or death	5 years from determination date; if judgment order, 8 years from judgment date	Bankruptcy or death
VA ²	7 years from determination date	Bankruptcy or death	7 years from determination date	Bankruptcy or death
VI ¹	2 years from final decision	Deceased w/o assets, incarcerated for a long time, permanently disabled or physically unable to work and w/o assets, is no longer in VI, or cannot be located		
WA		No cost-effective means of collecting		No cost-effective means of collecting

OVERPAYMENTS

TABLE 6-4: WRITE-OFF OF OVERPAYMENTS

State	Nonfraud		Fraud	
	Age Requirement	Other Criteria	Age Requirement	Other Criteria
WV ²	5 years from last day of week overpaid	Bankruptcy or death	10 years from last day of week overpaid	Bankruptcy or death
WI ¹	7 years from decision	Bankruptcy or death with no assets; no collection activity in 3 years; no assets or wages found	7 years from decision	Bankruptcy or death with no assets; no collection activity in 3 years; no assets or wages found
WY ²	8 years from effective date of claim; can write off any time if deceased with no assets or insolvent with no assets	Cannot locate, totally unable to work, and covered wages < ½ of average state weekly wage		Cannot locate, totally unable to work, and covered wages < ½ of average state weekly wage

GENERAL NOTE: For additional information, consult state law, regulations, and policy. **CT, HI, NM, and TX** - are not included in this table since they do not write off overpayments.

¹ Write-off provisions found in policy.
² Write-off provisions found in law.
³ Write-off provisions found in regulation.

CHAPTER 7

APPEALS

IN GENERAL

This chapter provides information about state law provisions concerning appeals authorities, limits for first and second level appeals, and state details about judicial review.

Federal law requires states to offer opportunity for a fair hearing before an impartial tribunal, for all individuals whose claims for unemployment compensation are denied. Therefore, all state laws provide for a right to appeal. Further, all but a few state laws provide for a second-level appeal. In all states, individuals who are not satisfied with the outcome of the administrative appeal(s) may appeal their cases in the state court system, federal courts, and, as a last resort, the U.S. Supreme Court. In all states, employers who have an interest are granted the right to appeal decisions on claims as well.

As a result of *California Department of Human Resources Development v. Java*, 402 U.S. 121 (1971), once a UI claimant has been found eligible for benefits, such claimant will continue to receive benefits until a decision is issued reversing the determination allowing benefits. Thus, an employer's appeal will not affect the continuance of payment of benefits until a subsequent decision is issued denying benefits. The majority of state laws specifically provide for the payment of benefits pending an appeal of a determination or decision allowing benefits, while other states have either interpreted their laws or have been required by court order to follow this procedure. In all states, this procedure applies to any determination or decision issued allowing benefits.

Most states specify that findings of fact, conclusions of law, or final orders made by a UI hearing officer or board of review will not be binding in any separate or subsequent proceeding brought in any judicial, administrative, or arbitration proceeding in that state or of the U.S. government. The states that do not specify this are listed in the table below. Some state laws provide that information obtained in connection with the UI law may not be used in certain civil lawsuits as well.

Table 7-1: STATES THAT DO NOT SPECIFY THAT FINDINGS, CONCLUSIONS, OR ORDERS OF HEARING OFFICERS ARE NOT BINDING IN ANY OTHER PROCEEDING				
Alabama	Delaware	Hawaii	Kentucky	Maryland
Mississippi	Puerto Rico	Rhode Island	South Carolina	Virginia
Virgin Islands	West Virginia			

APPEALS

FIRST- AND SECOND-LEVEL APPEALS

FIRST-LEVEL APPEALS—Any interested party can file an administrative appeal of a determination when they do not agree with the decision to allow or deny benefits. All appeals of a determination must be filed timely, or the determination will be final. Typically, state laws provide that appeals at the first-level will be conducted by an official called a referee, examiner, or administrative law judge.

In all but a few states, the decision of the first-level appeals body is final in the absence of further appeal. In other states, the official may reconsider the decision within the appeal period. A few states provide for a process wherein a special examiner is designated to review and, where appropriate, redetermine the original decision before the matter is forward to an official.

SECOND-LEVEL APPEALS— Any interested party who disagrees with a first-level administrative appeal decision must file a timely appeal of that decision to the second-level appeal body or the decision becomes final. A few states have no second-level appeal body. In those states, the next level is to the state court system.

About half of the states with second-level appeals conduct hearings with three individuals who are collectively called a board of review, board of appeals, or appeals board. Generally, the members of a board are comprised of individuals who represent labor organizations, employees, employers, and the general public. Some common requirements related to the composition of an appeals board are: location of residence; political affiliation; whether the individual is an attorney; and whether the individual is designated as an employer or employee representative.

In the remaining half of the states with second-level appeals, an existing commission or agency head handles second-level appeals. Some states require a contested determination involving a labor dispute be appealed directly to the second-level appeal body.

TIME LIMITS FOR FILING APPEALS AND FILING WITH APPELLATE ENTITIES—The number of days for filing a first- or second-level appeal varies among the states; ranging from 7-30 days after mailing, delivery, or electronic transmission of a notice of determination or decision to an interested party. Some states specify that a “day” is defined as a calendar day, while others do not define “day” and extend the filing deadline date when that date is a Saturday, Sunday, holiday, or any other day the state agency is closed. Many states’ laws have provisions allowing for appeal filing deadlines to be extended when a party can establish good cause for filing a late appeal. State-specific information for filing first- or second-level appeals can be found in the following table.

TABLE 7-2: TIME LIMITS FOR FILING APPEALS AND FILING WITH APPELLATE ENTITIES			
State	First-Level Appeals	Second-Level Appeals	
	Number Of Days For Filing	Number Of Days For Filing	Appellate Entity
AL	15 [#] after mailing; 7 [#] after delivery	15 [#] after mailing date	Board of Appeals
AK	30 after mailing or personal delivery; an additional 3 days if mailed	30 after mailing or personal delivery; an additional 3 days if mailed	Commissioner
AZ	15 [#] after mailing; 7 [#] after delivery	30 [#] after mailing or electronic transmission	Appeals Board
AR	20 [#] after mailing or delivery	20 [#] after mailing or delivery	Board of Review
CA	30 [#] after mailing date on notice or personal service	30 [#] after mailing date on notice or personal service	Appeals Board

APPEALS

TABLE 7-2: TIME LIMITS FOR FILING APPEALS AND FILING WITH APPELLATE ENTITIES			
State	First-Level Appeals	Second-Level Appeals	
	Number Of Days For Filing	Number Of Days For Filing	Appellate Entity
CO	20 [#] after mailing or personal delivery	20 [#] after mailing or personal delivery	Industrial Claim Appeals Office
CT	21 [#] after notice mailed or provided	21 [#] after mailing	Board of Review
DE	10 [#] after mailing	10 after decision is final	UI Appeal Board
DC	15 [#] after mailing or actual delivery	NO SECOND-LEVEL APPEAL	
FL	20 [#] after mailing or delivery	20 [#] after mailing or delivery	Reemployment Assistance Appeals Commission
GA	15 [#] of decision release date	15 [#] of decision release date	Board of Review
HI	10 after mailing or delivery	NO SECOND-LEVEL APPEAL	
ID	14 after mailing or delivery	14 after actual mailing or delivery	Industrial Commission
IL	30 [#] after mailing or delivery	30 [#] after mailing or delivery	Board of Review
IN	10 [#] after mailing or delivery; an additional 3 [#] if mailed	15 [#] after mailing or delivery; an additional 3 [#] if mailed	Review Board
IA	10 [#] after date of decision	15 [#] after date decision	Employment Appeal Board
KS	16 [#] after mailing or delivery	16 [#] after mailing or delivery	Board of Review
KY	15 after mailing	15 after mailing	UI Commission
LA	15 after mailing	15 after mailing	Board of Review
ME	15 [#] after mailing	15 [#] after mailing	UI Commission
MD	15 [#] after mailing or delivery	15 [#] after mailing or delivery	Board of Appeals
MA	10 after mailing or delivery	30 after mailing	Board of Review
MI	30 after mailing, by facsimile, or other electronic method	30 after mailing, by facsimile, or other electronic method	UI Appeals Commission
MN	20 [#] after mailing, facsimile, or electronic transmission	NO SECOND-LEVEL APPEAL	
MS	14 after notification or mailing	14 after notification or mailing	Board of Review
MO	30 after date of notification or mailing	30 after date of notification or mailing	Labor Commission
MT	10 after mailing	10 after mailing	Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board
NE	20 [#] after delivery or mailing	NO SECOND-LEVEL APPEAL	
NV	11 after mailing or personal service of determination or redetermination	11 after mailing or delivery	Board of Review
NH	14 [#] after mailing	14 [#] after mailing	Appellate Board
NJ	7 [#] after delivery, 10 [#] after mailing	20 [#] after notification or mailing	Board of Review
NM	15 [#] from the date on the notice	15 [#] from the date on the notice	Board of Review
NY	30 after mailing or personal delivery	20 after mailing or personal delivery	Appeal Board
NC	30 after notification or mailing, whichever is earlier	10* after notification or mailing, whichever is earlier	Board of Review
ND	12 after mailing or service	12 after mailing or service	Bureau

APPEALS

TABLE 7-2: TIME LIMITS FOR FILING APPEALS AND FILING WITH APPELLATE ENTITIES			
State	First-Level Appeals	Second-Level Appeals	
	Number Of Days For Filing	Number Of Days For Filing	Appellate Entity
OH	21 [#] after mailing of determination or redetermination	21 [#] after mailing	Unemployment Compensation Review Commission
OK	10 [#] after mailing or delivery	10 [#] after mailing or delivery	Board of Review
OR	20 after mailing or delivery	20 after mailing or delivery	Employment Appeals Board
PA	15 [#] after mailing	15 after mailing	Unemployment Compensation Board of Review
PR	15 after mailing or delivery	15 after mailing or delivery	Secretary of Labor
RI	15 [#] after mailing	15 after mailing	Board of Review
SC	10 after mailing	10 [#] after mailing	Department of Employment and Workforce Appellate Panel
SD	15 after mailing	15 after mailing or notification	Secretary of Labor and Regulation
TN	15 [#] after mailing or delivery, whichever occurs first	15 [#] after mailing or delivery, whichever occurs first	Office of Administrative Review
TX	14 [#] after mailing	14 [#] after mailing	Commission Appeals
UT	10 [#] after mailing or delivery	30 [#] after mailing or delivery	Workforce Appeals Board
VT	30 from date of the determination	30 from date of the decision	Employment Security Board
VI	10 after mailing or delivery	NO SECOND-LEVEL APPEAL	
VA	30 [#] after mailing date or delivery	30 after mailing or delivery	Office of Commission Appeals
WA	30 after mailing or notification, whichever is earlier	30 after mailing or notification, whichever is earlier	Commissioner's Review Office
WV	8 [#] after mailing or delivery	8 [#] after mailing or delivery	Board of Review
WI	14 after mailing or being given to such party	21 from the date of the decision	Labor and Industry Review Commission
WY	28 [#] after mailing	28 [#] after mailing	Employment Security Commission
# Indicates "calendar" days * Indicates "working" days If unmarked, type of "days" is not specified			

JUDICIAL REVIEW

All states' laws provide for an additional level of appeal called judicial review, which is an appeal to the court system of a state. Depending on state law, this appeal is filed at the court of appeals, district, superior, or circuit court level.

The decision of the administrative appeals body, becomes final unless an appeal is filed for judicial review. Some states require the decision of the administrative appeals body to final for a specified number of days before judicial review may be filed. In general, the time limit for filing judicial review ranges from 10 to 30 days, as shown in the table below.

APPEALS

TABLE 7-3: JUDICIAL REVIEW			
State	Number of Days for Filing		Court of Initial Jurisdiction
	After Notification ¹	Other	
AL		30 from the date the Board decision becomes final	Circuit Court in county where claimant resides; or if claimant not residing in state, claimant must file in the county where claimant last worked or resided
AK	30 [#]		Superior Court
AZ	30 [#]		Court of Appeals
AR	30 [#]		Court of Appeals
CA		Within 6 months of date of decision, or date it is designated a precedent, whichever is later	Superior Court; by court rule, no statutory provision
CO	21 [#]		Court of Appeals
CT	30 [#]		Superior Court in Hartford or district where appellant resides
DE	10 + 10		Superior Court
DC		Within 30 days after date of decision	Court of Appeals
FL		Within 30 [#] days of date of entry of decision (prescribed by appellate rules)	District Court of Appeals in appellate district where claimant resides or the job separation arose, or in the appellate district where the order was issued
GA	15 + 15		Superior Court in county or city where claimant last worked
HI	30	30	Circuit Court in county where claimant resides, or in county or city where claimant last worked
ID	42		Supreme Court
IL	35		Circuit Court in county where claimant resides or county where business is located; non-resident may file suit in Circuit Court of Cook County
IN		30 [#] days from date of filing notice of intention to appeal	Court of Appeals
IA	30 [#] after date of notice		District Court in county where claimant resides; non-resident may file suit in District Court of Polk County or where claimant last worked
KS	16 [#]		District Court in county where claimant resides; non-resident may file suit in Shawnee County District Court or in county in which business is located
KY		20 days after date of decision	Circuit Court in county or city in which claimant last worked
LA	15		District Court where claimant resides; or if claimant not residing in state at time of filing petition, claimant may file in District Court in the parish where claimant resided when the UI claim was filed or in the parish where the Louisiana Workforce Commission is located
ME	30 [#]		Superior Court in county where plaintiff lives or does business
MD	30		Circuit Court for Baltimore City, or one of the Circuit Courts in a county in Maryland
MA	30		District Court in county where claimant resides, or in the county or city where claimant last worked, or in the district of employers usual place of business
MI	30		Circuit Court in county where claimant resides, or last worked, or county where the business is located

APPEALS

TABLE 7-3: JUDICIAL REVIEW			
State	Number of Days for Filing		Court of Initial Jurisdiction
	After Notification¹	Other	
MN	30 [#]		Court of Appeals
MS	10 + 10		Circuit Court of the county where party resides, the county where the action arose, or in the county of employment
MO	10 + 20		Appellate Court; appeals on interstate claims will be in Court of Appeals for the Western District
MT	30		District Court in county in which claimant resides
NE	30		District Court in county in which claimant resides or last worked; a District Court parties agree upon; or District Court of Lancaster County
NV	11		District Court in the county where employment was performed
NH	30		Supreme Court
NJ	45		Superior Court, Appellate Division
NM	30		District Court in the county where claimant resides
NY	30		Supreme Court, Appellate Division, Third Department
NC	30		Superior Court in county where claimant resides or the county where the business is located
ND	30		District Court
OH	30		Court of Common Pleas in county where claimant resides or last worked, or the county where the business is located
OK	30		District Court in county where claimant resides; non-resident may file suit in District Court of Oklahoma County
OR		30 days after order is served	Court of Appeals
PA	30 [#]		Commonwealth Court
PR	30		Court of First Instance where claimant resides
RI	30		District Court - Sixth Division, State of Rhode Island
SC	30		Administrative Law Court
SD		30 days of the date of decision	Circuit Court
TN		30 days after decision of commissioner has become final	Chancery Court in county where claimant resides; non-resident may file suit in Chancery Court of the county where employer is located
TX		14 days after decision of commissioner has become final	Civil Court in county where claimant resides; non-resident may file suit in Travis County Court or in county where claimant last resided or where claimant's last employer's principal place of business is located
UT		30 days after date of decision	Court of Appeals
VT		30 days after date of decision	Supreme Court
VA	30		Circuit Court where claimant last worked
VI	30		District Court
WA	30		Superior Court; appeals on intrastate claims filed in petitioner's choice of Thurston County or county of residence or business; appeals on interstate claims in Thurston County

APPEALS

TABLE 7-3: JUDICIAL REVIEW

State	Number of Days for Filing		Court of Initial Jurisdiction
	After Notification ¹	Other	
WV	30		Circuit Court of Kanawha County
WI	30		Circuit court of the county where plaintiff resides, except if the plaintiff is a state agency, the proceedings must be in the state where the defendant resides; if the plaintiff is a non-resident of Wisconsin, the proceedings must be in the Circuit Court of the county where the claim arose; cases can be brought in any other county circuit court if the parties and the court agree
WY	30		District court of the county where the administrative action was taken, or where the claimant resides, or where the employer's principal place of business is located

Indicates "calendar" days

¹ Where two figures are shown, the first figure is the number of days after which the decision is final and is the time claimant has to exhaust actions before administrative appeals bodies; the second figure is additional time allowed to seek judicial review. Notification may include postal or electronic mailing, in-person delivery, or other methods of notice.

CHAPTER 8

TEMPORARY DISABILITY INSURANCE

IN GENERAL

Temporary Disability Insurance (TDI) programs are designed to provide wage replacement for nonwork-connected sickness or injury. The TDI program complements the UI program by providing benefits to individuals who do not meet the UI requirement that an individual be able to work. Although federal law does not provide for a federal-state TDI system, SSA and FUTA both authorize the payment of TDI from a state's unemployment fund. This payment is capped at an amount equal to the amount of employee payments made into the unemployment fund of the state.

State law determines which disabilities are covered under TDI, which services are covered by TDI, the extent to which employers and employees pay for this coverage, the extent to which employers may pursue private coverage or state coverage, the amount of disability benefits based on an individual's work history, and the eligibility requirements for an individual collecting disability benefits. An individual may collect disability benefits while employed or unemployed, depending on state law.

Six states operate TDI programs: California, Hawaii, New Jersey, New York, Puerto Rico, and Rhode Island. The Hawaii program is administered by the Disability Compensation Division of the Hawaii Department of Labor and Industrial Relations. The New York program is administered by the New York State Workers' Compensation Board. All others are administered by the state employment security agency.

Historical Note: Rhode Island passed the first TDI law in 1942; California followed in 1946, New Jersey in 1948, New York in 1949, Puerto Rico in 1968, and Hawaii in 1969.

DEFINITION OF DISABILITY

In general, state laws define disability in terms of the inability of an individual to perform their regular or customary work because of a physical or mental condition. Under all state laws, medical certification of disability in connection with claims is required from the claimant's attending doctor, with minor differences in the types of medical personnel permitted to certify. California, Hawaii, and New York accept certifications from an authorized religious practitioner with respect to the illness of a member of their group. All state laws give the agency authority to require that claimants, without cost to themselves, submit to examination by a designated licensed physician.

TEMPORARY DISABILITY INSURANCE

The New Jersey law provides that individuals must be continuously and totally unable to perform the duties of their job. The New York and Puerto Rico laws provide that individuals must be unable to perform any work for which they are reasonably qualified by training and experience.

EXCLUSION FROM DISABILITY PAYMENTS—A disability caused by willful, intentional, or self-inflicted injuries is excluded from TDI coverage in Hawaii, New Jersey, New York, and Puerto Rico. A disability acquired in the perpetration of an illegal act is excluded in California, Hawaii, New Jersey, New York, and Puerto Rico. California also prohibits payment of TDI when an individual enters a treatment center to avoid incarceration. New York also excludes disabilities resulting from an act of war after June 30, 1950. California and Puerto Rico prohibit payments for any period of confinement (because of a criminal violation) in an institution as a substance abuser, or sexual psychopath. In Puerto Rico, benefits are not payable for disability in cases caused by, or in relation to, abortion performed for medical reasons or in cases where complications have arisen due to abortion.

UNINTERRUPTED PERIOD OF DISABILITY—There are times when an individual will experience more than one cause of disability or instance of disability resulting from the same or related cause or condition. State law determines when a cause can be considered a separate disability period. All states except Rhode Island have defined consecutive periods of disability resulting from the same or related cause or condition.

TABLE 8-1: CONSECUTIVE PERIODS OF DISABILITY	
CA	Consecutive disability periods due to same or related cause and separated by not more than 14 days
HI	Consecutive periods of disability due to same or related cause and not separated by an interval of more than 2 weeks
NJ	Consecutive periods of disability due to same or related cause and separated by not more than 14 days if individual earned wages from their last employer during the 14-day period
NY	Consecutive disability periods caused by same or related injury or sickness if separated by less than 3 months
PR	Consecutive disability periods caused by same or related illness or injury if separated by less than 90 days

COVERAGE

Coverage for the purpose of TDI varies among the six states. Each state may allow certain exemptions from coverage and certain elections of coverage.

TABLE 8-2: COVERAGE PROVISIONS	
CA	Employers of one or more workers and \$100 in quarterly payroll, agricultural employees, certain domestic workers who are paid \$1,000 or more, and employees of nonprofit hospitals
HI	Employers of one or more workers
NJ	Employers who paid \$1,000 in any year
NY	Employers of one or more workers on each of at least 30 days and domestic workers who work a minimum of 40 hours and are employed on each of at least 30 days; individuals can elect out on grounds that they are entitled to Old Age and Survivor's Insurance benefits
PR	Employers of one or more workers on any day of current or preceding calendar year
RI	Employers of one or more workers at any time, except that individual workers can elect out on religious grounds

TEMPORARY DISABILITY INSURANCE

FINANCING

In California and Rhode Island, the benefits and administration of the programs originally were financed wholly or mainly by employee contributions that formerly went to UI. In New Jersey, employers have always contributed substantially (up to 50 percent, historically) for TDI. In addition to providing that current employee contributions are deposited in the disability fund, the legislatures in these states provided for transfer to the disability fund of some or all of the employee contributions collected under the UI law.

TYPE OF FUND—In Rhode Island, all contributions are paid into a pooled state fund and all benefits are paid from that fund.

In California, New Jersey, and Puerto Rico, coverage under a private plan (usually with an insurance company) may be substituted for coverage under the state fund if the private plan is approved by the agency as meeting certain requirements of the law. Contributions are then paid into the private plan and benefits are paid by it, generally one plan for disabilities beginning during employment and one plan for disabilities beginning shortly thereafter. In Puerto Rico, benefits under a private plan are paid to individuals for periods of disability that begin during unemployment or while employed in noninsured work.

The Hawaii and New York laws are similar to an employer liability law in that they require employers to take positive action to provide disability insurance for their workers, with employees contributing to the cost. In New York, the employer may provide the protection through self-insurance, or through buying an insurance contract from either a private insurance company or the state insurance fund, which is a state-operated competitive carrier originally organized for workers' compensation. In New York, employers may purchase Enriched Disability Benefits Insurance coverage to provide benefit levels for employees above the statutory requirements. In Hawaii, employers may provide protection through private plans with an authorized insurance carrier or through approved self-financing. In addition, there is a special state fund for unemployed workers and employees of bankrupt or non-complying employers.

AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTIONS—The TDI contribution rates for both employees and employers vary among the states. All six states require employees to pay contributions to finance TDI. Only four states require employers to pay TDI contributions. The following table shows the amount of TDI contributions required for both employers and employees.

TABLE 8-3: AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTIONS			
State	Employer Contributions (ER)	Employee Contributions (EE)	Taxable Wage Base
CA	None; optional; may elect to pay all or part of employee amount	0.1 – 1.5% of TWB ¹	\$122,909
HI	At least ½ plan costs, plus additional costs, plus additional costs not charged to employee	Up to ½ plan costs, but not more than 0.5% of avg. weekly wages; with the maximum not to exceed \$5.60 weekly.	\$1,119.44 weekly
NJ	0.1% - 0.75% of TWB ²	0.1%-1.1% of TWB	\$35,300 (ER) \$134,900 (EE)
NY	Balance after employee contributions	0.5% of wages paid (up to 60¢ weekly)	None
PR	0.6% of TWB which is shared by employer and employee ³		\$9,000
RI	None	1.3% of TWB	\$72,300

¹ Rate may not decrease from the previous year's rate by more than 1.2%; the 2020 rate is 1.0%.
² Percent of TWB of each employee based on experience rating; rate may decrease to 0.1% or increase to 1.1% on basis of employer's reserve ratio, how long a covered employer, and the status of the state UI fund as a whole; the 2020 rate is .026%.
³ If the employer elects a private plan, the employee does not have to pay the contribution.

TEMPORARY DISABILITY INSURANCE

FINANCING BENEFITS FOR DISABILITY DURING UNEMPLOYMENT—TDI is typically financed by either employee or employer funded contributions (see Table 8-3, Amount of Contributions) while an individual is working. The method of in which the benefits are financed varies from state to state. In Rhode Island, all benefits are paid from the state fund with no distinction between disabilities beginning during employment and those beginning during unemployment. In California, where contracting out is permitted by administering benefits via a third party administrator, there is no distinction between the amount of benefits payable to individuals who are employed and unemployed, but the latter are charged to a special account in the state fund depending on whether the workers were covered by the state plan or a private plan when employed. Each voluntary plan pays 14 percent of the amount due annually for contributions into the state fund to finance benefits to persons who are either unemployed or in noncovered work at the time their period of disability commences. In Puerto Rico, private plans must finance some or all of the disability benefits payable to workers for periods of disability that begin during unemployment or employment in uninsured work.

The separate New Jersey program for disability during unemployment is financed principally by interest on employee contributions withdrawn from the unemployment trust fund. Additional costs of such benefits may be assessed against all employers up to 0.1 percent of taxable wages.

Hawaii levied a temporary contribution rate of 0.2 percent on the taxable wages of subject employers from July to December 1969 to establish the Special Disability Fund from which benefits are paid during unemployment. Additional amounts are assessed against insurance carriers and self-insured employers as needed. Hawaii now operates the TDI Special Fund to provide payment for individuals who are unemployed and individuals whose employers have failed to provide TDI coverage or who have gone bankrupt.

In New York, a temporary contribution from January 1 to July 1, 1950, of 0.1 percent on the first \$60 in weekly wages by both employers and employees (*i.e.*, not more than 60 cents a week each) established the fund from which benefits were first paid for disability during unemployment. This fund has been maintained at \$12 million (by statute) using interest earned by the fund, by certain fines and penalties, and, when necessary, by an assessment against all carriers including the state fund.

ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS—Administrative costs under five programs are paid from the employer and employee contributions; in Hawaii, such costs are paid from general revenue. Under the terms of SSA and FUTA, the amount of employee payments withdrawn from the unemployment trust fund are not available for payment of costs of administration. In New Jersey, 0.01 percent of taxable wages is credited from the state disability fund to the administration account. In California and Puerto Rico, necessary administrative expenses, as determined by the State Director of Finance (California) or the Secretary of Labor (Puerto Rico), are withdrawn from the disability fund and each private plan is assessed a share of the total amount expended for added administrative work arising out of the voluntary plans.

New Jersey employers covered by the state fund pay an extra assessment for the costs of maintaining separate accounts for experience-rating purposes. Employers with private plans are assessed the additional administrative costs attributable to private plans in proportion to covered wages, with a maximum annual assessment of 0.5 percent of wages. Included in this assessment is a prorated share of the administrative costs of the system for the unemployed.

In New York, the state insurance fund is limited to 25 percent of contributions for administrative expenses. The administrative costs to the state of the programs for both employed and unemployed workers, not including the expenses of the state fund as a carrier, are assessed against all carriers, including the state fund, in proportion to covered wages, with no limit.

TEMPORARY DISABILITY INSURANCE

BENEFIT PROVISIONS

The TDI benefit provisions are shown in the tables below. In all states, eligibility for benefits depends on proof of disability and continuation of such disability. Some states also have special provisions for individuals with specific circumstances (e.g., military service, trade affected, unemployed, etc.).

TABLE 8-4: BENEFIT YEAR AND BASE PERIOD			
State	Benefit Formula	Benefit Year	Base Period
CA	Differs from UI	No BY; rights determined with respect to continuous disability period established by valid claim	First 4 of last 5 CQs preceding disability
HI	Differs from UI	1-year period beginning with 1 st week of disability for which valid claim is filed	None; see tables in TDI statute for period used for qualifying employment and WBA
NJ	Differs from UI	No BY but statutory minimum and maximum benefits in any 12-month period	52 calendar weeks immediately preceding calendar week in which disability period began
NY	Differs from UI	No BY; maximum benefits limited in terms of any 52 consecutive weeks	No BP as used in UI; see tables in TDI statute for period used for qualifying employment and WBA
PR	Same as UI for agricultural and nonagricultural workers up to \$64 WBA	No BY; maximum benefit limited in terms of any 52 consecutive weeks	First 4 of last 5 completed CQs immediately preceding 1 st day of disability
RI	Similar to UI	Begins Sunday of calendar week in which individual first became unemployed due to illness and has filed a valid claim for TDI (52 consecutive weeks; 53 if overlaps with any quarter of BP of prior claim)	First 4 of last 5 completed CQs immediately preceding BY or last 4 completed quarters if individual fails to meet qualifying wage requirement

The table below describes the minimum qualifying wage amounts or employment needed by each state.

TABLE 8-5: QUALIFYING WAGES OR EMPLOYMENT	
State	Additional Information
CA	Flat \$300 in base period
HI	14 weeks of employment with at least 20 hours in each week and wages of \$400 during the 4 completed CQs-immediately preceding 1 st day of disability
NJ	20 weeks of employment at 20 times the minimum wage during the base year or 1,000 times the minimum wage during the base year; or \$10,000 in earnings for individuals who have not established 20 base weeks;
NY	Employed at least 30 days
PR	Flat \$150 in base period
RI	(1) 200 x minimum hourly wage in 1 quarter and BPW of 1½ x HQ, and BPW must be at least 400 x minimum hourly wage, or (2) paid total BPW of at least 3 x total minimum amount required in (1) above

TEMPORARY DISABILITY INSURANCE

TABLE 8-6: WEEKLY BENEFIT AMOUNT AND DURATION OF BENEFITS		
State	Weekly Benefit Amount	Duration
CA	\$50 - \$1,300	Up to 52 weeks
HI	\$1 - \$650	Up to 26 weeks in BY
NJ	\$10 - \$667	Up to 26 weeks or period necessary for benefits to equal 1/3 of total wages in base year
NY	\$20 - \$170	Uniform potential 26 weeks in any 52 consecutive weeks or for any single period of disability
PR	Non-agricultural workers: \$12 - \$113 Agricultural workers: \$12 - \$64	Uniform potential 26 weeks in any 52 consecutive weeks
RI	\$98 - \$867 plus dependents' allowance (equal to the greater of \$10 or 7% of the individual's benefit rate for each dependent, up to 5 dependents)	1 - 30 weeks

Under TDI laws, most states require individuals to wait a period of time before benefits may be collected. In some states, this period of time can retroactively change depending on the length of the period of disability or depending on the type of work being done. The table below explains how states treat the waiting period.

TABLE 8-7: WAITING PERIOD	
State	Additional Information
CA	7 consecutive days of disability at the beginning of each period of disability
HI	7 consecutive days of disability at the beginning of each period of disability
NJ	7 consecutive days of disability commencing with the Sunday of the week in which the claim is filed; becomes compensable after benefits have been paid for all or some part of each of the 3 weeks immediately following the waiting week
NY	7 consecutive days of disability at the beginning of each period of disability
PR	7 consecutive days of disability at the beginning of each period of disability; no waiting period for agricultural workers who become disabled during continuous period of unemployment; no waiting period required for regular benefits for hospitalized individual or for individual unemployed and disabled for more than 14 days
RI	Waiting week eliminated 7/1/2012; as a condition of eligibility, an individual must have been unemployed due to nonjob-related injury or sickness for at least 7 consecutive days

PARTIAL WEEKS OF DISABILITY—In the temporary disability programs, benefits are paid for partial weeks on a different basis from partial unemployment (except in the New Jersey program). Partial weeks of disability are traditionally payable when an individual resumes work, but not on a full time basis, and consequently receives some wages during a week in which the disability still exist. The table below explains how partial weeks of disability are compensated under different state TDI laws.

TABLE 8-8: PARTIAL WEEKS OF DISABILITY	
State	Additional Information
CA	Benefits payable for less than 1 week will be paid in increments of 1/7 WBA
HI	Benefits payable for less than 1 week will be paid in increments of 1/5 WBA
NJ	Benefits payable for less than 1 week will be paid in increments of 1/7 WBA; payment for part week rounded to next higher dollar
NY	Benefits payable for less than 1 week will be paid in increments of the WBA divided by the number of the employee's normal workdays per week (daily benefits computed on basis of normal number of workdays per week)

TEMPORARY DISABILITY INSURANCE

TABLE 8-8: PARTIAL WEEKS OF DISABILITY	
State	Additional Information
PR	Benefits payable for less than 1 week will be paid in increments of 1/7 WBA rounded to higher dollar
RI	For each day of qualifying unemployment, worker receives benefits at the rate of 1/5 WBA for each workday up to 4/5 WBA rounded to next higher dollar

BENEFITS UNDER PRIVATE PLANS—The California law requires that private plans provide benefit rights greater than those under the state plan in all respects. In Hawaii, New Jersey, and Puerto Rico, private plan benefits must be at least as favorable to workers as those under the state plans. Hawaii permits deviations from statutory benefits if the benefits provided under the private plan are actuarially equal or better.

In New York, adherence to a statutory formula is not required whether workers are insured with the state fund or with a private carrier. Benefits must be actuarially equivalent to the statutory formula. Cash benefits in the formula in Table 8-4, Benefit Year and Base Period, may be reduced if the plan of insurance includes a shorter waiting period or other benefits, such as hospitalization benefits; weekly benefits may be less than 50 percent of wages if maximum duration is more than 26 weeks. Employees may be required to contribute more than 0.5 percent of wages paid if additional benefits warrant the extra cost.

SURVIVORS' BENEFITS—In California and New Jersey, if a claim for disability benefits was not filed by an otherwise eligible individual prior to their death, a claim may be filed by a person who legally would be entitled to such benefits.

Puerto Rico provides a lump sum death benefit of \$4,000 to dependents of workers. Death benefits are payable upon the sudden death of an insured worker from injuries or an accident compensable under the law, or death resulting within 52 weeks of an onset of a disability because of sickness or injury. However, benefits may not be paid for death or injury caused by an automobile accident that is covered under the Automobile Accident Social Protection Act.

DISQUALIFICATION AND NONMONETARY ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS IN ADDITION TO WAGES—Under all the programs, for TDI eligibility, individuals must be in a nonwork status because of disability, and they may be declared ineligible if they withdrew from the labor force for reasons other than disability.

A California claimant who has been disqualified from UI is presumed to be disqualified from disability benefits for such weeks unless the claimant establishes that they are suffering a bona fide illness or injury, and the agency finds that there is good cause for paying such benefits. However, a claimant who is otherwise eligible for disability benefits is not disqualified from receiving those benefits because of a labor dispute disqualification for UI.

A Hawaii claimant must be in current employment status; *i.e.*, an individual who was performing regular service prior to the onset of the disability and who would have continued in employment but for the disability. In addition, a claimant is ineligible for benefits during any period in which the claimant would be disqualified for UI because of a labor dispute or during any period in which the claimant performed work for remuneration, was unemployed because of an intentional self-inflicted injury, or attempted to obtain benefits through fraud, or failure to file a claim for disability benefits within 90 days after the commencement of the period of disability or as soon as was reasonably possible.

TEMPORARY DISABILITY INSURANCE

In New Jersey, a covered governmental employee must exhaust all sick leave before becoming eligible for disability benefits. New Jersey claimants for disability benefits beginning during employment also are ineligible if they would be disqualified for UI benefits because of a labor dispute, unless the disability began before the disqualification. New Jersey claimants must be under the medical care of a legally licensed physician or other qualifying medical personnel.

In Hawaii and New Jersey, claimants for disability during unemployment must meet all the requirements for UI except ability to work; they are not eligible for disability benefits for any week of disability more than 26 weeks after the last week of covered employment.

In New York, although the benefit formula is not related to the benefit formula for UI, individuals who are or would be disqualified from UI benefits are disqualified from disability benefits.

RELATIONSHIP TO WORKERS' COMPENSATION—The TDI program is not intended to replace workers' compensation, although the relationship between the two programs differs among states.

In California, a claimant who is receiving or is entitled to receive workers' compensation for the same temporary disability is not eligible for disability benefits unless the disability benefit is higher than the weekly workers' compensation payment; in that case, the claimant is entitled to the difference from the disability fund. If the claimant's eligibility for workers' compensation has not been determined, the claimant may receive disability benefits subject to reimbursement from any workers' compensation benefits subsequently awarded for that week. Full benefits are payable for permanent disability regardless of cash payments under a workers' compensation law.

Hawaii does not permit duplication of benefits unless a claimant is receiving workers' compensation payments for permanent partial or total disability previously incurred. However, if a claimant's right to benefits under workers' compensation is disputed, the individual may receive disability benefits until their disability becomes compensable under workers' compensation. If a claimant subsequently receives workers' compensation payments, these payments are proportionately allocated among employers or insurers according to the amount of disability benefits paid by them.

In New Jersey, both the definition of disability and the eligibility conditions exclude disability benefits for any week for which workers' compensation, other than for permanent total or partial disability, is payable. However, if a claim for workers' compensation is contested, temporary disability benefits may be paid to an otherwise eligible claimant until the claimant's disability becomes compensable under the workers' compensation law.

The New York law defines disability to exclude illnesses or accidents arising out of or in the course of employment, whether or not worker's compensation is payable. It further provides that no benefits are payable for any period with respect to which workers' compensation, other than permanent partial benefits for a prior disability is paid.

In Puerto Rico and Rhode Island, a claimant may receive disability benefits if there is doubt as to the individual's eligibility for workers' compensation. If the claimant later receives benefits from a workers' compensation program, the claimant is liable for repayment of the disability benefits. Puerto Rico limits the maximum weekly benefit amount payable while a claim for workers' compensation is under dispute to \$65. However, if the claimant is later found eligible for disability benefits, the claim will be recomputed. In addition, in Puerto Rico, no disqualification is applicable if the worker's compensation payment was made on account of partial permanent disability occurring prior to the disability for which disability benefits are claimed.

TEMPORARY DISABILITY INSURANCE

EFFECT OF OTHER TYPES OF INCOME ON ELIGIBILITY—Other types of income that affect eligibility include wages, employer pensions, old-age benefits, and survivors' insurance benefits.

In Rhode Island, claimants collecting TDI who return to work on a partial basis may receive partial disability TDI benefits. The partial payment allows a person to earn and keep the first 20 percent of the weekly benefit amount without any penalty. After earning more than 20 percent of the weekly benefit amount, the benefits are reduced dollar for dollar. All earnings are taken into consideration in offsetting the partial benefits. In Puerto Rico, a pregnant worker may not be paid during any period in which that individual is receiving benefits under the Act to Protect Working Mothers unless such benefits are less than the weekly disability benefit amount, in which case that individual may receive the difference. California provides that the daily combination of such wages and disability benefits shall not exceed one-seventh of the claimant's weekly wage, excluding overtime pay, immediately prior to the disability. Also in California, individuals are entitled to receive, for any day, if otherwise eligible, disability benefits reduced by the amount of a permanent disability indemnity if the permanent disability indemnity is less than the amount the individual would otherwise receive as disability benefits under the law.

In New York, any payment from the employer, or fund that the employer contributes to, will result in a reduction of benefits, except supplementary benefits paid pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement. New Jersey applies the UI formula for partial benefits to claimants receiving disability benefits during unemployment. Also, a claimant's disability benefit is reduced by the amount of any pension plan to which the claimant's most recent employer has contributed. In Puerto Rico, any claimant receiving any pension payments or retirement income is denied benefits unless, subsequent to receipt of the pension or retirement payment, the claimant has performed services in insured work for at least 15 weeks immediately preceding the disability.

ADMINISTRATION

The systems of disability insurance are coordinated with UI systems, as the same wage record procedures are used for both programs. Claims procedures, however, necessarily differ for UI and TDI claimants. The first claim or notice of disability is normally filed after the end of the first week of disability. All claims are sent to the central office in both New Jersey and Rhode Island. In California, both the initial and continued claims are sent directly to a of the field office. In New York, employed workers file claims with their employers, and unemployed workers with the workers' compensation board.

After filing a claim, like UI claimants, TDI claimants receive determinations concerning monetary and nonmonetary eligibility. Individuals who are dissatisfied with determinations on their disability claims have the right to appeal under all state laws. In states with disability and UI coordinated, the appeal is to the UI appeal bodies; in New York, to the workers' compensation board; and in Hawaii, to the referee for temporary disability benefits. In the states with private plans, a private-plan claimant may also appeal to the state's unemployment appeal tribunal.

APPENDIX I

ACRONYMS USED IN THIS DOCUMENT

AAW – average annual wage	IUR – insured unemployment rate
AB – state additional benefits	MQ – multi-quarter
ABP – alternative base period	OTAA – Office of Trade Adjustment Assistance
AW – annual wage	OP – overpayment
AWW – average weekly wage	RESEA – Reemployment Services and Eligibility Assessment
BAM – Benefit Accuracy Management	SEA – self employment assistance
BP – base period	STC – short time compensation
BPW – base period wages	SSA – Social Security Act
BY – benefit year	SSDI – Social Security Disability Insurance
CQ – calendar quarter	SUTA – State Unemployment Tax Act
CY – calendar year	TDI – Temporary Disability Insurance
DA – dependents' allowance	TAA – Trade Adjustment Assistance
DUA – Disaster Unemployment Assistance	TRA – Trade Readjustment Allowances
EE – Employee	TUR – total unemployment rate
ER – Employer	UC – unemployment compensation
ESAA – Employment Security Administration Account	UCX – Unemployment Compensation for Ex-Servicemembers
EUCA – Extended Unemployment Compensation Account	UCFE – Unemployment Compensation for Federal Civilian Employees
EB – extended benefits	UI – Unemployment Insurance
EBP – extended base period	UIPL – Unemployment Insurance Program Letter
FECA – Federal Employees Compensation Account	UTF – unemployment trust fund
FUA – Federal Unemployment Account	WBA – weekly benefit amount
FUTA – Federal Unemployment Tax Act	WW – weekly wage
HQ – high quarter	
HQW – high quarter wages	
HUP – High Unemployment Period	

APPENDIX I

STATE ABBREVIATIONS

The term “state” includes the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.

AL	Alabama	NE	Nebraska
AK	Alaska	NV	Nevada
AZ	Arizona	NH	New Hampshire
AR	Arkansas	NJ	New Jersey
CA	California	NM	New Mexico
CO	Colorado	NY	New York
CT	Connecticut	NC	North Carolina
DE	Delaware	ND	North Dakota
DC	District of Columbia	OH	Ohio
FL	Florida	OK	Oklahoma
GA	Georgia	OR	Oregon
HI	Hawaii	PA	Pennsylvania
ID	Idaho	PR	Puerto Rico
IL	Illinois	RI	Rhode Island
IN	Indiana	SC	South Carolina
IA	Iowa	SD	South Dakota
KS	Kansas	TN	Tennessee
KY	Kentucky	TX	Texas
LA	Louisiana	UT	Utah
ME	Maine	VT	Vermont
MD	Maryland	VA	Virginia
MA	Massachusetts	VI	Virgin Islands
MI	Michigan	WA	Washington
MN	Minnesota	WV	West Virginia
MS	Mississippi	WI	Wisconsin
MO	Missouri	WY	Wyoming
MT	Montana		

APPENDIX II

UI INFORMATION ONLINE (<https://oui.doleta.gov/unemploy/>)

Federal

On the left column of the page, under OUI Navigation, click on “UI Legislation” and scroll down to the categories below:

- Under “Overview”, click on “Unemployment Compensation: Federal-State Partnership”
 - Provides a brief explanation of the UI program
- Under “Significant Historical Information”, click on “Chronology of Federal Unemployment Compensation Laws”
 - Provides a digest of federal UI law since the program was established in 1935
- Under “Federal Guidance”, click on “UIPLs and other Advisories”
 - Contains Directives and Advisories related to interpreting federal law, sorted by type of directive/advisory and federal fiscal year; new documents issued periodically

State

On the left column of the page, under OUI Navigation, click on “UI Legislation”, under “Overview”, for the links below:

- Click on “Comparison of State UI Laws”, “Significant Provisions of State UI Laws” or “Report on State Legislation” to access the “State Law Information” page
 - Contains detailed information on state UI laws
 - “Archived State Law Publications” contains historical documentation of “Comparison of State UI Laws”, “Significant Provisions of State UI Laws” or “Report on State Legislation”

UI Data

On the left column of the page, under OUI Navigation, click on “UI Data” and select the links below:

- Under “Benefits and Claims” click on “Weekly Claims Report”
 - UI claims data at the national and state levels; issued weekly
- Click on “Benefits and Claims,” then click on “Quarterly Data Summary ”
 - Overview of the status of the UI program at the national and state levels; updated quarterly
- Click on “Program Projections” then click on “UI Outlook”
 - Projections of revenues and outlays; updated semiannually
- Under the heading “Direct Data Access” click on “Chartbook”
 - Assorted UI-related charts illustrating national and state-by-state data series; updated periodically

Information concerning the creation of the Unemployment Insurance program in the 1930s is available at <https://www.ssa.gov/history>.

APPENDIX III

Federal Unemployment Trust Fund



